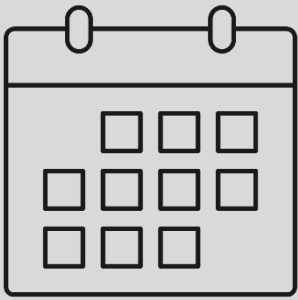


Grade 2



TERM 1



HLND





WORKSHEET

PACK






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 3



UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1


	QALA & UTJHO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	dana	kwata	ubumnandi	akusinjalo	
		hlala	qabanga	fisa	ikulumiswano	
	FUNDA	<u>Ngidanile. Ngikwatile. Ngidanile begodu ngikwatile.</u> <u>NgihlaIa phasi. Ngiyaqabanga. Ngihlala phasi ngicabange.</u> <u>Ngihlala phasi, ngicabange ngidanile begodu ngikwatile.</u>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi- mazwi sakho.				


USETJENZANA 2 WANGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<u>Singahlala phasi na? Singaba nekulumiswano na?</u> <u>Singahlala phasi sikhulumisane na? Kuzoba mnandi.</u> <u>Kuzoba mnandi ukuhlala phasi sikhulumisane. Ngiqabanga kobana kuzobamnandi ukuhlala phasi sikhulumisane.</u>				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: danile Tlola umbuzo ngo:ubumnandi				



UMSETJENZANA 1 WANGELESIBILI


	LOOK & SAY	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	thandaza	ihlaya	hlaba	zikhakhaz	
		gandelela	zikhakhazisa	kumnandi	kwata	

	FUNDA	<p><u>Angizikhakhazisi. Angizikhakhazisi ngehlaya. Ngembi khulu. Yi-embu khulu kunazo zoke. Uyazikhakhazisa na?</u> <u>Uyazikhakhazisa nge...na?</u> Woke umuntu ukwatile. Woke umuntu udanile. Bekungasimnandi. Bekungasimnandi ukubona woke umuntu adanile. Bekungasimnandi ukubona woke umuntu akwatile.</p>
---	-------	--



	TLOLA	<p>1. Uzizwa bunjani woke umuntu? Woke umuntu u _____ begodu u _____.</p> <p>2. Kuyini obekungasimnandi? Bekungasimnandi uku _____.</p>
---	-------	---


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.</p>
---	-------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: thandaza Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: ilanga lamabeletho</p>
--	-------	--





WELESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	umkhany	okubonwako	ilwa	ebusuku	
		lungile	qinile	khanyako		



	FUNDA	<p>Ngiyabona.Ngibona <u>umkhanyo</u>. Ngibona <u>umkhanyo okhanyako</u>. Uyawubona na <u>umkhanyo</u>? Uyawubona na <u>umkhanyo okhanyako</u>? Yinto <u>ebonakalako</u>. Yinto <u>ebonakalako ukubona umkhanyo okhanyako</u>? Yinto <u>ebonakalako ukubona umkhanyo okhanyako ebusuku</u>. Akukalungi.Akukalungi ukulwa. Akukalungi ukulwa ebusuku.</p>
---	-------	---


	TLOLA	1. Ngibona ini? Ngibona i ____. 2. Kuyini okungakalungi? Akukalungi uku _____.
---	--------------	---

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: umkhanyo Tlola umbuzo ngo: matasatasa

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	QALA & UJTJO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	khakhazisa	hlaba	thandaza	gandeleda	
		lungile	ilwa	ibonakalo	ubusuku	

	FUNDA	<div> </div> <p>Umandla udanile. Umandla ukwatile. Umma umatasatasa. Ubaba umatasatasa. Woke umuntu umatasatasa. Leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke! <u>Akukalungi</u>. Akukalungi ukuba matasatasa.</p> <p><u>Akukalungi</u> ukuba matasatasa ngelanga lami lamabeletho. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana umma abe matasatasa. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana ubaba abematasatasa. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana woke umuntu abematasatasa ngelanga lami lamabeletho. Leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke!</p>
--	--------------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ngubani odanileko? U _____ udanile.2. Kubayini uMandla adanile? Udanile ngombana _____.3. Kuyini okungakalungi? Akukalungi ngombana _____.4. Ngubani omatasatasa? U _____ umatasatasa.5. Mhlobo onjani welanga lamabeletho lo? Leli lilanga lamabeletho le _____.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana ekumsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine..

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa imitjhapho. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. umandla udanile ngelanga lakhe lamabeletho2. kulungile na kobana woke umuntu abematasatasa3. leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 4


UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1




	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	PHIMISELA	lungile	qinile	busuku	phezulu	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	qhinga	gandelela	
	FUNDA	<p>Bengiqinisile. Bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile. Bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile <u>ebusuku</u>. Bengizikhakhazisa. Bengizikhakhazisa ngokuthi ngiqinisile. Bengizikhakhazisa ngokuthi bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile <u>ebusuku</u></p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi sakho.				

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Fundamagama woku  noku  umsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<p>Nginemibono eminengi. Nginemibono eminengi <u>ebusuku</u>. Nginemibono eminengi emihle <u>ebusuku</u>. ngiyazikhakhazisa. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemicabango yami. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemicabango yami <u>ebusuku</u>. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemibono yami emihle <u>ebusuku</u></p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: phezulu Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: mnyanya</p>				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1




	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
---	-------------------------	---------	----------	-----------	----------	-----


	PHIMISELA	jinka	duda	tjhintjha	dudile
		tjhintjha	dengede		
	FUNDA	Ngizo <u>duda</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>jinka</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngijinke</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngijinke</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>dengedela</u> . Ngizo <u>dengedela</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>jinka</u> , ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngizodengedela</u> emnyanyeni!			
	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizo _____ bengi _____ begodu ngi _____.</p> <p>2. Ngizo <u>duda</u>, <u>ngijinke</u> bengidengezele kuphi? Ngizo <u>duda</u>, <u>ngijinke</u>, <u>bengidengedele</u> e _____.</p>			

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: <u>duda</u> Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: <u>mnyanya</u>


LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1

	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	PHIMISELA	iketjezi	ibhayisigili	luma	ikhayithi	
		khambo	ubulelesi	jinka		
	FUNDA	Ngizokhwela. Ngizokhwela <u>ibhayisigili</u> yami. Ngizokhwela <u>ibhayisigili</u> yami ukuya emnyanyeni. Ngizoluma. Ungakwenzi. Ungalumi. Ungalumi <u>iketjezi</u> emnyanyeni. Unga <u>duda</u> . Unga <u>duda</u> bewujinke. Ungaduda bewujinke emnyanyeni.				



	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>1. Ngizokhwela ini? Ngizokhwela i ____yami.</p> <p>2. Ngizoluma ini emnyanyeni? Ngizoluma i _____ emnyanyeni.</p>
---	--------------	--


LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana</p>
---	--------------	--





	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola amagama woku nok ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola <u>umutjho</u> nge: khayithi Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> nge: ikhambo ngeenyawo</p>
---	--------------	--

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	<p>QALA & UTJHO</p>	<p>imibono</p>	<p>eminengi</p>	<p>umcabango</p>	<p>umnyanya</p>	<p>ini</p>
	<p>PHIMISELA</p>	<p>luma</p>	<p>iketjezi</p>	<p>duda</p>	<p>ikhayithi</p>	
		<p>jinka</p>	<p>tjhintjha</p>	<p>ibhayisigili</p>	<p>dudile</p>	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<div> </div> <p>UZanele unemibono eminengi. UZanele unemicabango eminengi. UZanele unemibono eminengi nomcabango ngomnyanya. Uzokuba nomnyanya onjani? Uzothanda umnyanya onjani? Uzakuba nomnyanya we<u>khayithi</u> na? Awa angeke. Uzakuba nomnyanya we<u>iketjezi</u> na? Awa angeke. Uzokuba nomnyanya wembhayisigili na? Awa angeke. Uzokuba nomnyanya onjani? Uzathanda umnyanya onjani?</p>
---	--------------	--





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ngubani unemibono eminengi? U _____ unemibono eminengi.2. UZanele unemicabango nemibono eminengi ngani? Unemiqabango nemibono eminengi nge _____.3. Uzakuba nomnyanya wekhayithi na? Iye/Awa, uzakuba/akazukuba nomnyanya wekhayithi.4. Uzakuba nomnyanya weketjezi na? Iye/Awa, uzakuba/akazukuba ngomnyanya weketjezi.5. Uzakuba nomnyanya weembhayisigili na? Iye uzakuba/Awa akazukuba nomnyanya weembhayisigili.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine





LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uzanele unemibono eminengi2. uzakuba nomnyanya wekhayithi na3. uzathanda umnyanya onjani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 5


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	qiniso	busuku	tjhintjha	dengedela	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	Ikhambo leenyawo		ubulelesi
	FUNDA	Ngizothatha ikhambo ngeenyawo. Ngithanda <u>ikhambo leenyawo</u> . Uyakuthanda na <u>ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> ? Kulungile. Kulungile <u>ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> . Ngithatha ikhambo leenyawo <u>ebusuku</u> . Inga kghani <u>kulungile</u> ? <u>Kulungile na ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> ? <u>Akukalungi</u> . <u>Akukalungi ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo ebusuku</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku . ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 MVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	Ngizohlaba umma. Ngizohlaba umma ngesiqobotjhelonm. Kulungile na? Kulungile na <u>ukuhlaba umma ngesiqobotjhelo</u> ? Kulungile na <u>ukuhlaba umma</u> ? Awa, akukalungi! Akukalungi <u>ukuhlaba umma ngesiqhobotjhelo</u> .
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: tjhentjha Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo:tjhaye




LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	intambo	disibeza	qinile	lahleka	
		umtletle	indlela			
	FUNDA	Ngibonainja. Ngibonainja <u>elahlekileko</u> . Ngibonainja <u>elahlekileko endleleni</u> Ngizothatha <u>intambo</u> . Ngizothatha				

		<u>intambo eqinileko</u> . Ngizothatha intambo eqinileko ukusiza inja. Ngizothatha <u>intambo eqinileko</u> ukusiza inja <u>elahlekileko</u> . <u>Inomtletlana</u> . <u>Inomtletlana</u> emgogodlhweni. <u>Ilungile</u> . <u>Iyinja</u> elungileko.
--	--	---



	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngibona ini? Ngibona i _____. 2. Ngizothatha ini ukusiza inja? 3. Ngizothatha i _____.
---	--------------	---


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: qinile Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: fisa
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhayeke	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	ingwe	phophele		nomusa	thola
		nomusa	ingwe		thola	phophele





	FUNDA	<p>Ngizothola. <u>Ngizothola ingwe</u>. <u>Ngizothola ingwe ephopheleko</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> ilungile. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko inomusa</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> inamandla na? <u>Iye ingwe ephopheleko</u> inamandla. <u>Izokwenzani ingwe</u>? <u>Izokwenzani ingwe ephopheleko</u>? <u>Izokulwa na ingwe</u>? <u>Izokulwa na ingwe ephopheleko</u>? Awa, angeke ilwe <u>ingwe ephopheleko</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> illingile begodu <u>inomusa</u>.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngizothola ini? Ngizothola i _____. 2. Izokulwa na ingwe? <u>Iye/Awa, ingwe izo/angeke ilwe.</u>
---	--------------	--




LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho nge: ngwe Tlola umbuzo nge: thola


LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	lungile	tjhayele	fisa	hlukile	kwan
	PHIMISELA	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		qinile	indlela	lahlekile	intambo	
	FUNDA				<p>UChuck ulungile. UChuck <u>unomusa</u>. UChuck <u>uqinile</u>. <u>Ulungile</u>, <u>unomusa</u> begodu <u>uqinile</u>. kodwana uChuck uzofisa. Uzofisa ukuhluka. Uqabange kobana akakalungi ngokwaneleko. Bekadanile. Bekadanile nakaseze atjhayela <u>endleleni</u>. Akakafaneli ukudana, Akakafaneli ukufisa ukuhluka! Ulunge ngokwaneleko.</p>	





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---





TLOLA	1. Ikhuluma ngobani indatjana?
--------------	--------------------------------

		<p>Indatjana ikhuluma nge _____.</p> <p>2. UChuck ufisa ukuba yini? UChuck ufisa ukuba _____.</p> <p>3. Bakazizwa bunjani uChuck nakatjhayela endleleni? UChuck uzizwa a _____ nakatjhayela endleleni.</p> <p>4. Umhlobo onjani welori uChuck? UChuck u _____, u _____ begodu _____.</p> <p>5. Ingabe uChuck ulunge ngokwaneleko? Iye/Awa, ulungile/akakalungi ngokwaneleko</p>
---	--	---

FRIDAY ACTIVITY 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine





LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. akakafaneli ukufisa ukuhluka 2. bekadanile nakaseze atjhayela endleleni 3. ulungile unomusa begodu uqinile






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 6



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO



	QALA & UTJHO	phambili	gijima	incwadi	unongorwana	ibhudan
	PHIMISELA	umbhede	imbawula	umbhalo	umbala	
		thanda	ithambo	thaba	thimula	
	FUNDA	<p><u>Nginebhudango</u>. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuba mgijimi. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuba mgijimi ophambili. <u>Ngizozilolonga</u> <u>ngizilolonga</u>. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuthumba <u>unongorwana</u> werhawuda.</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku. Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<p>UHaile weba umrhatjho. Weba umrhatjho wakayise. Watjhing nomrhatjho emmangweni. Walalela ihlathululo yomjarho. Wathoma ukuzibandula. Wazibandula ngamandla Malanga woke.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo:imbawula Tlola umbuzo ngo:umbala</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	isithuthi	thanda	amehlo	phumelela	iskhathi
	PHIMISELA	khakhazisa	iphaliswa	ihlathululo	amabili	
		emmangweni	thumba	amatjhumi	umrhatjho	

	FUNDA	Nakaneminyaka <u>amatjhumi</u> amabili uHaile wangenela iphaliswano. Wathumba iphaliswano. Wathumba unongorwana wekoyi. Uyise <u>wazikhakhazisa khulu</u> ngaye.
	TLOLA	1. UHaile wangenela ini? UHaile wangenela i _____. 2. Bekaneminyaka emingaki? Bekanaminyaka engama _____.




UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: umrhatjho Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: thumba

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	amehlo	umkhon	ikhwapha	ngenela	thoma
	PHIMISELA	umrhatjho	thumba	khakhazisa	iminyaka	
		phumelela	ibhudango	ihlathululo	amatjhumi	
	FUNDA	UHaile wathumba abanongorwana abanengi. Wabona ibhudango lakhe liphumelela.				
	TLOLA	1. Wathumba abanongorwana abangaki? Wathumba abonongorwana aba _____. 2. Kuyini okwaphumelela? I _____ lakhe laphumelela.				

UMSETJENZANA WES 2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---





	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: khakhazisa Tlola umbuzo ngo: iphaliswano
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE




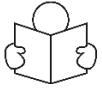
	QALA & UTJHO	umgijimi	lolonga	abanengi	irhawuda	uyise
	PHIMISELA	thumba	bandula	itjhumi	abanengi	
		ngenela	iminyaka	umjarho	tjhinga	

	FUNDA		<p> <u>Unebhudango.</u> <u>Unebhudango</u> lokuthumba unongorwana. <u>Unebhudango</u> lokuthumba unongorwana <u>werhawuda.</u> Wuthumba unongorwana wekoyi. Uyise watjela uHaile bonyana aphikelele aragele phambili. </p>
---	--------------	---	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	1. Nginebhudango lokuthumba u? Nginebhudango lokuthumba u _____. 2. Uyise wamtjela ukuthini? Uyise watjela uHaile bonyana aphikelele a _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. uhaile unebhudango lokugijima 2. wathumba unongorwana onjani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 7



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	thanda	itsikiri	ekhaya	linda	ukudla
	PHIMISELA	tjhinga	umbono	unomphela		tjhayisa
		linda	khwelela	dlula	khamba	
	FUNDA	<p>UJane noMandu bathanda ukukhwela iintsikiri. Baya ngentsikiri zabo kude. <u>Batjhinga</u> ngenca yasemlanjeni. Itayere lakaJane <u>latjhayisa</u> ilitje. UJane angeke ikwazi ukuyikhwela.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku noku Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>UJane angeke akghone ukureya itsikiri yakhe. Itjhayise ilitje. Nginombono. Nginombono kutjho uMandu. Ngizokureya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya ngiyolanda ipompo.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo:khwelela Tlola umbuzo ngo:tjhayisa</p>				




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	pontjha	landa	emlanjeni	kghona	thaba
	PHIMISELA	khamba	dlulwa	endleleni	ntambama	
		tshwenyeka	ngomba	umbono	ilitje	

	FUNDA	Nginombono. Ngizokhamba.Ngizoya ekhaya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya ngiyolanda ipompo. Ngizokhamba, ngizoreya,ngizolanda ipompo.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizo khamba, ngireye, ngiyolanda i _____ ekhaya.
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	--


	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo:landa Tlola umbuzo ngo:kghona
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU




	QALA & UTJHO	ipompo	ukudla	itayere	dlulwa	itjho
--	-------------------------	--------	--------	---------	--------	-------


	PHIMISELA	tshenyeka	ngenca	angeke	endleleni
		reya	pontsha	landa	limala

	FUNDA	Angeke akghone ukureya itsikiri. Itsikiri yakhe ipontjhile. Ngidlulwa kukudla.ngidlulwa kukudla kwantambama. UJane utshwenyekile. Utshwenyekile ngombana uMandu akabuyi. Akabuyi ekhaya. Ilanga seliyatjhinga.
---	--------------	--




	TLOLA	1. Ngizoreya i yami Ngizoreya i _____yami. 2. Ngiyolanda ini ekhaya? Ngiyolanda i _____ekhaya.
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku nok ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo:khaya Tlola umbuzo ngo:tshwenyeka</p>
---	--------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	endleleni	khwelela	iintsikiri	itjho
	PHIMISELA	ilitje	ipompo	ngithabile	ngenca	
FUNDA		khwela	tshwenyeka	dlulwa	unomphela	
	FUNDA			<p>UJane utshwenyekile. Utshwenyeka khulu. Kwanga uMandu ukhamba unomphela. Ilanga liyatjhinga. Uzokudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni na?awa. Uzokudlulwa kukudla kwantambama.</p>		





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani otshwenyekileko? U_____ utshwenyekile. Kubayini uJane atshwenyekile? Utshwenyekile ngombana _____ Uzakudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni na? Iye/Awa, akazokudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni. Wakhamba isikhathi esingangani uMangi? Wakhamba isikhathi esi_____ khulu.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. ujane utshwenyekile 2. ilanga liyatjhinga na 3. kubonakala kwanga umangi ukhambe isikhathi esingangani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 8

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	ehlobo	abantwana	ngemva	idina	ilanga
	PHIMISELA	bhaqa	ehlathini	thola	kufuthume	
		iindawo	bhaqelana	qabanga	ukudlala	
	FUNDA	Ngelinye ilanga kusehlobo. Ngemva kwedina abantwana bacabanga ukudlala umabhaqelana. ULungi wazinikela ukubala 1-2-3-4-5. Boke abantwana basabalala. Bagijimela ukuyothola iindawo ezihle abangabhaqa kizo.				
	TLOLA	Thola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	FUNDA	Abantwana bayodlala umabhaqelana. ULungi wabala 1-2-3-4-5 Abantwana bagijima basabalala. ULumka wagijimela elhathini.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: hlathi Tlola umbuzo ngo: abantwana




UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	ilitje	thola	tjyinga idromu	indlela	ehlela
	PHIMISELA	bhaqa	ngena	kghona	umuthi	
		umgodi	ngenzasi	hlobisa	nqopha	

	FUNDA	ULumka wagijimela ehlathini. U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame rwe. UNontsikelelo wagijima wehlela ngenzasi kwendlela. Wathola umgodi ngeqadi. UHlobisa wagijima watjhinga elitjeni elikhulu. Ugogo Nkomo wasiza uSiviwe ukungena ngedromini.
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	1. ULumka wagijimela kuphi? ULumka wagijimela e _____. 2. U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame njani? U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame _____.
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: tjhinga Tlola umbuzo ngo: idromu
---	--------------	--




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU


	QALA & UTJHO	indlela	nqopha	ngemva	ngena	elikhulu
	PHIMISELA	hleka	emthini	khohlela	indlu	
		hlala	jama	indawo	ehle	

	FUNDA	Ugogo Nkomo wasiza uSiviwe ukungena ngedromini. UHlobisa wanqopha elitjeni elikhulu. UHlobisa wakhohlela. Abantwana bamhleka bathi sikutholile.
--	--------------	---





	TLOLA	1. Ngubani owakhohlelako? U _____ wakhohlela. 2. Ngubani owangena ngedromini? U _____ wangena ngedromini.
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
--	--------------	---

	THOLA	<p>Thola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: ngenzasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: bhaqa</p>
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	isibhakabhaka	hlaza	ubuthongo	obukhulu	hlala
	PHIMISELA	khohlela	ilanga		hlala	hleka
	FUNDA		<p>Abantwana badlala ilanga loke. ULungi wahlala ilanga loke ngedromini. Waphathwa buthongo walala. Bamfuna akhenge bamthole.</p>			



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	TLOLA	<p>UHlobisa <u>wakhohlela</u>. <u>Wakhohlela</u> bamthola. Babona <u>amanyathelo</u> ahlaz kwesibhakabhaka. <u>Bekumanyathelo</u> waka Lungi. Bahleka nabawabonako. Bathi sikutholile. USiviwe wahlala ilanga loke ngedromini. Bekalele ubuthongo.</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku noku godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso l. 1. usiviwe ihlezi imini yoke ngedromini 2. ulungi bambone ngamanyathelo anjani ngombala






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 9

UMSETJENZANA WOKU1 NGOMVULO



	QALA & UTJHO	umngani	ukatsu	itsikiri	umuthi	thenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	isiquntu	bhadela	kghona	sebenza	
		bhadela	umbono	lahleka	umtato	
	FUNDA	<p><u>Umngani</u> kaMarie <u>unetsikiri</u>. <u>Unetsikiri</u> ehle. Woke amalanga uMarie <u>uyacabanga</u>. <u>Ucabanga</u> <u>ngetsikiri</u> kaBusi.Ngifyafisa. Ngifisa sengathi ngabe <u>nginetsikiri</u> efana neyakaBusi.Ngifisa sengathi ngingaba <u>netsikiri</u> name sireye sisobabili.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO





	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>Wabona <u>itsikiri</u> esarulana. Ngiyakurabhela baba. Ngibawa <u>ungithengele</u> <u>itsikiri</u>. Ngizakubhadela <u>isiquntu</u> <u>setjikiri</u>. Uzakusebenza uzibhadalele esinye <u>isiquntu</u> <u>setsikiri</u>. Sebenza wonge imali. Sebenza wonge imali ukghone ukuzibhadalela <u>itsikiri</u>.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isiquntu Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: thenga</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI





	QALA & UTJHO	bhadela	umbono	umtato	lahleka	kghona
	VEZA UMDUMO	omuhle	isivande	sebenza	wonga	
		rabhela	ukatsu	umuthi	umbala	

	FUNDA	<u>Nginombono</u> . <u>Nginombono</u> omuhle. Ngizosebenza .Ngizosiza ubaba ukusebenza <u>esivandeni</u> . Ubaba <u>uzongibhadela</u> bese <u>ngonga</u> imali. <u>Ngizokonga</u> imali <u>ngibhadele</u> <u>isiquntu</u> semali yetsikiri. <u>Ngizokonga</u> imali ngikghone <u>ukubhadela</u> itsikiri.
	TLOLA	1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizosebenza,ngizosiza,begodu ngi _____ imali.

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI




	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isivande Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: bhadela

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	bhadela	wonga	sebenza	omuhle
	VEZA UMDUMO	ukatsu	omhlophe	umuthi	lahleka	
		iphostara	bhajiwe	umbala	umtato	
	FUNDA	UMarie noBusi Babona <u>ukatsu</u> . Babona <u>ukatsu</u> omhlophe. Babona <u>ukatsu</u> <u>abhajiwe</u> . <u>Ukatsu</u> <u>ulahlekile</u> . Babona <u>iphostara</u> . <u>Iphostara</u> <u>ikhuluma</u> ngok <u>ukatsu</u> <u>olahlekileko</u> . Bakhuluma ngok <u>ukatsu</u> <u>onombala</u> omhlophe <u>olahlekileko</u> . <u>Iphostara</u> inenomboro yomtato.				
	TLOLA	1. UMarie noBusi babona ukatsu onjani? UMarie noBusi babona ukatsu o _____.				
		2. Iphostara beyikhuluma ngani? Iphostara beyikhuluma ngo _____ olahlekileko.				
		3. Iphostara inenomboro yani? Iphostara inenomboro yo _____.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
--	-------	---

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: lahleka Tlola umbuzo ngo: bhajwa</p>
--	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	lahleka	bhajwa	isihlahla	mhlophe	umbala
	VEZA UMDUMO	itsikiri	umbala	inomboro	ukatsu	
		qabanga	thenga	khuluma	umtato	





	FUNDA	<div> </div> <p>Unina likaBusi wabavumela kobana basebenzise umtato wakhe badosele inomboro esephostareni. Ngemva kwalokho uBrenda weza wazokuthatha ukatsu wakhe. Wathi ngaphambi kobana akhambe wakhipha imali engange R100-00 ngesipatjhini sakhe. Ngiyathokoza khulu ngokuthi nithole ukatsu wami, watjho njalo bewathatha imali wayinikela uBusi.</p>
--	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE





	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
--	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani onetsikiri ehle? U---- unetsikiri ehle. 2. UMarie Uqabanga ngani? UMarie Uqabanga nge-----. 3. Uyise uzakumthengela itsikiri na? Iye/Awa, uyise akazukumthengela itsikiri. 4. Uza kghona ukuzithengela itsikiri na? Iye/Awa, akazukghona ukuzithengela itsikiri. 5. Ukatsu unombala onzima na? Iye/Awa, ukatsu akanambala onzima.
--	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ukatsu onombala omhlophe ulahlekile 2. ukatsu ubhajwe esimini na 3. ubusi nomarie babona iphostara





**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**


IVEKE 10

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 NGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	kghon	tlama	cabanga	indodana	ncenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	iphaliswano		phasi	tjhiya	amahlanu
		ngiyiphi		qaban	vakatjha	umndeni
	FUNDA	<p>Ekadeni, kwakunomlimi omdala owabe anamadodana amathathu. Wabe athonywa kugula begodu seyiphaphela phasi, yeke kwafuneka kobana acabange bonyana ngiyiphi indodana azokutjhiya iplasi lakhe nayo nasele ahlongakele. 'Ukuba mlimi kufuna umuntu ocabangako begodu okghona <u>ukutlama</u> kuhle ngokuyelela,' <u>kucabanga</u> yena. 'Kufanele ngilitjhiye nanyana ngiyiphi yamadodana wami <u>ekghona</u> ukucabanga nokutlama ngokukhulu ukuyelela.'</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p>				


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 NGOMVULO


	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>Ngelinye ilanga ngemuva kwamadina umlimi omdala wabizela amadodana wakhe amathathu esibayeni. "Nasele ngingasekho, omunye wenu uzokuthola iplasi le,' watjho atjela amadodana wakhe, 'yeke kuzakuba msebenzi wakho ukutlhogomela abafowenu. Kufanele ngicabange bonyana ngimuphi kini ozakuba ngofanele <u>ukutlhogomela</u> iplasi nasele ngingasekho.' Amadodana aqalana, azibuza bonyana ngubani ozakuthola iplasi. 'Niyasibona isibaya esikhulu lesi? kubuza umlimi omdala. 'Umuntu ngamunye uzakuba namalanga amahlanu kobana asizalise ngananyana yini eniyikethako. Kufanele nizalise isibaya soke esikhathini esingangamalanga amahlanu.'</p>				

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: iplasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: tlhogomela
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	khetha	zalisa	amalang	umuntu	esikh
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	ingolovana	isiphila	isikhwam	
		isikhathi	indodana	ihlabathi	umkhany	



	FUNDA	<p>Indodana ekulu yalinga kokuthoma . Yacabanga bonyana izakulinga ukuzalisa isibaya ngesanda. Yazalisa iingolovana enye ngemuva kwenye ngesanda ebuya magega nomlambo. Yalinga ngamandla, kodwana elangeni lesihlanu, isibaya besisesekude khulu nokuzala.</p> <p>Indodana ephakathi yalandela yalinga. Yakhetha ukuzalisa isibaya ngesiphila. Yathwala iimphila zizele imikhono emasimini yazithela ngesibayeni. Yasebenza ngokuyelela, kodwana nakufika ilanga lesihlanu, isibaya besisesekude nokuzala!</p>
---	--------------	---


	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngicabanga ukwenzani? Ngizosebenza nga _____ ngizalise _____ nge _____.</p> <p>2. Ngizothutha ini, ngani ngizalise ini? Ngizothutha i _____ nge _____ ngizalise i _____.</p>
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: ngolovana Tlola umbuzo ngo: isikhathi







UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	phakat	thutha	amandla	isiphila	indoda
	VEZA UMDUMO	sebenza	qabanga	ilanga	phatha	
		ngamandla	khanyisa	themba	tlola	



	FUNDA	<p>Indodana engumaswaphela kwaba ngeyokugcina kobana ilinge umsebenzi. Yathatha ilanga loko lokuthoma, ilele ngaphasi komthunzi womuthi icabanga. 'Ivilapha khulu!' kuzitjela umnakwabo omkhulu. 'Nakanjani ngizalithola iplasi!' Elangeni lesibili, umnakwabo omncani wahlala phasi godu, wafunda wacabanga ngokobana kufanele enze ini. 'Ulitjhapha khulu!' kuzitjela umnakwabo ophakathi. Nakanjani ngizolithola iplasi! Elangeni lesithathu, umnakwabo omncani wahlala phasi apethe incwadi yokutlolela, acabanga begodu atlama bonyana kufanele enze ini. 'Akasebenzi ngokuzikhandla!' kuzitjela uyise. 'Angeze aqeda litho!'</p>
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngiyiphi indodana eyaba ngeyokugcina ukulinga umsebenzi? Indodana enguma _____ yaba ngeyokugcina ukulinga umsebenzi. 2. Ulitjhapha khulu! Kuzitjela ubani? Ulitjhapha khulu! Kuzitjela u _____.
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: isiphila Tlola umbuzo ngo: amandla

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	isikhwama	ibhudango	idorobha	umtlamu	khanyisa
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	nanyana	maswaphela	omkhulu	
		phasi	qabanga	isikhathi	umnakwabo	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>Elangeni lesine, indodana yakhamba ekuseni yaya <u>edorobheni</u>. Ngalelo ilanga ebusuku yabuya <u>nesikhwama</u> esincani. Ngalesi sikhathi, umndeni wayo bewucabanga bonyana ayinandaba nokuthola iplasi.</p> <p>Elangeni lesihlanu, uyise wagcina akhulume nayo. 'Kubayini ungenzi litho? Uyangihlambalaza!' watjho arhuwelela. 'Awa baba! Ngibawa ungithembe. <u>Nginomtamo</u> omuhle!' Nakuthoma ukuba mnyama ngelanga lesihlanu, umnakwabo omncani wabizela uyise esibayeni. <u>Esikhwameni</u> sakhe esincani wakhupha ikhandlela elikhulu walibeka phasi <u>walikhanyisa</u> endaweni ephakathi naphakathi esibayeni. <u>Wakhanyisa</u> ikhandlela, elenza bonyana isibaya soke sikhanye bha! Uyise waqala ngapha nangapha ararekile. Uhlakaniphile. Nguwe kwaphela ozalise isibaya. Iplasi lizakuba ngelakho!</p>
--	---------------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESINE

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Umaswaphela wathula _____. Umaswaphela wathula wa _____. 2. Uvilapha khulu kuzitjela u _____. Uvilapha khulu kuzitjela u _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho nencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. nguwe kwaphela ozalise isibaya 2. Indodana ekulu yazalisa isibaya ngehlabathi na 3. umlimi omdala wabe anamadodana amahlanu na






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 3



UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1


	QALA & UTJHO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	dana	kwata	ubumnandi	akusinjalo	
		hlala	qabanga	fisa	ikulumiswano	
	FUNDA	<u>Ngidanile. Ngikwatile. Ngidanile begodu ngikwatile.</u> <u>NgihlaIa phasi. Ngiyaqabanga. Ngihlala phasi ngicabange.</u> <u>Ngihlala phasi, ngicabange ngidanile begodu ngikwatile.</u>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi- mazwi sakho.				


USETJENZANA 2 WANGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<u>Singahlala phasi na? Singaba nekulumiswano na?</u> <u>Singahlala phasi sikhulumisane na? Kuzoba mnandi.</u> <u>Kuzoba mnandi ukuhlala phasi sikhulumisane. Ngiqabanga kobana kuzobamnandi ukuhlala phasi sikhulumisane.</u>				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: danile Tlola umbuzo ngo:ubumnandi				




UMSETJENZANA 1 WANGELESIBILI


	LOOK & SAY	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	thandaza	ihlaya	hlaba	zikhakhaz	
		gandelela	zikhakhazisa	kumnandi	kwata	

	FUNDA	<p><u>Angizikhakhazisi. Angizikhakhazisi ngehlaya. Ngembi khulu. Yi-embu khulu kunazo zoke. Uyazikhakhazisa na?</u></p> <p><u>Uyazikhakhazisa nge...na? Woke umuntu ukwatile. Woke umuntu udanile. Bekungasimnandi. Bekungasimnandi ukubona woke umuntu adanile. Bekungasimnandi ukubona woke umuntu akwatile.</u></p>
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	<p>1. Uzizwa bunjani woke umuntu? <u>Woke umuntu u _____ begodu u _____.</u></p> <p>2. Kuyini obekungasimnandi? <u>Bekungasimnandi uku _____.</u></p>
---	--------------	---


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-1.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: thandaza</p> <p>Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: ilanga lamabeletho</p>
--	--------------	--





WELESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	umkhany	okubonwako	ilwa	ebusuku	
		lungile	qinile	khanyako		



	FUNDA	<p>Ngiyabona. Ngibona <u>umkhanyo</u>. Ngibona <u>umkhanyo okhanyako</u>. Uyawubona na <u>umkhanyo</u>? Uyawubona na <u>umkhanyo okhanyako</u>? Yinto <u>ebonakalako</u>. Yinto <u>ebonakalako ukubona umkhanyo okhanyako</u>? Yinto <u>ebonakalako ukubona umkhanyo okhanyako ebusuku</u>. Akukalungi. Akukalungi ukulwa. Akukalungi ukulwa ebusuku.</p>
---	--------------	---


	TLOLA	1. Ngibona ini? Ngibona i ____. 2. Kuyini okungakalungi? Akukalungi uku _____.
---	--------------	---

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: umkhanyo Tlola umbuzo ngo: matasatasa

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	QALA & UJTJO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	khakhazisa	hlaba	thandaza	gandeleda	
		lungile	ilwa	ibonakalo	ubusuku	

	FUNDA	<div> </div> <p>Umandla udanile. Umandla ukwatile. Umma umatasatasa. Ubaba umatasatasa. Woke umuntu umatasatasa. Leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke! <u>Akukalungi</u>. Akukalungi ukuba matasatasa.</p> <p><u>Akukalungi</u> ukuba matasatasa ngelanga lami lamabeletho. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana umma abe matasatasa. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana ubaba abematasatasa. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana woke umuntu abematasatasa ngelanga lami lamabeletho. Leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke!</p>
--	--------------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ngubani odanileko? U _____ udanile.2. Kubayini uMandla adanile? Udanile ngombana _____.3. Kuyini okungakalungi? Akukalungi ngombana _____.4. Ngubani omatasatasa? U _____ umatasatasa.5. Mhlobo onjani welanga lamabeletho lo? Leli lilanga lamabeletho le _____.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana ekumsetjenzana woku- l wangoLesine..

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa imitjhapho. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. umandla udanile ngelanga lakhe lamabeletho2. kulungile na kobana woke umuntu abematasatasa3. leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 4


UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1




	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	PHIMISELA	lungile	qinile	busuku	phezulu	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	qhinga	gandelela	
	FUNDA	<p>Bengiqinisile. Bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile. Bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile <u>ebusuku</u>. Bengizikhakhazisa. Bengizikhakhazisa ngokuthi ngiqinisile. Bengizikhakhazisa ngokuthi bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile <u>ebusuku</u></p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi sakho.				

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Fundamagama woku  noku  umsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<p>Nginemibono eminengi. Nginemibono eminengi <u>ebusuku</u>. Nginemibono eminengi emihle <u>ebusuku</u>. ngiyazikhakhazisa. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemicabango yami. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemicabango yami <u>ebusuku</u>. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemibono yami emihle <u>ebusuku</u></p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: phezulu Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: mnyanya</p>				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1




	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
---	-------------------------	---------	----------	-----------	----------	-----


	PHIMISELA	jinka	duda	tjhintjha	dudile
		tjhintjha	dengede		
	FUNDA	Ngizo <u>duda</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>jinka</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngijinke</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngijinke</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>dengedela</u> . Ngizo <u>dengedela</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>jinka</u> , ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngizodengedela</u> emnyanyeni!			
	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizo _____ bengi _____ begodu ngi _____.</p> <p>2. Ngizo <u>duda</u>, <u>ngijinke</u> bengidengezele kuphi? Ngizo <u>duda</u>, <u>ngijinke</u>, <u>bengidengedele</u> e _____.</p>			

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI-2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: <u>duda</u> Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: <u>mnyanya</u>

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1


	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	PHIMISELA	iketjezi	ibhayisigili	luma	ikhayithi	
		khambo	ubulelesi	jinka		
	FUNDA	Ngizokhwela. Ngizokhwela <u>ibhayisigili</u> yami. Ngizokhwela <u>ibhayisigili</u> yami ukuya emnyanyeni. Ngizoluma. Ungakwenzi. Ungalumi. Ungalumi <u>iketjezi</u> emnyanyeni. Unga <u>duda</u> . Unga <u>duda</u> bewujinke. Ungaduda bewujinke emnyanyeni.				


	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>1. Ngizokhwela ini? Ngizokhwela i ____yami.</p> <p>2. Ngizoluma ini emnyanyeni? Ngizoluma i _____ emnyanyeni.</p>
---	--------------	--

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola amagama woku nok ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola <u>umutjho</u> nge: khayithi Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> nge: ikhambo ngeenyawo</p>

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	<p>QALA & UTJHO</p>	<p>imibono</p>	<p>eminengi</p>	<p>umcabango</p>	<p>umnyanya</p>	<p>ini</p>
	<p>PHIMISELA</p>	<p>luma</p>	<p>iketjezi</p>	<p>duda</p>	<p>ikhayithi</p>	
		<p>jinka</p>	<p>tjhintjha</p>	<p>ibhayisigili</p>	<p>dudile</p>	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<div> </div> <p>UZanele unemibono eminengi. UZanele unemicabango eminengi. UZanele unemibono eminengi nomcabango ngomnyanya. Uzokuba nomnyanya onjani? Uzothanda umnyanya onjani? Uzakuba nomnyanya we<u>khayithi</u> na? Awa angeke. Uzakuba nomnyanya we<u>iketjezi</u> na? Awa angeke. Uzokuba nomnyanya wembhayisigili na? Awa angeke. Uzokuba nomnyanya onjani? Uzathanda umnyanya onjani?</p>
---	--------------	--





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ngubani unemibono eminengi? U _____ unemibono eminengi.2. UZanele unemicabango nemibono eminengi ngani? Unemiqabango nemibono eminengi nge _____.3. Uzakuba nomnyanya wekhayithi na? Iye/Awa, uzakuba/akazukuba nomnyanya wekhayithi.4. Uzakuba nomnyanya weketjezi na? Iye/Awa, uzakuba/akazukuba ngomnyanya weketjezi.5. Uzakuba nomnyanya weembhayisigili na? Iye uzakuba/Awa akazukuba nomnyanya weembhayisigili.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine





LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uzanele unemibono eminengi2. uzakuba nomnyanya wekhayithi na3. uzathanda umnyanya onjani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 5




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	qiniso	busuku	tjhintjha	dengedela	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	Ikhambo leenyawo		ubulelesi
	FUNDA	Ngizothatha ikhambo ngeenyawo. Ngithanda <u>ikhambo leenyawo</u> . Uyakuthanda na <u>ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> ? Kulungile. Kulungile <u>ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> . Ngithatha ikhambo leenyawo <u>ebusuku</u> . Inga kghani <u>kulungile</u> ? <u>Kulungile na ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> ? <u>Akukalungi</u> . <u>Akukalungi ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo ebusuku</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku . ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 MVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	Ngizohlaba umma. Ngizohlaba umma ngesiqobotjhelonm. Kulungile na? Kulungile na <u>ukuhlaba umma ngesiqobotjhelo</u> ? Kulungile na <u>ukuhlaba umma</u> ? Awa, akukalungi! Akukalungi <u>ukuhlaba umma ngesiqhobotjhelo</u> .
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: tjhentjha Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo:tjhaye




LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	intambo	disibeza	qinile	lahleka	
		umtletle	indlela			
	FUNDA	Ngibonainja. Ngibonainja <u>elahlekileko</u> . Ngibonainja <u>elahlekileko endleleni</u> Ngizothatha <u>intambo</u> . Ngizothatha				

		<u>intambo eqinileko</u> . Ngizothatha intambo eqinileko ukusiza inja. Ngizothatha <u>intambo eqinileko</u> ukusiza inja <u>elahlekileko</u> . <u>Inomtletlana</u> . <u>Inomtletlana</u> emgogodlhweni. <u>Ilungile</u> . <u>Iyinja</u> elungileko.
--	--	---



	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngibona ini? Ngibona i _____. 2. Ngizothatha ini ukusiza inja? 3. Ngizothatha i _____.
---	--------------	---


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: qinile Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: fisa
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhayeke	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	ingwe	phophele		nomusa	thola
		nomusa	ingwe		thola	phophele





	FUNDA	<p>Ngizothola. <u>Ngizothola ingwe</u>. <u>Ngizothola ingwe ephopheleko</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> ilungile. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko inomusa</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> inamandla na? <u>Iye ingwe ephopheleko</u> inamandla. <u>Izokwenzani ingwe</u>? <u>Izokwenzani ingwe ephopheleko</u>? <u>Izokulwa na ingwe</u>? <u>Izokulwa na ingwe ephopheleko</u>? Awa, angeke ilwe <u>ingwe ephopheleko</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> illingile begodu <u>inomusa</u>.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngizothola ini? Ngizothola i _____. 2. Izokulwa na ingwe? <u>Iye/Awa, ingwe izo/angeke ilwe.</u>
---	--------------	--




LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho nge: ngwe Tlola umbuzo nge: thola


LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	lungile	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwan
	PHIMISELA	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		qinile	indlela	lahlekile	intambo	
	FUNDA				<p>UChuck ulungile. UChuck <u>unomusa</u>. UChuck <u>uqinile</u>. <u>Ulungile</u>, <u>unomusa</u> begodu <u>uqinile</u>. kodwana uChuck uzofisa. Uzofisa ukuhluka. Uqabange kobana akakalungi ngokwaneleko. Bekadanile. Bekadanile nakaseze atjhayela <u>endleleni</u>. Akakafaneli ukudana, Akakafaneli ukufisa ukuhluka! Ulunge ngokwaneleko.</p>	





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---





TLOLA	1. Ikhuluma ngobani indatjana?
--------------	--------------------------------

		<p>Indatjana ikhuluma nge _____.</p> <p>2. UChuck ufisa ukuba yini? UChuck ufisa ukuba _____.</p> <p>3. Bakazizwa bunjani uChuck nakatjhayela endleleni? UChuck uzizwa a _____ nakatjhayela endleleni.</p> <p>4. Umhlobo onjani welori uChuck? UChuck u _____, u _____ begodu _____.</p> <p>5. Ingabe uChuck ulunge ngokwaneleko? Iye/Awa, ulungile/akakalungi ngokwaneleko</p>
---	--	---

FRIDAY ACTIVITY 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine</p>





LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. akakafaneli ukufisa ukuhluka 2. bekadanile nakaseze atjhayela endleleni 3. ulungile unomusa begodu uqinile






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 6



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO



	QALA & UTJHO	phambili	gijima	incwadi	unongorwana	ibhudan
	PHIMISELA	umbhede	imbawula	umbhalo	umbala	
		thanda	ithambo	thaba	thimula	
	FUNDA	<p><u>Nginebhudango</u>. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuba mgijimi. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuba mgijimi ophambili. <u>Ngizozilolonga</u> <u>ngizilolonga</u>. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuthumba <u>unongorwana</u> werhawuda.</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku. Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	UHaile weba umrhatjho. Weba umrhatjho wakayise. Watjhinga nomrhatjho emmangweni. Walalela ihlathululo yomjarho. Wathoma ukuzibandula. Wazibandula ngamandla Malanga woke.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo:imbawula Tlola umbuzo ngo:umbala

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	isithuthi	thanda	amehlo	phumelela	iskhathi
	PHIMISELA	khakhazisa	iphaliswa	ihlathululo	amabili	
		emmangweni	thumba	amatjhumi	umrhatjho	

	FUNDA	Nakaneminyaka <u>amatjhumi</u> amabili uHaile wangenela iphaliswano. Wathumba iphaliswano. Wathumba unongorwana wekoyi. Uyise <u>wazikhakhazisa khulu</u> ngaye.
	TLOLA	1. UHaile wangenela ini? UHaile wangenela i _____. 2. Bekaneminyaka emingaki? Bekanaminyaka engama _____.




UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: umrhatjho Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: thumba

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	amehlo	umkhon	ikhwapha	ngenela	thoma
	PHIMISELA	umrhatjho	thumba	khakhazisa	iminyaka	
		phumelela	ibhudango	ihlathululo	amatjhumi	
	FUNDA	UHaile wathumba abanongorwana abanengi. Wabona ibhudango lakhe liphumelela.				
	TLOLA	1. Wathumba abanongorwana abangaki? Wathumba abonongorwana aba _____. 2. Kuyini okwaphumelela? I _____ lakhe laphumelela.				

UMSETJENZANA WES 2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---





	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: khakhazisa Tlola umbuzo ngo: iphaliswano
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE




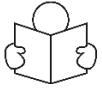
	QALA & UTJHO	umgijimi	lolonga	abanengi	irhawuda	uyise
	PHIMISELA	thumba	bandula	itjhumi	abanengi	
		ngenela	iminyaka	umjarho	tjhinga	

	FUNDA		<p> <u>Unebhudango.</u> <u>Unebhudango</u> lokuthumba unongorwana. <u>Unebhudango</u> lokuthumba unongorwana <u>werhawuda.</u> Wuthumba unongorwana wekoyi. Uyise watjela uHaile bonyana aphikelele aragele phambili. </p>
---	--------------	---	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	1. Nginebhudango lokuthumba u? Nginebhudango lokuthumba u _____. 2. Uyise wamtjela ukuthini? Uyise watjela uHaile bonyana aphikelele a _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. uhaile unebhudango lokugijima 2. wathumba unongorwana onjani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 7



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	thanda	itsikiri	ekhaya	linda	ukudla
	PHIMISELA	tjhinga	umbono	unomphela		tjhayisa
		linda	khwelela	dlula	khamba	
	FUNDA	<p>UJane noMandu bathanda ukukhwela iintsikiri. Baya ngentsikiri zabo kude. <u>Batjhinga</u> ngenca yasemlanjeni. Itayere lakaJane <u>latjhayisa</u> ilitje. UJane angeke ikwazi ukuyikhwela.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku noku Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>UJane angeke akghone ukureya itsikiri yakhe. Itjhayise ilitje. Nginombono. Nginombono kutjho uMandu. Ngizokureya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya ngiyolanda ipompo.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo:khwelela Tlola umbuzo ngo:tjhayisa</p>				




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	pontjha	landa	emlanjeni	kghona	thaba
	PHIMISELA	khamba	dlulwa	endleleni	ntambama	
		tshwenyeka	ngomba	umbono	ilitje	

	FUNDA	Nginombono. Ngizokhamba.Ngizoya ekhaya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya ngiyolanda ipompo. Ngizokhamba, ngizoreya,ngizolanda ipompo.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizo khamba, ngireye, ngiyolanda i _____ ekhaya.
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	--


	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo:landa Tlola umbuzo ngo:kghona
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU




	QALA & UTJHO	ipompo	ukudla	itayere	dlulwa	itjho
--	-------------------------	--------	--------	---------	--------	-------


	PHIMISELA	tshenyeka	ngenca	angeke	endleleni
		reya	pontsha	landa	limala

	FUNDA	Angeke akghone ukureya itsikiri. Itsikiri yakhe ipontjhile. Ngidlulwa kukudla.ngidlulwa kukudla kwantambama. UJane utshwenyekile. Utshwenyekile ngombana uMandu akabuyi. Akabuyi ekhaya. Ilanga seliyatjhinga.
---	--------------	--




	TLOLA	1. Ngizoreya i yami Ngizoreya i _____yami. 2. Ngiyolanda ini ekhaya? Ngiyolanda i _____ekhaya.
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku nok ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola umutjho ngo:khaya</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo:tshwenyeka</p>
---	--------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	endleleni	khwelela	iintsikiri	itjho
	PHIMISELA	ilitje	ipompo	ngithabile	ngenca	
FUNDA		khwela	tshwenyeka	dlulwa	unomphela	
	FUNDA			<p>UJane utshwenyekile.</p> <p>Utshwenyeka khulu. Kwanga uMandu ukhamba unomphela.</p> <p>Ilanga liyatjhinga. Uzokudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni na?awa.</p> <p>Uzokudlulwa kukudla kwantambama.</p>		





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani otshwenyekileko? U_____ utshwenyekile. Kubayini uJane atshwenyekile? Utshwenyekile ngombana _____ Uzakudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni na? Iye/Awa, akazokudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni. Wakhamba isikhathi esingangani uMangi? Wakhamba isikhathi esi_____ khulu.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. ujane utshwenyekile 2. ilanga liyatjhinga na 3. kubonakala kwanga umangi ukhambe isikhathi esingangani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 8

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	ehlobo	abantwana	ngemva	idina	ilanga
	PHIMISELA	bhaqa	ehlathini	thola	kufuthume	
		iindawo	bhaqelana	qabanga	ukudlala	
	FUNDA	Ngelinye ilanga kusehlobo. Ngemva kwedina abantwana bacabanga ukudlala umabhaqelana. ULungi wazinikela ukubala 1-2-3-4-5. Boke abantwana basabalala. Bagijimela ukuyothola iindawo ezihle abangabhaqa kizo.				
	TLOLA	Thola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	FUNDA	Abantwana bayodlala umabhaqelana. ULungi wabala 1-2-3-4-5 Abantwana bagijima basabalala. ULumka wagijimela elhathini.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: hlathi Tlola umbuzo ngo: abantwana




UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	ilitje	thola	tjhinga idromu	indlela	ehlela
	PHIMISELA	bhaqa	ngena	kghona	umuthi	
		umgodi	ngenzasi	hlobisa	nqopha	

	FUNDA	ULumka wagijimela ehlathini. U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame rwe. UNontsikelelo wagijima wehlela ngenzasi kwendlela. Wathola umgodi ngeqadi. UHlobisa wagijima watjhinga elitjeni elikhulu. Ugogo Nkomo wasiza uSiviwe ukungena ngedromini.
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	1. ULumka wagijimela kuphi? ULumka wagijimela e _____. 2. U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame njani? U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame _____.
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: tjhinga Tlola umbuzo ngo: idromu
---	--------------	--




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU


	QALA & UTJHO	indlela	nqopha	ngemva	ngena	elikhulu
	PHIMISELA	hleka	emthini	khohlela	indlu	
		hlala	jama	indawo	ehle	

	FUNDA	Ugogo Nkomo wasiza uSiviwe ukungena ngedromini. UHlobisa wanqopha elitjeni elikhulu. UHlobisa wakhohlela. Abantwana bamhleka bathi sikutholile.
--	--------------	---





	TLOLA	1. Ngubani owakhohlelako? U _____ wakhohlela. 2. Ngubani owangena ngedromini? U _____ wangena ngedromini.
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
--	--------------	---

	THOLA	<p>Thola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: ngenzasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: bhaqa</p>
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	isibhakabhaka	hlaza	ubuthongo	obukhulu	hlala
	PHIMISELA	khohlela	ilanga		hlala	hleka
 FUNDA			<p>Abantwana badlala ilanga loke. ULungi wahlala ilanga loke ngedromini. Waphathwa buthongo walala. Bamfuna akhenge bamthole.</p>			



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>UHlobisa <u>wakhohlela</u>. <u>Wakhohlela</u> bamthola. Babona <u>amanyathelo</u> ahlaz kwesibhakabhaka. <u>Bekumanyathelo</u> waka Lungi. Bahleka nabawabonako. Bathi sikutholile. USiviwe wahlala ilanga loke ngedromini. Bekalele ubuthongo.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku noku godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso l. 1. usiviwe ihlezi imini yoke ngedromini 2. ulungi bambone ngamanyathelo anjani ngombala






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 9

UMSETJENZANA WOKU1 NGOMVULO



	QALA & UTJHO	umngani	ukatsu	itsikiri	umuthi	thenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	isiquntu	bhadela	kghona	sebenza	
		bhadela	umbono	lahleka	umtato	
	FUNDA	<p><u>Umngani</u> kaMarie <u>unetsikiri</u>. <u>Unetsikiri</u> ehle. Woke amalanga uMarie <u>uyacabanga</u>. <u>Ucabanga</u> <u>ngetsikiri</u> kaBusi.Ngifyafisa. Ngifisa sengathi ngabe <u>nginetsikiri</u> efana neyakaBusi.Ngifisa sengathi ngingaba <u>netsikiri</u> name sireye sisobabili.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO





	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>Wabona <u>itsikiri</u> esarulana. Ngiyakurabhela baba. Ngibawa <u>ungithengele</u> <u>itsikiri</u>. Ngizakubhadela <u>isiquntu</u> <u>setjikiri</u>. Uzakusebenza uzibhadalele esinye <u>isiquntu</u> <u>setsikiri</u>. Sebenza wonge imali. Sebenza wonge imali ukghone ukuzibhadalela <u>itsikiri</u>.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isiquntu Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: thenga</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI





	QALA & UTJHO	bhadela	umbono	umtato	lahleka	kghona
	VEZA UMDUMO	omuhle	isivande	sebenza	wonga	
		rabhela	ukatsu	umuthi	umbala	

	FUNDA	<u>Nginombono</u> . <u>Nginombono</u> omuhle. Ngizosebenza .Ngizosiza ubaba ukusebenza <u>esivandeni</u> . Ubaba <u>uzongibhadela</u> bese <u>ngonga</u> imali. <u>Ngizokonga</u> imali <u>ngibhadele</u> <u>isiquntu</u> semali yetsikiri. <u>Ngizokonga</u> imali ngikghone <u>ukubhadela</u> itsikiri.
	TLOLA	1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizosebenza,ngizosiza,begodu ngi _____ imali.

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI




	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isivande Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: bhadela

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	bhadela	wonga	sebenza	omuhle
	VEZA UMDUMO	ukatsu	omhlophe	umuthi	lahleka	
		iphostara	bhajiwe	umbala	umtato	
	FUNDA	UMarie noBusi Babona <u>ukatsu</u> . Babona <u>ukatsu</u> omhlophe. Babona <u>ukatsu</u> <u>abhajiwe</u> . <u>Ukatsu</u> <u>ulahlekile</u> . Babona <u>iphostara</u> . <u>Iphostara</u> <u>ikhuluma</u> ngok <u>atsu</u> <u>olahlekileko</u> . Bakhuluma ngok <u>atsu</u> <u>onombala</u> omhlophe <u>olahlekileko</u> . <u>Iphostara</u> inenomboro yomtato.				
	TLOLA	1. UMarie noBusi babona ukatsu onjani? UMarie noBusi babona ukatsu o _____.				
		2. Iphostara beyikhuluma ngani? Iphostara beyikhuluma ngo _____ olahlekileko.				
		3. Iphostara inenomboro yani? Iphostara inenomboro yo _____.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
--	-------	---

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: lahleka Tlola umbuzo ngo: bhajwa</p>
--	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	lahleka	bhajwa	isihlahla	mhlophe	umbala
	VEZA UMDUMO	itsikiri	umbala	inomboro	ukatsu	
		qabanga	thenga	khuluma	umtato	





	FUNDA	<div> </div> <p>Unina likaBusi wabavumela kobana basebenzise umtato wakhe badosele inomboro esephostareni. Ngemva kwalokho uBrenda weza wazokuthatha ukatsu wakhe. Wathi ngaphambi kobana akhambe wakhapha imali engange R100-00 ngesipatjhini sakhe. Ngiyathokoza khulu ngokuthi nithole ukatsu wami, watjho njalo bewathatha imali wayinikela uBusi.</p>
--	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE





	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
--	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani onetsikiri ehle? U---- unetsikiri ehle. 2. UMarie Uqabanga ngani? UMarie Uqabanga nge-----. 3. Uyise uzakumthengela itsikiri na? Iye/Awa, uyise akazukumthengela itsikiri. 4. Uza kghona ukuzithengela itsikiri na? Iye/Awa, akazukghona ukuzithengela itsikiri. 5. Ukatsu unombala onzima na? Iye/Awa, ukatsu akanambala onzima.
--	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ukatsu onombala omhlophe ulahlekile 2. ukatsu ubhajwe esimini na 3. ubusi nomarie babona iphostara





**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**


IVEKE 10

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 NGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	kghon	tlama	cabanga	indodana	ncenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	iphaliswano		phasi	tjhiya	amahlanu
		ngiyiphi		qaban	vakatjha	umndeni
	FUNDA	<p>Ekadeni, kwakunomlimi omdala owabe anamadodana amathathu. Wabe athonywa kugula begodu seyiphaphela phasi, yeke kwafuneka kobana acabange bonyana ngiyiphi indodana azokutjhiya iplasi lakhe nayo nasele ahlongakele. 'Ukuba mlimi kufuna umuntu ocabangako begodu okghona <u>ukutlama</u> kuhle ngokuyelela,' <u>kucabanga</u> yena. 'Kufanele ngilitjhiye nanyana ngiyiphi yamadodana wami <u>ekghona</u> ukucabanga nokutlama ngokukhulu ukuyelela.'</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p>				


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 NGOMVULO


	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>Ngelinye ilanga ngemuva kwamadina umlimi omdala wabizela amadodana wakhe amathathu esibayeni. "Nasele ngingasekho, omunye wenu uzokuthola iplasi le,' watjho atjela amadodana wakhe, 'yeke kuzakuba msebenzi wakho ukutlhogomela abafowenu. Kufanele ngicabange bonyana ngimuphi kini ozakuba ngofanele <u>ukutlhogomela</u> iplasi nasele ngingasekho.' Amadodana aqalana, azibuza bonyana ngubani ozakuthola iplasi. 'Niyasibona isibaya esikhulu lesi? kubuza umlimi omdala. 'Umuntu ngamunye uzakuba namalanga amahlanu kobana asizalise ngananyana yini eniyikhetako. Kufanele nizalise isibaya soke esikhathini esingangamalanga amahlanu.'</p>				

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: iplasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: tlhogomela
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	khetha	zalisa	amalang	umuntu	esikh
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	ingolovana	isiphila	isikhwam	
		isikhathi	indodana	ihlabathi	umkhany	



	FUNDA	<p>Indodana ekulu yalinga kokuthoma . Yacabanga bonyana izakulinga ukuzalisa isibaya ngesanda. Yazalisa iingolovana enye ngemuva kwenye ngesanda ebuya magega nomlambo. Yalinga ngamandla, kodwana elangeni lesihlanu, isibaya besisesekude khulu nokuzala.</p> <p>Indodana ephakathi yalandela yalinga. Yakhetha ukuzalisa isibaya ngesiphila. Yathwala iimphila zizele imikhono emasimini yazithela ngesibayeni. Yasebenza ngokuyelela, kodwana nakufika ilanga lesihlanu, isibaya besisesekude nokuzala!</p>
---	--------------	---


	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngicabanga ukwenzani? Ngizosebenza nga _____ ngizalise _____ nge _____.</p> <p>2. Ngizothutha ini, ngani ngizalise ini? Ngizothutha i _____ nge _____ ngizalise i _____.</p>
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: ngolovana Tlola umbuzo ngo: isikhathi







UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	phakat	thutha	amandla	isiphila	indoda
	VEZA UMDUMO	sebenza	qabanga	ilanga	phatha	
		ngamandla	khanyisa	themba	tlola	



	FUNDA	<p>Indodana engumaswaphela kwaba ngeyokugcina kobana ilinge umsebenzi. Yathatha ilanga loko lokuthoma, ilele ngaphasi komthunzi womuthi icabanga. 'Ivilapha khulu!' kuzitjela umnakwabo omkhulu. 'Nakanjani ngizalithola iplasi!' Elangeni lesibili, umnakwabo omncani wahlala phasi godu, wafunda wacabanga ngokobana kufanele enze ini. 'Ulitjhapha khulu!' kuzitjela umnakwabo ophakathi. Nakanjani ngizolithola iplasi! Elangeni lesithathu, umnakwabo omncani wahlala phasi aphephe incwadi yokutlolela, acabanga begodu atlama bonyana kufanele enze ini. 'Akasebenzi ngokuzikhandla!' kuzitjela uyise. 'Angeze aqeda litho!'</p>
--	--------------	---



	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngiyiphi indodana eyaba ngeyokugcina ukulinga umsebenzi? Indodana enguma _____ yaba ngeyokugcina ukulinga umsebenzi. 2. Ulitjhapha khulu! Kuzitjela ubani? Ulitjhapha khulu! Kuzitjela u _____.
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: isiphila Tlola umbuzo ngo: amandla

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	isikhwama	ibhudango	idorobha	umtlamu	khanyisa
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	nanyana	maswaphela	omkhulu	
		phasi	qabanga	isikhathi	umnakwabo	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>Elangeni lesine, indodana yakhamba ekuseni yaya <u>edorobheni</u>. Ngalelo ilanga ebusuku yabuya <u>nesikhwama</u> esincani. Ngalesi sikhathi, umndeni wayo bewucabanga bonyana ayinandaba nokuthola iplasi.</p> <p>Elangeni lesihlanu, uyise wagcina akhulume nayo. 'Kubayini ungenzi litho? Uyangihlambalaza!' watjho arhuwelela. 'Awa baba! Ngibawa ungithembe. <u>Nginomtamo</u> omuhle!' Nakuthoma ukuba mnyama ngelanga lesihlanu, umnakwabo omncani wabizela uyise esibayeni. <u>Esikhwameni</u> sakhe esincani wakhupha ikhandlela elikhulu walibeka phasi <u>walikhanyisa</u> endaweni ephakathi naphakathi esibayeni. <u>Wakhanyisa</u> ikhandlela, elenza bonyana isibaya soke sikhanye bha! Uyise waqala ngapha nangapha ararekile. Uhlakaniphile. Nguwe kwaphela ozalise isibaya. Iplasi lizakuba ngelakho!</p>
--	---------------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESINE

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Umaswaphela wathula _____. Umaswaphela wathula wa _____. 2. Uvilapha khulu kuzitjela u _____. Uvilapha khulu kuzitjela u _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho nencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. nguwe kwaphela ozalise isibaya 2. Indodana ekulu yazalisa isibaya ngehlabathi na 3. umlimi omdala wabe anamadodana amahlanu na






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 3



UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1


	QALA & UTJHO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	dana	kwata	ubumnandi	akusinjalo	
		hlala	qabanga	fisa	ikulumiswano	
	FUNDA	<u>Ngidanile. Ngikwatile. Ngidanile begodu ngikwatile.</u> <u>NgihlaIa phasi. Ngiyaqabanga. Ngihlala phasi ngicabange.</u> <u>Ngihlala phasi, ngicabange ngidanile begodu ngikwatile.</u>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi- mazwi sakho.				


USETJENZANA 2 WANGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<u>Singahlala phasi na? Singaba nekulumiswano na?</u> <u>Singahlala phasi sikhulumisane na? Kuzoba mnandi.</u> <u>Kuzoba mnandi ukuhlala phasi sikhulumisane. Ngiqabanga kobana kuzobamnandi ukuhlala phasi sikhulumisane.</u>				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: danile Tlola umbuzo ngo:ubumnandi				




UMSETJENZANA 1 WANGELESIBILI


	LOOK & SAY	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	thandaza	ihlaya	hlaba	zikhakhaz	
		gandelela	zikhakhazisa	kumnandi	kwata	

	FUNDA	<p><u>Angizikhakhazisi. Angizikhakhazisi ngehlaya. Ngembi khulu. Yi-embu khulu kunazo zoke. Uyazikhakhazisa na?</u></p> <p><u>Uyazikhakhazisa nge...na? Woke umuntu ukwatile. Woke umuntu udanile. Bekungasimnandi. Bekungasimnandi ukubona woke umuntu adanile. Bekungasimnandi ukubona woke umuntu akwatile.</u></p>
---	-------	--



	TLOLA	<p>1. Uzizwa bunjani woke umuntu? <u>Woke umuntu u _____ begodu u _____.</u></p> <p>2. Kuyini obekungasimnandi? <u>Bekungasimnandi uku _____.</u></p>
---	-------	---


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-1.
---	-------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: thandaza</p> <p>Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: ilanga lamabeletho</p>
--	-------	--





WELESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	umkhany	okubonwako	ilwa	ebusuku	
		lungile	qinile	khanyako		



	FUNDA	<p>Ngiyabona. Ngibona <u>umkhanyo</u>. Ngibona <u>umkhanyo okhanyako</u>. Uyawubona na <u>umkhanyo</u>? Uyawubona na <u>umkhanyo okhanyako</u>? Yinto <u>ebonakalako</u>. Yinto <u>ebonakalako ukubona umkhanyo okhanyako</u>? Yinto <u>ebonakalako ukubona umkhanyo okhanyako ebusuku</u>. Akukalungi. Akukalungi ukulwa. Akukalungi ukulwa ebusuku.</p>
---	-------	---


	TLOLA	1. Ngibona ini? Ngibona i ____. 2. Kuyini okungakalungi? Akukalungi uku _____.
---	--------------	---

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: umkhanyo Tlola umbuzo ngo: matasatasa

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	QALA & UJTJO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	khakhazisa	hlaba	thandaza	gandeleda	
		lungile	ilwa	ibonakalo	ubusuku	

	FUNDA	<div> </div> <p>Umandla udanile. Umandla ukwatile. Umma umatasatasa. Ubaba umatasatasa. Woke umuntu umatasatasa. Leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke! <u>Akukalungi</u>. Akukalungi ukuba matasatasa.</p> <p><u>Akukalungi</u> ukuba matasatasa ngelanga lami lamabeletho. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana umma abe matasatasa. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana ubaba abematasatasa. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana woke umuntu abematasatasa ngelanga lami lamabeletho. Leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke!</p>
--	--------------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ngubani odanileko? U _____ udanile.2. Kubayini uMandla adanile? Udanile ngombana _____.3. Kuyini okungakalungi? Akukalungi ngombana _____.4. Ngubani omatasatasa? U _____ umatasatasa.5. Mhlobo onjani welanga lamabeletho lo? Leli lilanga lamabeletho le _____.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana ekumsetjenzana woku- l wangoLesine..

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa imitjhapho. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. umandla udanile ngelanga lakhe lamabeletho2. kulungile na kobana woke umuntu abematasatasa3. leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 4


UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1




	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	PHIMISELA	lungile	qinile	busuku	phezulu	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	qhinga	gandelela	
	FUNDA	<p>Bengiqinisile. Bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile. Bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile <u>ebusuku</u>. Bengizikhakhazisa. Bengizikhakhazisa ngokuthi ngiqinisile. Bengizikhakhazisa ngokuthi bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile <u>ebusuku</u></p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi sakho.				

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Fundamagama woku  noku  umsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<p>Nginemibono eminengi. Nginemibono eminengi <u>ebusuku</u>. Nginemibono eminengi emihle <u>ebusuku</u>. ngiyazikhakhazisa. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemicabango yami. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemicabango yami <u>ebusuku</u>. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemibono yami emihle <u>ebusuku</u></p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: phezulu Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: mnyanya</p>				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1




	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
---	-------------------------	---------	----------	-----------	----------	-----


	PHIMISELA	jinka	duda	tjhintjha	dudile
		tjhintjha	dengede		
	FUNDA	Ngizo <u>duda</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>jinka</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngijinke</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngijinke</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>dengedela</u> . Ngizo <u>dengedela</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>jinka</u> , ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngizodengedela</u> emnyanyeni!			
	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizo _____ bengi _____ begodu ngi _____.</p> <p>2. Ngizo <u>duda</u>, <u>ngijinke</u> bengidengezele kuphi? Ngizo <u>duda</u>, <u>ngijinke</u>, <u>bengidengedele</u> e _____.</p>			

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: <u>duda</u> Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: <u>mnyanya</u>


LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1

	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	PHIMISELA	iketjezi	ibhayisigili	luma	ikhayithi	
		khambo	ubulelesi	jinka		
	FUNDA	Ngizokhwela. Ngizokhwela <u>ibhayisigili</u> yami. Ngizokhwela <u>ibhayisigili</u> yami ukuya emnyanyeni. Ngizoluma. Ungakwenzi. Ungalumi. Ungalumi <u>iketjezi</u> emnyanyeni. Unga <u>duda</u> . Unga <u>duda</u> bewujinke. Ungaduda bewujinke emnyanyeni.				



	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>1. Ngizokhwela ini? Ngizokhwela i ____yami.</p> <p>2. Ngizoluma ini emnyanyeni? Ngizoluma i _____ emnyanyeni.</p>
---	--------------	--


LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana</p>
---	--------------	--





	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola amagama woku nok ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola <u>umutjho</u> nge: khayithi Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> nge: ikhambo ngeenyawo</p>
---	--------------	--

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	<p>QALA & UTJHO</p>	<p>imibono</p>	<p>eminengi</p>	<p>umcabango</p>	<p>umnyanya</p>	<p>ini</p>
	<p>PHIMISELA</p>	<p>luma</p>	<p>iketjezi</p>	<p>duda</p>	<p>ikhayithi</p>	
		<p>jinka</p>	<p>tjhintjha</p>	<p>ibhayisigili</p>	<p>dudile</p>	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<div> </div> <p>UZanele unemibono eminengi. UZanele unemicabango eminengi. UZanele unemibono eminengi nomcabango ngomnyanya. Uzokuba nomnyanya onjani? Uzothanda umnyanya onjani? Uzakuba nomnyanya we<u>khayithi</u> na? Awa angeke. Uzakuba nomnyanya we<u>iketjezi</u> na? Awa angeke. Uzokuba nomnyanya wembhayisigili na? Awa angeke. Uzokuba nomnyanya onjani? Uzathanda umnyanya onjani?</p>
---	--------------	--





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ngubani unemibono eminengi? U _____ unemibono eminengi.2. UZanele unemicabango nemibono eminengi ngani? Unemiqabango nemibono eminengi nge _____.3. Uzakuba nomnyanya wekhayithi na? Iye/Awa, uzakuba/akazukuba nomnyanya wekhayithi.4. Uzakuba nomnyanya weketjezi na? Iye/Awa, uzakuba/akazukuba ngomnyanya weketjezi.5. Uzakuba nomnyanya weembhayisigili na? Iye uzakuba/Awa akazukuba nomnyanya weembhayisigili.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine





LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uzanele unemibono eminengi2. uzakuba nomnyanya wekhayithi na3. uzathanda umnyanya onjani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 5




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	qiniso	busuku	tjhintjha	dengedela	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	Ikhambo leenyawo		ubulelesi
	FUNDA	Ngizothatha ikhambo ngeenyawo. Ngithanda <u>ikhambo leenyawo</u> . Uyakuthanda na <u>ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> ? Kulungile. Kulungile <u>ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> . Ngithatha ikhambo leenyawo <u>ebusuku</u> . Inga kghani <u>kulungile</u> ? <u>Kulungile na ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> ? <u>Akukalungi</u> . <u>Akukalungi ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo ebusuku</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku . ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 MVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Ngizohlaba umma. Ngizohlaba umma ngesiqobotjhelonm. Kulungile na? Kulungile na <u>ukuhlaba umma ngesiqobotjhelo</u> ? Kulungile na <u>ukuhlaba umma</u> ? Awa, akukalungi! Akukalungi <u>ukuhlaba umma ngesiqhobotjhelo</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: tjhentjha Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: tjhaye				




LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	intambo	disibeza	qinile	lahleka	
		umtletle	indlela			
	FUNDA	Ngibonainja. Ngibonainja <u>elahlekileko</u> . Ngibonainja <u>elahlekileko endleleni</u> Ngizothatha <u>intambo</u> . Ngizothatha				

		<u>intambo eqinileko</u> . Ngizothatha intambo eqinileko ukusiza inja. Ngizothatha <u>intambo eqinileko</u> ukusiza inja <u>elahlekileko</u> . <u>Inomtletlana</u> . <u>Inomtletlana</u> emgogodlhweni. <u>Ilungile</u> . <u>Iyinja</u> elungileko.
--	--	---



	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngibona ini? Ngibona i _____. 2. Ngizothatha ini ukusiza inja? 3. Ngizothatha i _____.
---	--------------	---


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: qinile Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: fisa
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhayeke	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	ingwe	phophele		nomusa	thola
		nomusa	ingwe		thola	phophele





	FUNDA	<p>Ngizothola. <u>Ngizothola ingwe</u>. <u>Ngizothola ingwe ephopheleko</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> ilungile. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko inomusa</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> inamandla na? <u>Iye ingwe ephopheleko</u> inamandla. <u>Izokwenzani ingwe</u>? <u>Izokwenzani ingwe ephopheleko</u>? <u>Izokulwa na ingwe</u>? <u>Izokulwa na ingwe ephopheleko</u>? Awa, angeke ilwe <u>ingwe ephopheleko</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> illingile begodu <u>inomusa</u>.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngizothola ini? Ngizothola i _____. 2. Izokulwa na ingwe? <u>Iye/Awa, ingwe izo/angeke ilwe.</u>
---	--------------	--




LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho nge: ngwe Tlola umbuzo nge: thola


LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	lungile	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwan
	PHIMISELA	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		qinile	indlela	lahlekile	intambo	
	FUNDA				<p>UChuck ulungile. UChuck <u>unomusa</u>. UChuck uqinile. <u>Ulungile</u>, <u>unomusa</u> begodu <u>uqinile</u>. kodwana uChuck uzofisa. Uzofisa ukuhluka. Uqabange kobana akakalungi ngokwaneleko. Bekadanile. Bekadanile nakaseze atjhayela <u>endleleni</u>. Akakafaneli ukudana, Akakafaneli ukufisa ukuhluka! Ulunge ngokwaneleko.</p>	





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---





TLOLA	1. Ikhuluma ngobani indatjana?
--------------	--------------------------------

		<p>Indatjana ikhuluma nge _____.</p> <p>2. UChuck ufisa ukuba yini? UChuck ufisa ukuba _____.</p> <p>3. Bakazizwa bunjani uChuck nakatjhayela endleleni? UChuck uzizwa a _____ nakatjhayela endleleni.</p> <p>4. Umhlobo onjani welori uChuck? UChuck u _____, u _____ begodu _____.</p> <p>5. Ingabe uChuck ulunge ngokwaneleko? Iye/Awa, ulungile/akakalungi ngokwaneleko</p>
---	--	---

FRIDAY ACTIVITY 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine</p>





LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. akakafaneli ukufisa ukuhluka 2. bekadanile nakaseze atjhayela endleleni 3. ulungile unomusa begodu uqinile






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 6



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO



	QALA & UTJHO	phambili	gijima	incwadi	unongorwana	ibhudan
	PHIMISELA	umbhede	imbawula	umbhalo	umbala	
		thanda	ithambo	thaba	thimula	
	FUNDA	<p><u>Nginebhudango</u>. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuba mgijimi. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuba mgijimi ophambili. <u>Ngizozilolonga</u> <u>ngizilolonga</u>. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuthumba <u>unongorwana</u> werhawuda.</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku. Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	UHaile weba umrhatjho. Weba umrhatjho wakayise. Watjhinga nomrhatjho emmangweni. Walalela ihlathululo yomjarho. Wathoma ukuzibandula. Wazibandula ngamandla Malanga woke.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo:imbawula Tlola umbuzo ngo:umbala

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	isithuthi	thanda	amehlo	phumelela	iskhathi
	PHIMISELA	khakhazisa	iphaliswa	ihlathululo	amabili	
		emmangweni	thumba	amatjhumi	umrhatjho	

	FUNDA	Nakaneminyaka <u>amatjhumi</u> amabili uHaile wangenela iphaliswano. Wathumba iphaliswano. Wathumba unongorwana wekoloji. Uyise <u>wazikhakhazisa khulu</u> ngaye.
	TLOLA	1. UHaile wangenela ini? UHaile wangenela i _____. 2. Bekaneminyaka emingaki? Bekanaminyaka engama _____.




UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: umrhatjho Tlola umbuzo ngo: thumba

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	amehlo	umkhon	ikhwapha	ngenela	thoma
	PHIMISELA	umrhatjho	thumba	khakhazisa	iminyaka	
		phumelela	ibhudango	ihlathululo	amatjhumi	
	FUNDA	UHaile wathumba abanongorwana abanengi. Wabona ibhudango lakhe liphumelela.				
	TLOLA	1. Wathumba abanongorwana abangaki? Wathumba abonongorwana aba _____. 2. Kuyini okwaphumelela? I _____ lakhe laphumelela.				

UMSETJENZANA WES 2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---





	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: khakhazisa Tlola umbuzo ngo: iphaliswano
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE




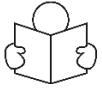
	QALA & UTJHO	umgijimi	lolonga	abanengi	irhawuda	uyise
	PHIMISELA	thumba	bandula	itjhumi	abanengi	
		ngenela	iminyaka	umjarho	tjhinga	

	FUNDA		<p> <u>Unebhudango.</u> <u>Unebhudango</u> lokuthumba unongorwana. <u>Unebhudango</u> lokuthumba unongorwana <u>werhawuda.</u> Wuthumba unongorwana wekoyi. Uyise watjela uHaile bonyana aphikelele aragele phambili. </p>
---	--------------	---	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	1. Nginebhudango lokuthumba u? Nginebhudango lokuthumba u _____. 2. Uyise wamtjela ukuthini? Uyise watjela uHaile bonyana aphikelele a _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. uhaile unebhudango lokugijima 2. wathumba unongorwana onjani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 7



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	thanda	itsikiri	ekhaya	linda	ukudla
	PHIMISELA	tjhinga	umbono	unomphela		tjhayisa
		linda	khwelela	dlula	khamba	
	FUNDA	<p>UJane noMandu bathanda ukukhwela iintsikiri. Baya ngentsikiri zabo kude. <u>Batjhinga</u> ngenca yasemlanjeni. Itayere lakaJane <u>latjhayisa</u> ilitje. UJane angeke ikwazi ukuyikhwela.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku noku Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>UJane angeke akghone ukureya itsikiri yakhe. Itjhayise ilitje. Nginombono. Nginombono kutjho uMandu. Ngizokureya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya ngiyolanda ipompo.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo:khwelela Tlola umbuzo ngo:tjhayisa</p>				




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	pontjha	landa	emlanjeni	kghona	thaba
	PHIMISELA	khamba	dlulwa	endleleni	ntambama	
		tshwenyeka	ngomba	umbono	ilitje	

	FUNDA	Nginombono. Ngizokhamba.Ngizoya ekhaya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya ngiyolanda ipompo. Ngizokhamba, ngizoreya,ngizolanda ipompo.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizo khamba, ngireye, ngiyolanda i _____ ekhaya.
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	--


	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo:landa Tlola umbuzo ngo:kghona
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU




	QALA & UTJHO	ipompo	ukudla	itayere	dlulwa	itjho
--	-------------------------	--------	--------	---------	--------	-------


	PHIMISELA	tshenyeka	ngenca	angeke	endleleni
		reya	pontsha	landa	limala

	FUNDA	Angeke akghone ukureya itsikiri. Itsikiri yakhe ipontjhile. Ngidlulwa kukudla.ngidlulwa kukudla kwantambama. UJane utshwenyekile. Utshwenyekile ngombana uMandu akabuyi. Akabuyi ekhaya. Ilanga seliyatjhinga.
---	--------------	--




	TLOLA	1. Ngizoreya i yami Ngizoreya i _____yami. 2. Ngiyolanda ini ekhaya? Ngiyolanda i _____ekhaya.
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku nok ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo:khaya Tlola umbuzo ngo:tshwenyeka</p>
---	--------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	endleleni	khwelela	iintsikiri	itjho
	PHIMISELA	ilitje	ipompo	ngithabile	ngenca	
		khwela	tshwenyeka	dlulwa	unomphela	
	FUNDA			<p>UJane utshwenyekile. Utshwenyeka khulu. Kwanga uMandu ukhamba unomphela. Ilanga liyatjhinga. Uzokudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni na?awa. Uzokudlulwa kukudla kwantambama.</p>		





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani otshwenyekileko? U_____ utshwenyekile. Kubayini uJane atshwenyekile? Utshwenyekile ngombana _____ Uzakudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni na? Iye/Awa, akazokudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni. Wakhamba isikhathi esingangani uMangi? Wakhamba isikhathi esi_____ khulu.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. ujane utshwenyekile 2. ilanga liyatjhinga na 3. kubonakala kwanga umangi ukhambe isikhathi esingangani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 8

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	ehlobo	abantwana	ngemva	idina	ilanga
	PHIMISELA	bhaqa	ehlathini	thola	kufuthume	
		iindawo	bhaqelana	qabanga	ukudlala	
	FUNDA	Ngelinye ilanga kusehlobo. Ngemva kwedina abantwana bacabanga ukudlala umabhaqelana. ULungi wazinikela ukubala 1-2-3-4-5. Boke abantwana basabalala. Bagijimela ukuyothola iindawo ezihle abangabhaqa kizo.				
	TLOLA	Thola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	FUNDA	Abantwana bayodlala umabhaqelana. ULungi wabala 1-2-3-4-5 Abantwana bagijima basabalala. ULumka wagijimela elhathini.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: hlathi Tlola umbuzo ngo: abantwana




UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	ilitje	thola	tjhinga idromu	indlela	ehlela
	PHIMISELA	bhaqa	ngena	kghona	umuthi	
		umgodi	ngenzasi	hlobisa	nqopha	

	FUNDA	ULumka wagijimela ehlathini. U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame rwe. UNontsikelelo wagijima wehlela ngenzasi kwendlela. Wathola umgodi ngeqadi. UHlobisa wagijima watjhinga elitjeni elikhulu. Ugogo Nkomo wasiza uSiviwe ukungena ngedromini.
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	1. ULumka wagijimela kuphi? ULumka wagijimela e _____. 2. U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame njani? U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame _____.
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: tjhinga Tlola umbuzo ngo: idromu
---	--------------	--




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU


	QALA & UTJHO	indlela	nqopha	ngemva	ngena	elikhulu
	PHIMISELA	hleka	emthini	khohlela	indlu	
		hlala	jama	indawo	ehle	

	FUNDA	Ugogo Nkomo wasiza uSiviwe ukungena ngedromini. UHlobisa wanqopha elitjeni elikhulu. UHlobisa wakhohlela. Abantwana bamhleka bathi sikutholile.
--	--------------	---





	TLOLA	1. Ngubani owakhohlelako? U _____ wakhohlela. 2. Ngubani owangena ngedromini? U _____ wangena ngedromini.
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
--	--------------	---

	THOLA	<p>Thola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: ngenzasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: bhaqa</p>
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	isibhakabhaka	hlaza	ubuthongo	obukhulu	hlala
	PHIMISELA	khohlela	ilanga		hlala	hleka
 FUNDA			<p>Abantwana badlala ilanga loke. ULungi wahlala ilanga loke ngedromini. Waphathwa buthongo walala. Bamfuna akhenge bamthole.</p>			



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	TLOLA	<p>UHlobisa <u>wakhohlela</u>. <u>Wakhohlela</u> bamthola. Babona <u>amanyathelo</u> ahlaz kwesibhakabhaka. <u>Bekumanyathelo</u> waka Lungi. Bahleka nabawabonako. Bathi sikutholile. USiviwe wahlala ilanga loke ngedromini. Bekalele ubuthongo.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku noku godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso l. 1. usiviwe ihlezi imini yoke ngedromini 2. ulungi bambone ngamanyathelo anjani ngombala






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 9

UMSETJENZANA WOKU1 NGOMVULO



	QALA & UTJHO	umngani	ukatsu	itsikiri	umuthi	thenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	isiquntu	bhadela	kghona	sebenza	
		bhadela	umbono	lahleka	umtato	
	FUNDA	<p><u>Umngani</u> kaMarie <u>unetsikiri</u>. <u>Unetsikiri</u> ehle. Woke amalanga uMarie <u>uyacabanga</u>. <u>Ucabanga</u> <u>ngetsikiri</u> kaBusi.Ngifyafisa. Ngifisa sengathi ngabe <u>nginetsikiri</u> efana neyakaBusi.Ngifisa sengathi ngingaba <u>netsikiri</u> name sireye sisobabili.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO





	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>Wabona <u>itsikiri</u> esarulana. Ngiyakurabhela baba. Ngibawa <u>ungithengele</u> <u>itsikiri</u>. Ngizakubhadela <u>isiquntu</u> <u>setjikiri</u>. Uzakusebenza uzibhadalele esinye <u>isiquntu</u> <u>setsikiri</u>. Sebenza wonge imali. Sebenza wonge imali ukghone ukuzibhadalela <u>itsikiri</u>.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isiquntu Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: thenga</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI





	QALA & UTJHO	bhadela	umbono	umtato	lahleka	kghona
	VEZA UMDUMO	omuhle	isivande	sebenza	wonga	
		rabhela	ukatsu	umuthi	umbala	

	FUNDA	<u>Nginombono</u> . <u>Nginombono</u> omuhle. Ngizosebenza .Ngizosiza ubaba ukusebenza <u>esivandeni</u> . Ubaba <u>uzongibhadela</u> bese <u>ngonga</u> imali. <u>Ngizokonga</u> imali <u>ngibhadele</u> <u>isiquntu</u> semali yetsikiri. <u>Ngizokonga</u> imali ngikghone <u>ukubhadela</u> itsikiri.
	TLOLA	1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizosebenza,ngizosiza,begodu ngi _____ imali.

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI




	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isivande Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: bhadela

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	bhadela	wonga	sebenza	omuhle
	VEZA UMDUMO	ukatsu	omhlophe	umuthi	lahleka	
		iphostara	bhajiwe	umbala	umtato	
	FUNDA	UMarie noBusi Babona <u>ukatsu</u> . Babona <u>ukatsu</u> omhlophe. Babona <u>ukatsu</u> <u>abhajiwe</u> . <u>Ukatsu</u> <u>ulahlekile</u> . Babona <u>iphostara</u> . <u>Iphostara</u> <u>ikhuluma</u> ngok <u>ukatsu</u> <u>olahlekileko</u> . Bakhuluma ngok <u>ukatsu</u> <u>onombala</u> omhlophe <u>olahlekileko</u> . <u>Iphostara</u> inenomboro yomtato.				
	TLOLA	1. UMarie noBusi babona ukatsu onjani? UMarie noBusi babona ukatsu o _____.				
		2. Iphostara beyikhuluma ngani? Iphostara beyikhuluma ngo _____ olahlekileko.				
		3. Iphostara inenomboro yani? Iphostara inenomboro yo _____.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
--	-------	---

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: lahleka Tlola umbuzo ngo: bhajwa</p>
--	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	lahleka	bhajwa	isihlahla	mhlophe	umbala
	VEZA UMDUMO	itsikiri	umbala	inomboro	ukatsu	
		qabanga	thenga	khuluma	umtato	





	FUNDA	<div> </div> <p>Unina likaBusi wabavumela kobana basebenzise umtato wakhe badosele inomboro esephostareni. Ngemva kwalokho uBrenda weza wazokuthatha ukatsu wakhe. Wathi ngaphambi kobana akhambe wakhapha imali engange R100-00 ngesipatjhini sakhe. Ngiyathokoza khulu ngokuthi nithole ukatsu wami, watjho njalo bewathatha imali wayinikela uBusi.</p>
--	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE





	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
--	--------------	---

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani onetsikiri ehle? U---- unetsikiri ehle. 2. UMarie Uqabanga ngani? UMarie Uqabanga nge-----. 3. Uyise uzakumthengela itsikiri na? Iye/Awa, uyise akazukumthengela itsikiri. 4. Uza kghona ukuzithengela itsikiri na? Iye/Awa, akazukghona ukuzithengela itsikiri. 5. Ukatsu unombala onzima na? Iye/Awa, ukatsu akanambala onzima.
--	---------------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ukatsu onombala omhlophe ulahlekile 2. ukatsu ubhajwe esimini na 3. ubusi nomarie babona iphostara





**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**


IVEKE 10

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 NGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	kghon	tlama	cabanga	indodana	ncenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	iphaliswano		phasi	tjhiya	amahlanu
		ngiyiphi		qaban	vakatjha	umndeni
	FUNDA	<p>Ekadeni, kwakunomlimi omdala owabe anamadodana amathathu. Wabe athonywa kugula begodu seyiphaphela phasi, yeke kwafuneka kobana acabange bonyana ngiyiphi indodana azokutjhiya iplasi lakhe nayo nasele ahlongakele. 'Ukuba mlimi kufuna umuntu ocabangako begodu okghona <u>ukutlama</u> kuhle ngokuyelela,' <u>kucabanga</u> yena. 'Kufanele ngilitjhiye nanyana ngiyiphi yamadodana wami <u>ekghona</u> ukucabanga nokutlama ngokukhulu ukuyelela.'</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p>				


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 NGOMVULO


	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>Ngelinye ilanga ngemuva kwamadina umlimi omdala wabizela amadodana wakhe amathathu esibayeni. "Nasele ngingasekho, omunye wenu uzokuthola iplasi le,' watjho atjela amadodana wakhe, 'yeke kuzakuba msebenzi wakho ukutlhogomela abafowenu. Kufanele ngicabange bonyana ngimuphi kini ozakuba ngofanele <u>ukutlhogomela</u> iplasi nasele ngingasekho.' Amadodana aqalana, azibuza bonyana ngubani ozakuthola iplasi. 'Niyasibona esibaya esikhulu lesi? kubuza umlimi omdala. 'Umuntu ngamunye uzakuba namalanga amahlanu kobana asizalise ngananyana yini eniyikhetako. Kufanele nizalise esibaya soke esikhathini esingangamalanga amahlanu.'</p>				

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: iplasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: tlhogomela
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	khetha	zalisa	amalang	umuntu	esikh
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	ingolovana	isiphila	isikhwam	
		isikhathi	indodana	ihlabathi	umkhany	



	FUNDA	<p>Indodana ekulu yalinga kokuthoma . Yacabanga bonyana izakulinga ukuzalisa isibaya ngesanda. Yazalisa iingolovana enye ngemuva kwenye ngesanda ebuya magega nomlambo. Yalinga ngamandla, kodwana elangeni lesihlanu, isibaya besisesekude khulu nokuzala.</p> <p>Indodana ephakathi yalandela yalinga. Yakhetha ukuzalisa isibaya ngesiphila. Yathwala iimphila zizele imikhono emasimini yazithela ngesibayeni. Yasebenza ngokuyelela, kodwana nakufika ilanga lesihlanu, isibaya besisesekude nokuzala!</p>
---	--------------	---


	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngicabanga ukwenzani? Ngizosebenza nga _____ ngizalise _____ nge _____.</p> <p>2. Ngizothutha ini, ngani ngizalise ini? Ngizothutha i _____ nge _____ ngizalise i _____.</p>
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: ngolovana Tlola umbuzo ngo: isikhathi







UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	phakat	thutha	amandla	isiphila	indoda
	VEZA UMDUMO	sebenza	qabanga	ilanga	phatha	
		ngamandla	khanyisa	themba	tlola	



	FUNDA	<p>Indodana engumaswaphela kwaba ngeyokugcina kobana ilinge umsebenzi. Yathatha ilanga loko lokuthoma, ilele ngaphasi komthunzi womuthi icabanga. 'Ivilapha khulu!' kuzitjela umnakwabo omkhulu. 'Nakanjani ngizalithola iplasi!' Elangeni lesibili, umnakwabo omncani wahlala phasi godu, wafunda wacabanga ngokobana kufanele enze ini. 'Ulitjhapha khulu!' kuzitjela umnakwabo ophakathi. Nakanjani ngizolithola iplasi! Elangeni lesithathu, umnakwabo omncani wahlala phasi apethe incwadi yokutlolela, acabanga begodu atlama bonyana kufanele enze ini. 'Akasebenzi ngokuzikhandla!' kuzitjela uyise. 'Angeze aqeda litho!'</p>
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngiyiphi indodana eyaba ngeyokugcina ukulinga umsebenzi? Indodana enguma _____ yaba ngeyokugcina ukulinga umsebenzi. 2. Ulitjhapha khulu! Kuzitjela ubani? Ulitjhapha khulu! Kuzitjela u _____.
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: isiphila Tlola umbuzo ngo: amandla

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	isikhwama	ibhudango	idorobha	umtlamu	khanyisa
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	nanyana	maswaphela	omkhulu	
		phasi	qabanga	isikhathi	umnakwabo	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>Elangeni lesine, indodana yakhamba ekuseni yaya <u>edorobheni</u>. Ngalelo ilanga ebusuku yabuya <u>nesikhwama</u> esincani. Ngalesi sikhathi, umndeni wayo bewucabanga bonyana ayinandaba nokuthola iplasi.</p> <p>Elangeni lesihlanu, uyise wagcina akhulume nayo. 'Kubayini ungenzi litho? Uyangihlambalaza!' watjho arhuwelela. 'Awa baba! Ngibawa ungithembe. <u>Nginomtamo</u> omuhle!' Nakuthoma ukuba mnyama ngelanga lesihlanu, umnakwabo omncani wabizela uyise esibayeni. <u>Esikhwameni</u> sakhe esincani wakhupha ikhandlela elikhulu walibeka phasi <u>walikhanyisa</u> endaweni ephakathi naphakathi esibayeni. <u>Wakhanyisa</u> ikhandlela, elenza bonyana isibaya soke sikhanye bha! Uyise waqala ngapha nangapha ararekile. Uhlakaniphile. Nguwe kwaphela ozalise isibaya. Iplasi lizakuba ngelakho!</p>
--	---------------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESINE

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Umaswaphela wathula _____. Umaswaphela wathula wa _____. 2. Uvilapha khulu kuzitjela u _____. Uvilapha khulu kuzitjela u _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. nguwe kwaphela ozalise isibaya 2. Indodana ekulu yazalisa isibaya ngehlabathi na 3. umlimi omdala wabe anamadodana amahlanu na






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 3



UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1


	QALA & UTJHO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	dana	kwata	ubumnandi	akusinjalo	
		hlala	qabanga	fisa	ikulumiswano	
	FUNDA	<u>Ngidanile. Ngikwatile. Ngidanile begodu ngikwatile.</u> <u>NgihlaIa phasi. Ngiyaqabanga. Ngihlala phasi ngicabange.</u> <u>Ngihlala phasi, ngicabange ngidanile begodu ngikwatile.</u>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi- mazwi sakho.				


USETJENZANA 2 WANGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<u>Singahlala phasi na? Singaba nekulumiswano na?</u> <u>Singahlala phasi sikhulumisane na? Kuzoba mnandi.</u> <u>Kuzoba mnandi ukuhlala phasi sikhulumisane. Ngiqabanga kobana kuzobamnandi ukuhlala phasi sikhulumisane.</u>				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: danile Tlola umbuzo ngo:ubumnandi				




UMSETJENZANA 1 WANGELESIBILI


	LOOK & SAY	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	thandaza	ihlaya	hlaba	zikhakhaz	
		gandelela	zikhakhazisa	kumnandi	kwata	

	FUNDA	<u>Angizikhakhazisi. Angizikhakhazisi ngehlaya. Ngembi khulu. Yi-embu khulu kunazo zoke. Uyazikhakhazisa na? Uyazikhakhazisa nge...na? Woke umuntu ukwatile. Woke umuntu udanile. Bekungasimnandi. Bekungasimnandi ukubona woke umuntu adanile. Bekungasimnandi ukubona woke umuntu akwatile.</u>
---	--------------	---



	TLOLA	1. Uzizwa bunjani woke umuntu? Woke umuntu u _____ begodu u _____. 2. Kuyini obekungasimnandi? Bekungasimnandi uku _____.
---	--------------	--


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-1.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: thandaza Tlola umbuzo ngo: ilanga lamabeletho
--	--------------	---





WELESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	umkhany	okubonwako	ilwa	ebusuku	
		lungile	qinile	khanyako		



	FUNDA	<u>Ngiyabona. Ngibona umkhanyo. Ngibona umkhanyo okhanyako. Uyawubona na umkhanyo? Uyawubona na umkhanyo okhanyako? Yinto ebonakalako. Yinto ebonakalako ukubona umkhanyo okhanyako? Yinto ebonakalako ukubona umkhanyo okhanyako ebusuku. Akukalungi. Akukalungi ukulwa. Akukalungi ukulwa ebusuku.</u>
---	--------------	--


	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>1. Ngibona ini? Ngibona i ____.</p> <p>2. Kuyini okungakalungi? Akukalungi uku ____.</p>
---	--------------	---

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umkhanyo</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: matasatasa</p>

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	<p>QALA & UJTJO</p>	<p>matasatasa</p>	<p>woke-woke</p>	<p>limbi</p>	<p>ngeenkhati zoke</p>	<p>langa lamabeletho</p>
	<p>PHIMISELA</p>	<p>khakhazisa</p>	<p>hlaba</p>	<p>thandaza</p>	<p>gandelela</p>	
		<p>lungile</p>	<p>ilwa</p>	<p>ibonakalo</p>	<p>ubusuku</p>	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<div> </div> <p>Umandla udanile. Umandla ukwatile. Umma umatasatasa. Ubaba umatasatasa. Woke umuntu umatasatasa. Leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo wake! <u>Akukalungi</u>. Akukalungi ukuba matasatasa.</p> <p><u>Akukalungi</u> ukuba matasatasa ngelanga lami lamabeletho. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana umma abe matasatasa. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana ubaba abematasatasa. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana woke umuntu abematasatasa ngelanga lami lamabeletho. Leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo wake!</p>
--	--------------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ngubani odanileko? U _____ udanile.2. Kubayini uMandla adanile? Udanile ngombana _____.3. Kuyini okungakalungi? Akukalungi ngombana _____.4. Ngubani omatasatasa? U _____ umatasatasa.5. Mhlobo onjani welanga lamabeletho lo? Leli lilanga lamabeletho le _____.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana ekumsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine..

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa imitjhapho. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. umandla udanile ngelanga lakhe lamabeletho2. kulungile na kobana woke umuntu abematasatasa3. leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 4

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1




	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	PHIMISELA	lungile	qinile	busuku	phezulu	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	qhinga	gandelela	
	FUNDA	<p>Bengiqinisile. Bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile. Bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile <u>ebusuku</u>. Bengizikhakhazisa. Bengizikhakhazisa ngokuthi ngiqinisile. Bengizikhakhazisa ngokuthi bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile <u>ebusuku</u></p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi sakho.				

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Fundamagama woku  noku  umsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<p>Nginemibono eminengi. Nginemibono eminengi <u>ebusuku</u>. Nginemibono eminengi emihle <u>ebusuku</u>. ngiyazikhakhazisa. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemicabango yami. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemicabango yami <u>ebusuku</u>. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemibono yami emihle <u>ebusuku</u></p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: phezulu Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: mnyanya</p>				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1




	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
---	-------------------------	---------	----------	-----------	----------	-----


	PHIMISELA	jinka	duda	tjhintjha	dudile
		tjhintjha	dengede		
	FUNDA	Ngizo <u>duda</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>jinka</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngijinke</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngijinke</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>dengedela</u> . Ngizo <u>dengedela</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>jinka</u> , ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngizodengedela</u> emnyanyeni!			
	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizo _____ bengi _____ begodu ngi _____.</p> <p>2. Ngizo <u>duda</u>, <u>ngijinke</u> bengidengezele kuphi? Ngizo <u>duda</u>, <u>ngijinke</u>, <u>bengidengedele</u> e _____.</p>			

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI-2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: <u>duda</u> Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: <u>mnyanya</u>

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1



	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	PHIMISELA	iketjezi	ibhayisigili	luma	ikhayithi	
		khambo	ubulelesi	jinka		
	FUNDA	Ngizokhwela. Ngizokhwela <u>ibhayisigili</u> yami. Ngizokhwela <u>ibhayisigili</u> yami ukuya emnyanyeni. Ngizoluma. Ungakwenzi. Ungalumi. Ungalumi <u>iketjezi</u> emnyanyeni. Unga <u>duda</u> . Unga <u>duda</u> bewujinke. Ungaduda bewujinke emnyanyeni.				


	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>1. Ngizokhwela ini? Ngizokhwela i ____yami.</p> <p>2. Ngizoluma ini emnyanyeni? Ngizoluma i _____ emnyanyeni.</p>
---	---------------------	--

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola amagama woku nok ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola <u>umutjho</u> nge: khayithi Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> nge: ikhambo ngeenyawo</p>

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	<p>QALA & UTJHO</p>	<p>imibono</p>	<p>eminengi</p>	<p>umcabango</p>	<p>umnyanya</p>	<p>ini</p>
	<p>PHIMISELA</p>	<p>luma</p>	<p>iketjezi</p>	<p>duda</p>	<p>ikhayithi</p>	
		<p>jinka</p>	<p>tjhintjha</p>	<p>ibhayisigili</p>	<p>dudile</p>	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<div> </div> <p>UZanele unemibono eminengi. UZanele unemicabango eminengi. UZanele unemibono eminengi nomcabango ngomnyanya. Uzokuba nomnyanya onjani? Uzothanda umnyanya onjani? Uzakuba nomnyanya we<u>khayithi</u> na? Awa angeke. Uzakuba nomnyanya we<u>iketjezi</u> na? Awa angeke. Uzokuba nomnyanya wembhayisigili na? Awa angeke. Uzokuba nomnyanya onjani? Uzathanda umnyanya onjani?</p>
---	---------------------	--





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ngubani unemibono eminengi? U _____ unemibono eminengi.2. UZanele unemicabango nemibono eminengi ngani? Unemiqabango nemibono eminengi nge _____.3. Uzakuba nomnyanya wekhayithi na? Iye/Awa, uzakuba/akazukuba nomnyanya wekhayithi.4. Uzakuba nomnyanya weketjezi na? Iye/Awa, uzakuba/akazukuba ngomnyanya weketjezi.5. Uzakuba nomnyanya weembhayisigili na? Iye uzakuba/Awa akazukuba nomnyanya weembhayisigili.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine





LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uzanele unemibono eminengi2. uzakuba nomnyanya wekhayithi na3. uzathanda umnyanya onjani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 5


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	qiniso	busuku	tjhintjha	dengedela	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	Ikhambo leenyawo		ubulelesi
	FUNDA	Ngizothatha ikhambo ngeenyawo. Ngithanda <u>ikhambo leenyawo</u> . Uyakuthanda na <u>ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> ? Kulungile. Kulungile <u>ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> . Ngithatha ikhambo leenyawo <u>ebusuku</u> . Inga kghani <u>kulungile</u> ? <u>Kulungile na ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> ? <u>Akukalungi</u> . <u>Akukalungi ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo ebusuku</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku . ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 MVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Ngizohlaba umma. Ngizohlaba umma ngesiqobotjhelonm. Kulungile na? Kulungile na <u>ukuhlaba umma ngesiqobotjhelo</u> ? Kulungile na <u>ukuhlaba umma</u> ? Awa, akukalungi! Akukalungi <u>ukuhlaba umma ngesiqhobotjhelo</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: tjhentjha Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: tjhaye				




LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	intambo	disibeza	qinile	lahleka	
		umtletle	indlela			
	FUNDA	Ngibonainja. Ngibonainja <u>elahlekileko</u> . Ngibonainja <u>elahlekileko endleleni</u> Ngizothatha <u>intambo</u> . Ngizothatha				

		<u>intambo eqinileko</u> . Ngizothatha intambo eqinileko ukusiza inja. Ngizothatha <u>intambo eqinileko</u> ukusiza inja <u>elahlekileko</u> . <u>Inomtletlana</u> . <u>Inomtletlana</u> emgogodlhweni. <u>Ilungile</u> . <u>Iyinja</u> elungileko.
--	--	---



	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngibona ini? Ngibona i _____. 2. Ngizothatha ini ukusiza inja? 3. Ngizothatha i _____.
---	--------------	---


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: qinile Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: fisa
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhayeke	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	ingwe	phophele		nomusa	thola
		nomusa	ingwe		thola	phophele





	FUNDA	<p>Ngizothola. <u>Ngizothola ingwe</u>. <u>Ngizothola ingwe ephopheleko</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> ilungile. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko inomusa</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> inamandla na? <u>Iye ingwe ephopheleko</u> inamandla. <u>Izokwenzani ingwe</u>? <u>Izokwenzani ingwe ephopheleko</u>? <u>Izokulwa na ingwe</u>? <u>Izokulwa na ingwe ephopheleko</u>? <u>Awa, angeke ilwe ingwe ephopheleko</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> illingile begodu <u>inomusa</u>.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngizothola ini? Ngizothola i _____. 2. Izokulwa na ingwe? <u>Iye/Awa, ingwe izo/angeke ilwe.</u>
---	--------------	--




LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho nge: ngwe Tlola umbuzo nge: thola


LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	lungile	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwan
	PHIMISELA	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		qinile	indlela	lahlekile	intambo	
	FUNDA				<p>UChuck ulungile. UChuck <u>unomusa</u>. UChuck uqinile. <u>Ulungile</u>, <u>unomusa</u> begodu <u>uqinile</u>. kodwana uChuck uzofisa. Uzofisa ukuhluka. Uqabange kobana akakalungi ngokwaneleko. Bekadanile. Bekadanile nakaseze atjhayela <u>endleleni</u>. Akakafaneli ukudana, Akakafaneli ukufisa ukuhluka! Ulunge ngokwaneleko.</p>	





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---





TLOLA	1. Ikhuluma ngobani indatjana?
--------------	--------------------------------

		<p>Indatjana ikhuluma nge _____.</p> <p>2. UChuck ufisa ukuba yini? UChuck ufisa ukuba _____.</p> <p>3. Bakazizwa bunjani uChuck nakatjhayela endleleni? UChuck uzizwa a _____ nakatjhayela endleleni.</p> <p>4. Umhlobo onjani welori uChuck? UChuck u _____, u _____ begodu _____.</p> <p>5. Ingabe uChuck ulunge ngokwaneleko? Iye/Awa, ulungile/akakalungi ngokwaneleko</p>
---	--	---

FRIDAY ACTIVITY 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine





LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. akakafaneli ukufisa ukuhluka 2. bekadanile nakaseze atjhayela endleleni 3. ulungile unomusa begodu uqinile






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 6



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO



	QALA & UTJHO	phambili	gijima	incwadi	unongorwana	ibhudan
	PHIMISELA	umbhede	imbawula	umbhalo	umbala	
		thanda	ithambo	thaba	thimula	
	FUNDA	<p><u>Nginebhudango</u>. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuba mgijimi. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuba mgijimi ophambili. <u>Ngizozilolonga ngizilolonga</u>. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuthumba <u>unongorwana</u> werhawuda.</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku. Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	UHaile weba umrhatjho. Weba umrhatjho wakayise. Watjhinga nomrhatjho emmangweni. Walalela ihlathululo yomjarho. Wathoma ukuzibandula. Wazibandula ngamandla Malanga woke.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo:imbawula Tlola umbuzo ngo:umbala

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	isithuthi	thanda	amehlo	phumelela	iskhathi
	PHIMISELA	khakhazisa	iphaliswa	ihlathululo	amabili	
		emmangweni	thumba	amatjhumi	umrhatjho	

	FUNDA	Nakaneminyaka <u>amatjhumi</u> amabili uHaile wangenela iphaliswano. Wathumba iphaliswano. Wathumba unongorwana wekoyi. Uyise <u>wazikhakhazisa khulu</u> ngaye.
	TLOLA	1. UHaile wangenela ini? UHaile wangenela i _____. 2. Bekaneminyaka emingaki? Bekanaminyaka engama _____.




UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: umrhatjho Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: thumba

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	amehlo	umkhon	ikhwapha	ngenela	thoma
	PHIMISELA	umrhatjho	thumba	khakhazisa	iminyaka	
		phumelela	ibhudango	ihlathululo	amatjhumi	
	FUNDA	UHaile wathumba abanongorwana abanengi. Wabona ibhudango lakhe liphumelela.				
	TLOLA	1. Wathumba abanongorwana abangaki? Wathumba abonongorwana aba _____. 2. Kuyini okwaphumelela? I _____ lakhe laphumelela.				

UMSETJENZANA WES 2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---





	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: khakhazisa Tlola umbuzo ngo: iphaliswano
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE




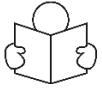
	QALA & UTJHO	umgijimi	lolonga	abanengi	irhawuda	uyise
	PHIMISELA	thumba	bandula	itjhumi	abanengi	
		ngenela	iminyaka	umjarho	tjhinga	

	FUNDA		<p> <u>Unebhudango.</u> <u>Unebhudango</u> lokuthumba unongorwana. <u>Unebhudango</u> lokuthumba unongorwana <u>werhawuda.</u> Wuthumba unongorwana wekoyi. Uyise watjela uHaile bonyana aphikelele aragele phambili. </p>
---	--------------	---	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	1. Nginebhudango lokuthumba u? Nginebhudango lokuthumba u _____. 2. Uyise wamtjela ukuthini? Uyise watjela uHaile bonyana aphikelele a _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. uhaile unebhudango lokugijima 2. wathumba unongorwana onjani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 7


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	thanda	itsikiri	ekhaya	linda	ukudla
	PHIMISELA	tjhinga	umbono	unomphela		tjhayisa
		linda	khwelela	dlula	khamba	
	FUNDA	<p>UJane noMandu bathanda ukukhwela iintsikiri. Baya ngentsikiri zabo kude. <u>Batjhinga</u> ngenca yasemlanjeni. Itayere lakaJane <u>latjhayisa</u> ilitje. UJane angeke ikwazi ukuyikhwela.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku noku Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>UJane angeke akghone ukureya itsikiri yakhe. Itjhayise ilitje. Nginombono. Nginombono kutjho uMandu. Ngizokureya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya ngiyolanda ipompo.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo:khwelela Tlola umbuzo ngo:tjhayisa</p>				




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	pontjha	landa	emlanjeni	kghona	thaba
	PHIMISELA	khamba	dlulwa	endleleni	ntambama	
		tshwenyeka	ngomba	umbono	ilitje	

	FUNDA	Nginombono. Ngizokhamba.Ngizoya ekhaya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya ngiyolanda ipompo. Ngizokhamba, ngizoreya,ngizolanda ipompo.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizo khamba, ngireye, ngiyolanda i _____ ekhaya.
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	--


	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo:landa Tlola umbuzo ngo:kghona
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU




	QALA & UTJHO	ipompo	ukudla	itayere	dlulwa	itjho
--	-------------------------	--------	--------	---------	--------	-------


	PHIMISELA	tshenyeka	ngenca	angeke	endleleni
		reya	pontsha	landa	limala

	FUNDA	Angeke akghone ukureya itsikiri. Itsikiri yakhe ipontjhile. Ngidlulwa kukudla.ngidlulwa kukudla kwantambama. UJane utshwenyekile. Utshwenyekile ngombana uMandu akabuyi. Akabuyi ekhaya. Ilanga seliyatjhinga.
---	--------------	--




	TLOLA	1. Ngizoreya i yami Ngizoreya i _____yami. 2. Ngiyolanda ini ekhaya? Ngiyolanda i _____ekhaya.
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku nok ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo:khaya Tlola umbuzo ngo:tshwenyeka</p>
---	--------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	endleleni	khwelela	iintsikiri	itjho
	PHIMISELA	ilitje	ipompo	ngithabile	ngenca	
FUNDA		khwela	tshwenyeka	dlulwa	unomphela	
	FUNDA			<p>UJane utshwenyekile. Utshwenyeka khulu. Kwanga uMandu ukhamba unomphela. Ilanga liyatjhinga. Uzokudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni na?awa. Uzokudlulwa kukudla kwantambama.</p>		





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani otshwenyekileko? U_____ utshwenyekile. Kubayini uJane atshwenyekile? Utshwenyekile ngombana _____ Uzakudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni na? Iye/Awa, akazokudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni. Wakhamba isikhathi esingangani uMangi? Wakhamba isikhathi esi_____ khulu.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. ujane utshwenyekile 2. ilanga liyatjhinga na 3. kubonakala kwanga umangi ukhambe isikhathi esingangani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 8

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	ehlobo	abantwana	ngemva	idina	ilanga
	PHIMISELA	bhaqa	ehlathini	thola	kufuthume	
		iindawo	bhaqelana	qabanga	ukudlala	
	FUNDA	Ngelinye ilanga kusehlobo. Ngemva kwedina abantwana bacabanga ukudlala umabhaqelana. ULungi wazinikela ukubala 1-2-3-4-5. Boke abantwana basabalala. Bagijimela ukuyothola iindawo ezihle abangabhaqa kizo.				
	TLOLA	Thola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	FUNDA	Abantwana bayodlala umabhaqelana. ULungi wabala 1-2-3-4-5 Abantwana bagijima basabalala. ULumka wagijimela elhathini.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: hlathi Tlola umbuzo ngo: abantwana




UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	ilitje	thola	tjhinga idromu	indlela	ehlela
	PHIMISELA	bhaqa	ngena	kghona	umuthi	
		umgodi	ngenzasi	hlobisa	nqopha	

	FUNDA	ULumka wagijimela ehlathini. U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame rwe. UNontsikelelo wagijima wehlela ngenzasi kwendlela. Wathola umgodi ngeqadi. UHlobisa wagijima watjhinga elitjeni elikhulu. Ugogo Nkomo wasiza uSiviwe ukungena ngedromini.
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	1. ULumka wagijimela kuphi? ULumka wagijimela e _____. 2. U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame njani? U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame _____.
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: tjhinga Tlola umbuzo ngo: idromu
---	--------------	--




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU


	QALA & UTJHO	indlela	nqopha	ngemva	ngena	elikhulu
	PHIMISELA	hleka	emthini	khohlela	indlu	
		hlala	jama	indawo	ehle	

	FUNDA	Ugogo Nkomo wasiza uSiviwe ukungena ngedromini. UHlobisa wanqopha elitjeni elikhulu. UHlobisa wakhohlela. Abantwana bamhleka bathi sikutholile.
--	--------------	---





	TLOLA	1. Ngubani owakhohlelako? U _____ wakhohlela. 2. Ngubani owangena ngedromini? U _____ wangena ngedromini.
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
--	--------------	---

	THOLA	<p>Thola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: ngenzasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: bhaqa</p>
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	isibhakabhaka	hlaza	ubuthongo	obukhulu	hlala
	PHIMISELA	khohlela	ilanga		hlala	hleka
 FUNDA			<p>Abantwana badlala ilanga loke. ULungi wahlala ilanga loke ngedromini. Waphathwa buthongo walala. Bamfuna akhenge bamthole.</p>			



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	TLOLA	<p>UHlobisa <u>wakhohlela</u>. <u>Wakhohlela</u> bamthola. Babona <u>amanyathelo</u> ahlaz kwesibhakabhaka. <u>Bekumanyathelo</u> waka Lungi. Bahleka nabawabonako. Bathi sikutholile. USiviwe wahlala ilanga loke ngedromini. Bekalele ubuthongo.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku noku godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso l. 1. usiviwe ihlezi imini yoke ngedromini 2. ulungi bambone ngamanyathelo anjani ngombala






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 9

UMSETJENZANA WOKU1 NGOMVULO



	QALA & UTJHO	umngani	ukatsu	itsikiri	umuthi	thenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	isiquntu	bhadela	kghona	sebenza	
		bhadela	umbono	lahleka	umtato	
	FUNDA	<p><u>Umngani</u> kaMarie <u>unetsikiri</u>. <u>Unetsikiri</u> ehle. Woke amalanga uMarie <u>uyacabanga</u>. <u>Ucabanga</u> <u>ngetsikiri</u> kaBusi.Ngifyafisa. Ngifisa sengathi ngabe <u>nginetsikiri</u> efana neyakaBusi.Ngifisa sengathi ngingaba <u>netsikiri</u> name sireye sisobabili.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO





	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>Wabona <u>itsikiri</u> esarulana. Ngiyakurabhela baba. Ngibawa <u>ungithengele</u> <u>itsikiri</u>. Ngizakubhadela <u>isiquntu</u> <u>setjikiri</u>. Uzakusebenza uzibhadalele esinye <u>isiquntu</u> <u>setsikiri</u>. Sebenza wonge imali. Sebenza wonge imali ukghone ukuzibhadalela <u>itsikiri</u>.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isiquntu Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: thenga</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI





	QALA & UTJHO	bhadela	umbono	umtato	lahleka	kghona
	VEZA UMDUMO	omuhle	isivande	sebenza	wonga	
		rabhela	ukatsu	umuthi	umbala	

	FUNDA	<u>Nginombono</u> . <u>Nginombono</u> omuhle. Ngizosebenza .Ngizosiza ubaba ukusebenza <u>esivandeni</u> . Ubaba <u>uzongibhadela</u> bese <u>ngonga</u> imali. <u>Ngizokonga</u> imali <u>ngibhadele</u> <u>isiquntu</u> semali yetsikiri. <u>Ngizokonga</u> imali ngikghone <u>ukubhadela</u> itsikiri.
	TLOLA	1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizosebenza,ngizosiza,begodu ngi _____ imali.

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI




	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isivande Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: bhadela

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	bhadela	wonga	sebenza	omuhle
	VEZA UMDUMO	ukatsu	omhlophe	umuthi	lahleka	
		iphostara	bhajiwe	umbala	umtato	
	FUNDA	UMarie noBusi Babona <u>ukatsu</u> . Babona <u>ukatsu</u> omhlophe. Babona <u>ukatsu</u> <u>abhajiwe</u> . <u>Ukatsu</u> <u>ulahlekile</u> . Babona <u>iphostara</u> . <u>Iphostara</u> <u>ikhuluma</u> ngok <u>ukatsu</u> <u>olahlekileko</u> . Bakhuluma ngok <u>ukatsu</u> <u>onombala</u> omhlophe <u>olahlekileko</u> . <u>Iphostara</u> inenomboro yomtato.				
	TLOLA	1. UMarie noBusi babona ukatsu onjani? UMarie noBusi babona ukatsu o _____.				
		2. Iphostara beyikhuluma ngani? Iphostara beyikhuluma ngo _____ olahlekileko.				
		3. Iphostara inenomboro yani? Iphostara inenomboro yo _____.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
--	-------	---

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: lahleka Tlola umbuzo ngo: bhajwa</p>
--	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	lahleka	bhajwa	isihlahla	mhlophe	umbala
	VEZA UMDUMO	itsikiri	umbala	inomboro	ukatsu	
		qabanga	thenga	khuluma	umtato	





	FUNDA	<div> </div> <p>Unina likaBusi wabavumela kobana basebenzise umtato wakhe badosele inomboro esephostareni. Ngemva kwalokho uBrenda weza wazokuthatha ukatsu wakhe. Wathi ngaphambi kobana akhambe wakhapha imali engange R100-00 ngesipatjhini sakhe. Ngiyathokoza khulu ngokuthi nithole ukatsu wami, watjho njalo bewathatha imali wayinikela uBusi.</p>
--	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE





	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
--	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani onetsikiri ehle? U---- unetsikiri ehle. 2. UMarie Uqabanga ngani? UMarie Uqabanga nge-----. 3. Uyise uzakumthengela itsikiri na? Iye/Awa, uyise akazukumthengela itsikiri. 4. Uza kghona ukuzithengela itsikiri na? Iye/Awa, akazukghona ukuzithengela itsikiri. 5. Ukatsu unombala onzima na? Iye/Awa, ukatsu akanambala onzima.
--	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ukatsu onombala omhlophe ulahlekile 2. ukatsu ubhajwe esimini na 3. ubusi nomarie babona iphostara





**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**


IVEKE 10

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 NGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	kghon	tlama	cabanga	indodana	ncenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	iphaliswano		phasi	tjhiya	amahlanu
		ngiyiphi		qaban	vakatjha	umndeni
	FUNDA	<p>Ekadeni, kwakunomlimi omdala owabe anamadodana amathathu. Wabe athonywa kugula begodu seyiphaphela phasi, yeke kwafuneka kobana acabange bonyana ngiyiphi indodana azokutjhiya iplasi lakhe nayo nasele ahlongakele. 'Ukuba mlimi kufuna umuntu ocabangako begodu okghona <u>ukutlama</u> kuhle ngokuyelela,' <u>kucabanga</u> yena. 'Kufanele ngilitjhiye nanyana ngiyiphi yamadodana wami <u>ekghona</u> ukucabanga nokutlama ngokukhulu ukuyelela.'</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p>				


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 NGOMVULO


	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>Ngelinye ilanga ngemuva kwamadina umlimi omdala wabizela amadodana wakhe amathathu esibayeni. "Nasele ngingasekho, omunye wenu uzokuthola iplasi le,' watjho atjela amadodana wakhe, 'yeke kuzakuba msebenzi wakho ukutlhogomela abafowenu. Kufanele ngicabange bonyana ngimuphi kini ozakuba ngofanele <u>ukutlhogomela</u> iplasi nasele ngingasekho.' Amadodana aqalana, azibuza bonyana ngubani ozakuthola iplasi. 'Niyasibona isibaya esikhulu lesi? kubuza umlimi omdala. 'Umuntu ngamunye uzakuba namalanga amahlanu kobana asizalise ngananyana yini eniyikhetako. Kufanele nizalise isibaya soke esikhathini esingangamalanga amahlanu.'</p>				

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: iplasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: tlhogomela
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	khetha	zalisa	amalang	umuntu	esikh
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	ingolovana	isiphila	isikhwam	
		isikhathi	indodana	ihlabathi	umkhany	



	FUNDA	<p>Indodana ekulu yalinga kokuthoma . Yacabanga bonyana izakulinga ukuzalisa isibaya ngesanda. Yazalisa iingolovana enye ngemuva kwenye ngesanda ebuya magega nomlambo. Yalinga ngamandla, kodwana elangeni lesihlanu, isibaya besisesekude khulu nokuzala.</p> <p>Indodana ephakathi yalandela yalinga. Yakhetha ukuzalisa isibaya ngesiphila. Yathwala iimphila zizele imikhono emasimini yazithela ngesibayeni. Yasebenza ngokuyelela, kodwana nakufika ilanga lesihlanu, isibaya besisesekude nokuzala!</p>
---	--------------	---


	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngicabanga ukwenzani? Ngizosebenza nga _____ ngizalise _____ nge _____.</p> <p>2. Ngizothutha ini, ngani ngizalise ini? Ngizothutha i _____ nge _____ ngizalise i _____.</p>
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: ngolovana Tlola umbuzo ngo: isikhathi







UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	phakat	thutha	amandla	isiphila	indoda
	VEZA UMDUMO	sebenza	qabanga	ilanga	phatha	
		ngamandla	khanyisa	themba	tlola	



	FUNDA	<p>Indodana engumaswaphela kwaba ngeyokugcina kobana ilinge umsebenzi. Yathatha ilanga loko lokuthoma, ilele ngaphasi komthunzi womuthi icabanga. 'Ivilapha khulu!' kuzitjela umnakwabo omkhulu. 'Nakanjani ngizalithola iplasi!' Elangeni lesibili, umnakwabo omncani wahlala phasi godu, wafunda wacabanga ngokobana kufanele enze ini. 'Ulitjhapha khulu!' kuzitjela umnakwabo ophakathi. Nakanjani ngizolithola iplasi! Elangeni lesithathu, umnakwabo omncani wahlala phasi aphephe incwadi yokutlolela, acabanga begodu atlama bonyana kufanele enze ini. 'Akasebenzi ngokuzikhandla!' kuzitjela uyise. 'Angeze aqeda litho!'</p>
---	--------------	---



	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngiyiphi indodana eyaba ngeyokugcina ukulinga umsebenzi? Indodana enguma _____ yaba ngeyokugcina ukulinga umsebenzi. 2. Ulitjhapha khulu! Kuzitjela ubani? Ulitjhapha khulu! Kuzitjela u _____.
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: isiphila Tlola umbuzo ngo: amandla

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	isikhwama	ibhudango	idorobha	umtlamu	khanyisa
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	nanyana	maswaphela	omkhulu	
		phasi	qabanga	isikhathi	umnakwabo	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>Elangeni lesine, indodana yakhamba ekuseni yaya <u>edorobheni</u>. Ngalelo ilanga ebusuku yabuya <u>nesikhwama</u> esincani. Ngalesi sikhathi, umndeni wayo bewucabanga bonyana ayinandaba nokuthola iplasi.</p> <p>Elangeni lesihlanu, uyise wagcina akhulume nayo. 'Kubayini ungenzi litho? Uyangihlambalaza!' watjho arhuwelela. 'Awa baba! Ngibawa ungithembe. <u>Nginomtamo</u> omuhle!' Nakuthoma ukuba mnyama ngelanga lesihlanu, umnakwabo omncani wabizela uyise esibayeni. <u>Esikhwameni</u> sakhe esincani wakhupha ikhandlela elikhulu walibeka phasi <u>walikhanyisa</u> endaweni ephakathi naphakathi esibayeni. <u>Wakhanyisa</u> ikhandlela, elenza bonyana isibaya soke sikhanye bha! Uyise waqala ngapha nangapha ararekile. Uhlakaniphile. Nguwe kwaphela ozalise isibaya. Iplasi lizakuba ngelakho!</p>
--	---------------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESINE

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Umaswaphela wathula _____. Umaswaphela wathula wa _____. 2. Uvilapha khulu kuzitjela u _____. Uvilapha khulu kuzitjela u _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. nguwe kwaphela ozalise isibaya 2. Indodana ekulu yazalisa isibaya ngehlabathi na 3. umlimi omdala wabe anamadodana amahlanu na






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 3



UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1


	QALA & UTJHO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	dana	kwata	ubumnandi	akusinjalo	
		hlala	qabanga	fisa	ikulumiswano	
	FUNDA	<u>Ngidanile. Ngikwatile. Ngidanile begodu ngikwatile.</u> <u>NgihlaIa phasi. Ngiyaqabanga. Ngihlala phasi ngicabange.</u> <u>Ngihlala phasi, ngicabange ngidanile begodu ngikwatile.</u>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi- mazwi sakho.				


USETJENZANA 2 WANGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Fundamagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<u>Singahlala phasi na? Singaba nekulumiswano na?</u> <u>Singahlala phasi sikhulumisane na? Kuzoba mnandi.</u> <u>Kuzoba mnandi ukuhlala phasi sikhulumisane. Ngiqabanga kobana kuzobamnandi ukuhlala phasi sikhulumisane.</u>				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: danile Tlola umbuzo ngo:ubumnandi				




UMSETJENZANA 1 WANGELESIBILI


	LOOK & SAY	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	thandaza	ihlaya	hlaba	zikhakhaz	
		gandelela	zikhakhazisa	kumnandi	kwata	

	FUNDA	<p><u>Angizikhakhazisi. Angizikhakhazisi ngehlaya. Ngembi khulu. Yi-embu khulu kunazo zoke. Uyazikhakhazisa na?</u></p> <p><u>Uyazikhakhazisa nge...na? Woke umuntu ukwatile. Woke umuntu udanile. Bekungasimnandi. Bekungasimnandi ukubona woke umuntu adanile. Bekungasimnandi ukubona woke umuntu akwatile.</u></p>
---	-------	--



	TLOLA	<p>1. Uzizwa bunjani woke umuntu? <u>Woke umuntu u _____ begodu u _____.</u></p> <p>2. Kuyini obekungasimnandi? <u>Bekungasimnandi uku _____.</u></p>
---	-------	---


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
---	-------	---

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: thandaza</p> <p>Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: ilanga lamabeletho</p>
--	-------	--





WELESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	umkhany	okubonwako	ilwa	ebusuku	
		lungile	qinile	khanyako		



	FUNDA	<p>Ngiyabona.Ngibona <u>umkhanyo</u>. Ngibona <u>umkhanyo okhanyako</u>. Uyawubona na <u>umkhanyo</u>? Uyawubona na <u>umkhanyo okhanyako</u>? Yinto <u>ebonakalako</u>. Yinto <u>ebonakalako ukubona umkhanyo okhanyako</u>? Yinto <u>ebonakalako ukubona umkhanyo okhanyako ebusuku</u>. Akukalungi.Akukalungi ukulwa. Akukalungi ukulwa ebusuku.</p>
---	-------	---


	TLOLA	1. Ngibona ini? Ngibona i ____. 2. Kuyini okungakalungi? Akukalungi uku _____.
---	--------------	---

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: umkhanyo Tlola umbuzo ngo: matasatasa

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	QALA & UJTJO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	khakhazisa	hlaba	thandaza	gandeleda	
		lungile	ilwa	ibonakalo	ubusuku	

	FUNDA	<div> </div> <p>Umandla udanile. Umandla ukwatile. Umma umatasatasa. Ubaba umatasatasa. Woke umuntu umatasatasa. Leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke! <u>Akukalungi</u>. Akukalungi ukuba matasatasa.</p> <p><u>Akukalungi</u> ukuba matasatasa ngelanga lami lamabeletho. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana umma abe matasatasa. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana ubaba abematasatasa. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana woke umuntu abematasatasa ngelanga lami lamabeletho. Leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke!</p>
--	--------------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ngubani odanileko? U _____ udanile.2. Kubayini uMandla adanile? Udanile ngombana _____.3. Kuyini okungakalungi? Akukalungi ngombana _____.4. Ngubani omatasatasa? U _____ umatasatasa.5. Mhlobo onjani welanga lamabeletho lo? Leli lilanga lamabeletho le _____.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana ekumsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine..

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa imitjhapho. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. umandla udanile ngelanga lakhe lamabeletho2. kulungile na kobana woke umuntu abematasatasa3. leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 4


UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1




	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	PHIMISELA	lungile	qinile	busuku	phezulu	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	qhinga	gandelela	
	FUNDA	<p>Bengiqinisile. Bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile. Bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile <u>ebusuku</u>. Bengizikhakhazisa. Bengizikhakhazisa ngokuthi ngiqinisile. Bengizikhakhazisa ngokuthi bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile <u>ebusuku</u></p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi sakho.				

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Fundamagama woku  noku  umsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<p>Nginemibono eminengi. Nginemibono eminengi <u>ebusuku</u>. Nginemibono eminengi emihle <u>ebusuku</u>. ngiyazikhakhazisa. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemicabango yami. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemicabango yami <u>ebusuku</u>. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemibono yami emihle <u>ebusuku</u></p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: phezulu Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: mnyanya</p>				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1




	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
---	-------------------------	---------	----------	-----------	----------	-----


	PHIMISELA	jinka	duda	tjhintjha	dudile
		tjhintjha	dengede		
	FUNDA	Ngizo <u>duda</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>jinka</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngijinke</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngijinke</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>dengedela</u> . Ngizo <u>dengedela</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>jinka</u> , ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngizodengedela</u> emnyanyeni!			
	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizo _____ bengi _____ begodu ngi _____.</p> <p>2. Ngizo <u>duda</u>, <u>ngijinke</u> bengidengezele kuphi? Ngizo <u>duda</u>, <u>ngijinke</u>, <u>bengidengedele</u> e _____.</p>			

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI-2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: <u>duda</u> Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: <u>mnyanya</u>

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1



	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	PHIMISELA	iketjezi	ibhayisigili	luma	ikhayithi	
		khambo	ubulelesi	jinka		
	FUNDA	Ngizokhwela. Ngizokhwela <u>ibhayisigili</u> yami. Ngizokhwela <u>ibhayisigili</u> yami ukuya emnyanyeni. Ngizoluma. Ungakwenzi. Ungalumi. Ungalumi <u>iketjezi</u> emnyanyeni. Unga <u>duda</u> . Unga <u>duda</u> bewujinke. Ungaduda bewujinke emnyanyeni.				



	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngizokhwela ini? Ngizokhwela i ____yami.</p> <p>2. Ngizoluma ini emnyanyeni? Ngizoluma i _____ emnyanyeni.</p>
---	-------	--

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Fundamagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku nok ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> nge: khayithi</p> <p>Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> nge: ikhambo ngeenyawo</p>

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	PHIMISELA	luma	iketjezi	duda	ikhayithi	
		jinka	tjhintjha	ibhayisigili	dudile	

	FUNDA	<div>  </div> <p>UZanele unemibono eminengi. UZanele unemicabango eminengi. UZanele unemibono eminengi nomcabango ngomnyanya. Uzokuba nomnyanya onjani? Uzothanda umnyanya onjani? Uzakuba nomnyanya wekhayithi na? Awa angeke. Uzakuba nomnyanya weketjezi na? Awa angeke. Uzokuba nomnyanya wembhayisigili na? Awa angeke. Uzokuba nomnyanya onjani? Uzathanda umnyanya onjani?</p>
---	-------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani unemibono eminengi? U _____ unemibono eminengi. 2. UZanele unemicabango nemibono eminengi ngani? Unemiqabango nemibono eminengi nge _____. 3. Uzakuba nomnyanya wekhayithi na? Iye/Awa, uzakuba/akazukuba nomnyanya wekhayithi. 4. Uzakuba nomnyanya weketjezi na? Iye/Awa, uzakuba/akazukuba ngomnyanya weketjezi. 5. Uzakuba nomnyanya weembhayisigili na? Iye uzakuba/Awa akazukuba nomnyanya weembhayisigili.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine</p>





LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. uzanele unemibono eminengi 2. uzakuba nomnyanya wekhayithi na 3. uzathanda umnyanya onjani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 5


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	qiniso	busuku	tjhintjha	dengedela	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	Ikhambo leenyawo		ubulelesi
	FUNDA	Ngizothatha ikhambo ngeenyawo. Ngithanda <u>ikhambo leenyawo</u> . Uyakuthanda na <u>ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> ? Kulungile. Kulungile <u>ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> . Ngithatha ikhambo leenyawo <u>ebusuku</u> . Inga kghani <u>kulungile</u> ? <u>Kulungile na ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> ? <u>Akukalungi</u> . <u>Akukalungi ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo ebusuku</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku . ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 MVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Ngizohlaba umma. Ngizohlaba umma ngesiqobotjhelonm. Kulungile na? Kulungile na <u>ukuhlaba umma ngesiqobotjhelo</u> ? Kulungile na <u>ukuhlaba umma</u> ? Awa, akukalungi! Akukalungi <u>ukuhlaba umma ngesiqhobotjhelo</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: tjhentjha Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: tjhaye				




LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	intambo	disibeza	qinile	lahleka	
		umtletle	indlela			
	FUNDA	Ngibona inja. Ngibona inja <u>elahlekileko</u> . Ngibona inja <u>elahlekileko endleleni</u> Ngizothatha <u>intambo</u> . Ngizothatha				

		<u>intambo eqinileko</u> . Ngizothatha intambo eqinileko ukusiza inja. Ngizothatha <u>intambo eqinileko</u> ukusiza inja <u>elahlekileko</u> . <u>Inomtletlana</u> . <u>Inomtletlana</u> emgogodlhweni. <u>Ilungile</u> . <u>Iyinja</u> elungileko.
--	--	---



	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngibona ini? Ngibona i ____. 2. Ngizothatha ini ukusiza inja? 3. Ngizothatha i ____.
---	--------------	---


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: qinile Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: fisa
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhayeke	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	ingwe	phophele		nomusa	thola
		nomusa	ingwe		thola	phophele





	FUNDA	<p>Ngizothola. <u>Ngizothola ingwe</u>. <u>Ngizothola ingwe ephopheleko</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> ilungile. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko inomusa</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> inamandla na? <u>Iye ingwe ephopheleko</u> inamandla. <u>Izokwenzani ingwe</u>? <u>Izokwenzani ingwe ephopheleko</u>? <u>Izokulwa na ingwe</u>? <u>Izokulwa na ingwe ephopheleko</u>? Awa, angeke ilwe <u>ingwe ephopheleko</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> illingile begodu <u>inomusa</u>.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngizothola ini? Ngizothola i ____. 2. Izokulwa na ingwe? <u>Iye/Awa, ingwe izo/angeke ilwe.</u>
---	--------------	---




LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho nge: ngwe Tlola umbuzo nge: thola


LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	lungile	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwan
	PHIMISELA	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		qinile	indlela	lahlekile	intambo	
	FUNDA				<p>UChuck ulungile. UChuck <u>unomusa</u>. UChuck <u>uqinile</u>. <u>Ulungile</u>, <u>unomusa</u> begodu <u>uqinile</u>. kodwana uChuck uzofisa. Uzofisa ukuhluka. Uqabange kobana akakalungi ngokwaneleko. Bekadanile. Bekadanile nakaseze atjhayela <u>endleleni</u>. Akakafaneli ukudana, Akakafaneli ukufisa ukuhluka! Ulunge ngokwaneleko.</p>	





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---





TLOLA	1. Ikhuluma ngobani indatjana?
--------------	--------------------------------

		<p>Indatjana ikhuluma nge _____.</p> <p>2. UChuck ufisa ukuba yini? UChuck ufisa ukuba _____.</p> <p>3. Bakazizwa bunjani uChuck nakatjhayela endleleni? UChuck uzizwa a _____ nakatjhayela endleleni.</p> <p>4. Umhlobo onjani welori uChuck? UChuck u _____, u _____ begodu _____.</p> <p>5. Ingabe uChuck ulunge ngokwaneleko? Iye/Awa, ulungile/akakalungi ngokwaneleko</p>
---	--	---

FRIDAY ACTIVITY 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine</p>





LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. akakafaneli ukufisa ukuhluka 2. bekadanile nakaseze atjhayela endleleni 3. ulungile unomusa begodu uqinile






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 6



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO



	QALA & UTJHO	phambili	gijima	incwadi	unongorwana	ibhudan
	PHIMISELA	umbhede	imbawula	umbhalo	umbala	
		thanda	ithambo	thaba	thimula	
	FUNDA	<p><u>Nginebhudango</u>. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuba mgijimi. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuba mgijimi ophambili. <u>Ngizozilolonga ngizilolonga</u>. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuthumba <u>unongorwana</u> werhawuda.</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku. Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	UHaile weba umrhatjho. Weba umrhatjho wakayise. Watjhing nomrhatjho emmangweni. Walalela ihlathululo yomjarho. Wathoma ukuzibandula. Wazibandula ngamandla Malanga woke.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo:imbawula Tlola umbuzo ngo:umbala

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	isithuthi	thanda	amehlo	phumelela	iskhathi
	PHIMISELA	khakhazisa	iphaliswa	ihlathululo	amabili	
		emmangweni	thumba	amatjhumi	umrhatjho	

	FUNDA	Nakaneminyaka <u>amatjhumi</u> amabili uHaile wangenela iphaliswano. Wathumba iphaliswano. Wathumba unongorwana wekoyi. Uyise <u>wazikhakhazisa khulu</u> ngaye.
	TLOLA	1. UHaile wangenela ini? UHaile wangenela i _____. 2. Bekaneminyaka emingaki? Bekanaminyaka engama _____.




UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: umrhatjho Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: thumba

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	amehlo	umkhon	ikhwapha	ngenela	thoma
	PHIMISELA	umrhatjho	thumba	khakhazisa	iminyaka	
		phumelela	ibhudango	ihlathululo	amatjhumi	
	FUNDA	UHaile wathumba abanongorwana abanengi. Wabona ibhudango lakhe liphumelela.				
	TLOLA	1. Wathumba abanongorwana abangaki? Wathumba abonongorwana aba _____. 2. Kuyini okwaphumelela? I _____ lakhe laphumelela.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---





	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: khakhazisa Tlola umbuzo ngo: iphaliswano
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE




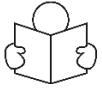
	QALA & UTJHO	umgijimi	lolonga	abanengi	irhawuda	uyise			
	PHIMISELA	thumba	bandula	itjhumi	abanengi	ngenela	iminyaka	umjarho	tjhinga

	FUNDA		<p> <u>Unebhudango.</u> <u>Unebhudango</u> lokuthumba unongorwana. <u>Unebhudango</u> lokuthumba unongorwana <u>werhawuda.</u> Wuthumba unongorwana wekoyi. Uyise watjela uHaile bonyana aphikelele aragele phambili. </p>
---	--------------	---	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	1. Ngebhudango lokuthumba u? Ngebhudango lokuthumba u _____. 2. Uyise wamtjela ukuthini? Uyise watjela uHaile bonyana aphikelele a _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. uhaile unebhudango lokugijima 2. wathumba unongorwana onjani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 7



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	thanda	itsikiri	ekhaya	linda	ukudla
	PHIMISELA	tjhinga	umbono	unomphela		tjhayisa
		linda	khwelela	dlula	khamba	
	FUNDA	<p>UJane noMandu bathanda ukukhwela iintsikiri. Baya ngentsikiri zabo kude. <u>Batjhinga</u> ngenca yasemlanjeni. Itayere lakaJane <u>latjhayisa</u> ilitje. UJane angeke ikwazi ukuyikhwela.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku noku Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>UJane angeke akghone ukureya itsikiri yakhe. Itjhayise ilitje. Nginombono. Nginombono kutjho uMandu. Ngizokureya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya ngiyolanda ipompo.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo:khwelela Tlola umbuzo ngo:tjhayisa</p>				




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	pontjha	landa	emlanjeni	kghona	thaba
	PHIMISELA	khamba	dlulwa	endleleni	ntambama	
		tshwenyeka	ngomba	umbono	ilitje	

	FUNDA	Nginombono. Ngizokhamba.Ngizoya ekhaya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya ngiyolanda ipompo. Ngizokhamba, ngizoreya,ngizolanda ipompo.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizo khamba, ngireye, ngiyolanda i _____ ekhaya.
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	--


	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo:landa Tlola umbuzo ngo:kghona
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU




	QALA & UTJHO	ipompo	ukudla	itayere	dlulwa	itjho
--	-------------------------	--------	--------	---------	--------	-------


	PHIMISELA	tshenyeka	ngenca	angeke	endleleni
		reya	pontsha	landa	limala

	FUNDA	Angeke akghone ukureya itsikiri. Itsikiri yakhe ipontjhile. Ngidlulwa kukudla.ngidlulwa kukudla kwantambama. UJane utshwenyekile. Utshwenyekile ngombana uMandu akabuyi. Akabuyi ekhaya. Ilanga seliyatjhinga.
---	--------------	--




	TLOLA	1. Ngizoreya i yami Ngizoreya i _____yami. 2. Ngiyolanda ini ekhaya? Ngiyolanda i _____ekhaya.
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku nok ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo:khaya Tlola umbuzo ngo:tshwenyeka</p>
---	--------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	endleleni	khwelela	iintsikiri	itjho
	PHIMISELA	ilitje	ipompo	ngithabile	ngenca	
	FUNDA			<p>UJane utshwenyekile. Utshwenyeka khulu. Kwanga uMandu ukhamba unomphela. Ilanga liyatjhinga. Uzokudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni na?awa. Uzokudlulwa kukudla kwantambama.</p>		





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.</p>
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani otshwenyekileko? U_____ utshwenyekile. Kubayini uJane atshwenyekile? Utshwenyekile ngombana _____ Uzakudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni na? Iye/Awa, akazokudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni. Wakhamba isikhathi esingangani uMangi? Wakhamba isikhathi esi_____ khulu.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. ujane utshwenyekile 2. ilanga liyatjhinga na 3. kubonakala kwanga umangi ukhambe isikhathi esingangani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 8

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	ehlobo	abantwana	ngemva	idina	ilanga
	PHIMISELA	bhaqa	ehlathini	thola	kufuthume	
		iindawo	bhaqelana	qabanga	ukudlala	
	FUNDA	Ngelinye ilanga kusehlobo. Ngemva kwedina abantwana bacabanga ukudlala umabhaqelana. ULungi wazinikela ukubala 1-2-3-4-5. Boke abantwana basabalala. Bagijimela ukuyothola iindawo ezihle abangabhaqa kizo.				
	TLOLA	Thola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Abantwana bayodlala umabhaqelana. ULungi wabala 1-2-3-4-5 Abantwana bagijima basabalala. ULumka wagijimela elhathini.				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: hlathi Tlola umbuzo ngo: abantwana				




UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	ilitje	thola	tjhingam idromu	indlela	ehlela
	PHIMISELA	bhaqa	ngena	kghona	umuthi	
		umgodi	ngenzasi	hlobisa	nqopha	

	FUNDA	ULumka wagijimela ehlathini. U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame rwe. UNontsikelelo wagijima wehlela ngenzasi kwendlela. Wathola umgodi ngeqadi. UHlobisa wagijima watjhinga elitjeni elikhulu. Ugogo Nkomo wasiza uSiviwe ukungena ngedromini.
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	1. ULumka wagijimela kuphi? ULumka wagijimela e _____. 2. U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame njani? U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame _____.
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: tjhinga Tlola umbuzo ngo: idromu
---	--------------	--




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU


	QALA & UTJHO	indlela	nqopha	ngemva	ngena	elikhulu
	PHIMISELA	hleka	emthini	khohlela	indlu	
		hlala	jama	indawo	ehle	

	FUNDA	Ugogo Nkomo wasiza uSiviwe ukungena ngedromini. UHlobisa wanqopha elitjeni elikhulu. UHlobisa wakhohlela. Abantwana bamhleka bathi sikutholile.
--	--------------	---

	TLOLA	1. Ngubani owakhohlelako? U _____ wakhohlela. 2. Ngubani owangena ngedromini? U _____ wangena ngedromini.
---	--------------	--



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
--	--------------	---





	THOLA	<p>Thola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: ngenzasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: bhaqa</p>
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	isibhakabhaka	hlaza	ubuthongo	obukhulu	hlala
	PHIMISELA	khohlela	ilanga		hlala	hleka
		amanyathelo	isibhakabhaka	hlaza	ubuthongo	

	FUNDA			<p>Abantwana badlala ilanga loke. ULungi wahlala ilanga loke ngedromini. Waphathwa buthongo walala. Bamfuna akhenge bamthole.</p>
--	--------------	--	--	--



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<p>UHlobisa <u>wakhohlela</u>. <u>Wakhohlela</u> bamthola. Babona <u>amanyathelo</u> ahlaz kwesibhakabhaka. <u>Bekumanyathelo</u> waka Lungi. Bahleka nabawabonako. Bathi sikutholile. USiviwe wahlala ilanga loke ngedromini. Bekalele ubuthongo.</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku noku godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso l. 1. usiviwe ihlezi imini yoke ngedromini 2. ulungi bambone ngamanyathelo anjani ngombala






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 9

UMSETJENZANA WOKU1 NGOMVULO



	QALA & UTJHO	umngani	ukatsu	itsikiri	umuthi	thenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	isiquntu	bhadela	kghona	sebenza	
		bhadela	umbono	lahleka	umtato	
	FUNDA	<p><u>Umngani</u> kaMarie <u>unetsikiri</u>. <u>Unetsikiri</u> ehle. Woke amalanga uMarie <u>uyacabanga</u>. <u>Ucabanga</u> <u>ngetsikiri</u> kaBusi.Ngifyafisa. Ngifisa sengathi ngabe <u>nginetsikiri</u> efana neyakaBusi.Ngifisa sengathi ngingaba <u>netsikiri</u> name sireye sisobabili.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO





	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>Wabona <u>itsikiri</u> esarulana. Ngiyakurabhela baba. Ngibawa <u>ungithengele</u> <u>itsikiri</u>. Ngizakubhadela <u>isiquntu</u> <u>setjikiri</u>. Uzakusebenza uzibhadalele esinye <u>isiquntu</u> <u>setsikiri</u>. Sebenza wonge imali. Sebenza wonge imali ukghone ukuzibhadalela <u>itsikiri</u>.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isiquntu Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: thenga</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI





	QALA & UTJHO	bhadela	umbono	umtato	lahleka	kghona
	VEZA UMDUMO	omuhle	isivande	sebenza	wonga	
		rabhela	ukatsu	umuthi	umbala	

	FUNDA	<u>Nginombono</u> . <u>Nginombono</u> omuhle. Ngizosebenza .Ngizosiza ubaba ukusebenza <u>esivandeni</u> . Ubaba <u>uzongibhadela</u> bese <u>ngonga</u> imali. <u>Ngizokonga</u> imali <u>ngibhadele</u> isiquntu semali yetsikiri. <u>Ngizokonga</u> imali ngikghone <u>ukubhadela</u> itsikiri.
	TLOLA	1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizosebenza,ngizosiza,begodu ngi _____ imali.

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI




	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isivande Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: bhadela

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	bhadela	wonga	sebenza	omuhle
	VEZA UMDUMO	ukatsu	omhlophe	umuthi	lahleka	
		iphostara	bhajiwe	umbala	umtato	
	FUNDA	UMarie noBusi Babona <u>ukatsu</u> . Babona <u>ukatsu</u> omhlophe. Babona <u>ukatsu</u> <u>abhajiwe</u> . <u>Ukatsu</u> <u>ulahlekile</u> . Babona <u>iphostara</u> . <u>Iphostara</u> <u>ikhuluma</u> ngok <u>atsu</u> <u>olahlekileko</u> . Bakhuluma ngok <u>atsu</u> <u>onombala</u> omhlophe <u>olahlekileko</u> . <u>Iphostara</u> inenomboro yomtato.				
	TLOLA	1. UMarie noBusi babona ukatsu onjani? UMarie noBusi babona ukatsu o _____.				
		2. Iphostara beyikhuluma ngani? Iphostara beyikhuluma ngo _____ olahlekileko.				
		3. Iphostara inenomboro yani? Iphostara inenomboro yo _____.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
--	-------	---

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: lahleka Tlola umbuzo ngo: bhajwa</p>
--	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	lahleka	bhajwa	isihlahla	mhlophe	umbala
	VEZA UMDUMO	itsikiri	umbala	inomboro	ukatsu	
		qabanga	thenga	khuluma	umtato	





	FUNDA	<div>  </div> <p>Unina likaBusi wabavumela kobana basebenzise umtato wakhe badosele inomboro esephostareni. Ngemva kwalokho uBrenda weza wazokuthatha ukatsu wakhe. Wathi ngaphambi kobana akhambe wakhipha imali engange R100-00 ngesipatjhini sakhe. Ngiyathokoza khulu ngokuthi nithole ukatsu wami, watjho njalo bewathatha imali wayinikela uBusi.</p>
--	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE





	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
--	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani onetsikiri ehle? U---- unetsikiri ehle. 2. UMarie Uqabanga ngani? UMarie Uqabanga nge-----. 3. Uyise uzakumthengela itsikiri na? Iye/Awa, uyise akazukumthengela itsikiri. 4. Uza kghona ukuzithengela itsikiri na? Iye/Awa, akazukghona ukuzithengela itsikiri. 5. Ukatsu unombala onzima na? Iye/Awa, ukatsu akanambala onzima.
--	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ukatsu onombala omhlophe ulahlekile 2. ukatsu ubhajwe esimini na 3. ubusi nomarie babona iphostara





**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**


IVEKE 10

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 NGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	kghon	tlama	cabanga	indodana	ncenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	iphaliswano		phasi	tjhiya	amahlanu
		ngiyiphi		qaban	vakatjha	umndeni
	FUNDA	<p>Ekadeni, kwakunomlimi omdala owabe anamadodana amathathu. Wabe athonywa kugula begodu seyiphaphela phasi, yeke kwafuneka kobana acabange bonyana ngiyiphi indodana azokutjhiya iplasi lakhe nayo nasele ahlongakele. 'Ukuba mlimi kufuna umuntu ocabangako begodu okghona <u>ukutlama</u> kuhle ngokuyelela,' <u>kucabanga</u> yena. 'Kufanele ngilitjhiye nanyana ngiyiphi yamadodana wami <u>ekghona</u> ukucabanga nokutlama ngokukhulu ukuyelela.'</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p>				


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 NGOMVULO


	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>Ngelinye ilanga ngemuva kwamadina umlimi omdala wabizela amadodana wakhe amathathu esibayeni. "Nasele ngingasekho, omunye wenu uzokuthola iplasi le,' watjho atjela amadodana wakhe, 'yeke kuzakuba msebenzi wakho ukutlhogomela abafowenu. Kufanele ngicabange bonyana ngimuphi kini ozakuba ngofanele <u>ukutlhogomela</u> iplasi nasele ngingasekho.' Amadodana aqalana, azibuza bonyana ngubani ozakuthola iplasi. 'Niyasibona isibaya esikhulu lesi? kubuza umlimi omdala. 'Umuntu ngamunye uzakuba namalanga amahlanu kobana asizalise ngananyana yini eniyikhetako. Kufanele nizalise isibaya soke esikhathini esingangamalanga amahlanu.'</p>				

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: iplasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: tlhogomela
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	khetha	zalisa	amalang	umuntu	esikh
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	ingolovana	isiphila	isikhwam	
		isikhathi	indodana	ihlabathi	umkhany	



	FUNDA	<p>Indodana ekulu yalinga kokuthoma . Yacabanga bonyana izakulinga ukuzalisa isibaya ngesanda. Yazalisa iingolovana enye ngemuva kwenye ngesanda ebuya magega nomlambo. Yalinga ngamandla, kodwana elangeni lesihlanu, isibaya besisesekude khulu nokuzala.</p> <p>Indodana ephakathi yalandela yalinga. Yakhetha ukuzalisa isibaya ngesiphila. Yathwala iimphila zizele imikhono emasimini yazithela ngesibayeni. Yasebenza ngokuyelela, kodwana nakufika ilanga lesihlanu, isibaya besisesekude nokuzala!</p>
---	--------------	---


	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngicabanga ukwenzani? Ngizosebenza nga _____ ngizalise _____ nge _____.</p> <p>2. Ngizothutha ini, ngani ngizalise ini? Ngizothutha i _____ nge _____ ngizalise i _____.</p>
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: ngolovana Tlola umbuzo ngo: isikhathi







UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	phakat	thutha	amandla	isiphila	indoda
	VEZA UMDUMO	sebenza	qabanga	ilanga	phatha	
		ngamandla	khanyisa	themba	tlola	



	FUNDA	<p>Indodana engumaswaphela kwaba ngeyokugcina kobana ilinge umsebenzi. Yathatha ilanga loko lokuthoma, ilele ngaphasi komthunzi womuthi icabanga. 'Ivilapha khulu!' kuzitjela umnakwabo omkhulu. 'Nakanjani ngizalithola iplasi!' Elangeni lesibili, umnakwabo omncani wahlala phasi godu, wafunda wacabanga ngokobana kufanele enze ini. 'Ulitjhapha khulu!' kuzitjela umnakwabo ophakathi. Nakanjani ngizolithola iplasi! Elangeni lesithathu, umnakwabo omncani wahlala phasi apethe incwadi yokutlolela, acabanga begodu atlama bonyana kufanele enze ini. 'Akasebenzi ngokuzikhandla!' kuzitjela uyise. 'Angeze aqeda litho!'</p>
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngiyiphi indodana eyaba ngeyokugcina ukulinga umsebenzi? Indodana enguma _____ yaba ngeyokugcina ukulinga umsebenzi. 2. Ulitjhapha khulu! Kuzitjela ubani? Ulitjhapha khulu! Kuzitjela u _____.
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: isiphila Tlola umbuzo ngo: amandla

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	isikhwama	ibhudango	idorobha	umtlamu	khanyisa
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	nanyana	maswaphela	omkhulu	
		phasi	qabanga	isikhathi	umnakwabo	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>Elangeni lesine, indodana yakhamba ekuseni yaya <u>edorobheni</u>. Ngalelo ilanga ebusuku yabuya <u>nesikhwama</u> esincani. Ngalesi sikhathi, umndeni wayo bewucabanga bonyana ayinandaba nokuthola iplasi.</p> <p>Elangeni lesihlanu, uyise wagcina akhulume nayo. 'Kubayini ungenzi litho? Uyangihlambalaza!' watjho arhuwelela. 'Awa baba! Ngibawa ungithembe. <u>Nginomtamo</u> omuhle!' Nakuthoma ukuba mnyama ngelanga lesihlanu, umnakwabo omncani wabizela uyise esibayeni. <u>Esikhwameni</u> sakhe esincani wakhupha ikhandlela elikhulu walibeka phasi <u>walikhanyisa</u> endaweni ephakathi naphakathi esibayeni. <u>Wakhanyisa</u> ikhandlela, elenza bonyana isibaya soke sikhanye bha! Uyise waqala ngapha nangapha ararekile. Uhlakaniphile. Nguwe kwaphela ozalise isibaya. Iplasi lizakuba ngelakho!</p>
--	---------------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESINE

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Umaswaphela wathula _____. Umaswaphela wathula wa _____. 2. Uvilapha khulu kuzitjela u _____. Uvilapha khulu kuzitjela u _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho nencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. nguwe kwaphela ozalise isibaya 2. Indodana ekulu yazalisa isibaya ngehlabathi na 3. umlimi omdala wabe anamadodana amahlanu na






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 3



UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1


	QALA & UTJHO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	dana	kwata	ubumnandi	akusinjalo	
		hlala	qabanga	fisa	ikulumiswano	
	FUNDA	<u>Ngidanile. Ngikwatile. Ngidanile begodu ngikwatile.</u> <u>NgihlaIa phasi. Ngiyaqabanga. Ngihlala phasi ngicabange.</u> <u>Ngihlala phasi, ngicabange ngidanile begodu ngikwatile.</u>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi- mazwi sakho.				


USETJENZANA 2 WANGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<u>Singahlala phasi na? Singaba nekulumiswano na?</u> <u>Singahlala phasi sikhulumisane na? Kuzoba mnandi.</u> <u>Kuzoba mnandi ukuhlala phasi sikhulumisane. Ngiqabanga kobana kuzobamnandi ukuhlala phasi sikhulumisane.</u>				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: danile Tlola umbuzo ngo:ubumnandi				




UMSETJENZANA 1 WANGELESIBILI


	LOOK & SAY	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	thandaza	ihlaya	hlaba	zikhakhaz	
		gandelela	zikhakhazisa	kumnandi	kwata	

	FUNDA	<p><u>Angizikhakhazisi. Angizikhakhazisi ngehlaya. Ngembi khulu. Yi-embu khulu kunazo zoke. Uyazikhakhazisa na?</u></p> <p><u>Uyazikhakhazisa nge...na? Woke umuntu ukwatile. Woke umuntu udanile. Bekungasimnandi. Bekungasimnandi ukubona woke umuntu adanile. Bekungasimnandi ukubona woke umuntu akwatile.</u></p>
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	<p>1. Uzizwa bunjani woke umuntu? <u>Woke umuntu u _____ begodu u _____.</u></p> <p>2. Kuyini obekungasimnandi? <u>Bekungasimnandi uku _____.</u></p>
---	--------------	---


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-1.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: thandaza</p> <p>Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: ilanga lamabeletho</p>
--	--------------	--





WELESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	umkhany	okubonwako	ilwa	ebusuku	
		lungile	qinile	khanyako		



	FUNDA	<p>Ngiyabona. Ngibona <u>umkhanyo</u>. Ngibona <u>umkhanyo okhanyako</u>. Uyawubona na <u>umkhanyo</u>? Uyawubona na <u>umkhanyo okhanyako</u>? Yinto <u>ebonakalako</u>. Yinto <u>ebonakalako ukubona umkhanyo okhanyako</u>? Yinto <u>ebonakalako ukubona umkhanyo okhanyako ebusuku</u>. Akukalungi. Akukalungi ukulwa. Akukalungi ukulwa ebusuku.</p>
---	--------------	---


	TLOLA	1. Ngibona ini? Ngibona i ____. 2. Kuyini okungakalungi? Akukalungi uku _____.
---	--------------	---

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: umkhanyo Tlola umbuzo ngo: matasatasa

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	QALA & UJTJO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	khakhazisa	hlaba	thandaza	gandeleda	
		lungile	ilwa	ibonakalo	ubusuku	

	FUNDA	<div> </div> <p>Umandla udanile. Umandla ukwatile. Umma umatasatasa. Ubaba umatasatasa. Woke umuntu umatasatasa. Leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke! <u>Akukalungi</u>. Akukalungi ukuba matasatasa.</p> <p><u>Akukalungi</u> ukuba matasatasa ngelanga lami lamabeletho. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana umma abe matasatasa. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana ubaba abematasatasa. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana woke umuntu abematasatasa ngelanga lami lamabeletho. Leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke!</p>
--	--------------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ngubani odanileko? U _____ udanile.2. Kubayini uMandla adanile? Udanile ngombana _____.3. Kuyini okungakalungi? Akukalungi ngombana _____.4. Ngubani omatasatasa? U _____ umatasatasa.5. Mhlobo onjani welanga lamabeletho lo? Leli lilanga lamabeletho le _____.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana ekumsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine..

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa imitjhapho. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. umandla udanile ngelanga lakhe lamabeletho2. kulungile na kobana woke umuntu abematasatasa3. leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 4

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1




	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	PHIMISELA	lungile	qinile	busuku	phezulu	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	qhinga	gandelela	
	FUNDA	<p>Bengiqinisile. Bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile. Bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile <u>ebusuku</u>. Bengizikhakhazisa. Bengizikhakhazisa ngokuthi ngiqinisile. Bengizikhakhazisa ngokuthi bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile <u>ebusuku</u></p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi sakho.				

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Fundamagama woku  noku  umsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<p>Nginemibono eminengi. Nginemibono eminengi <u>ebusuku</u>. Nginemibono eminengi emihle <u>ebusuku</u>. ngiyazikhakhazisa. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemicabango yami. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemicabango yami <u>ebusuku</u>. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemibono yami emihle <u>ebusuku</u></p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: phezulu Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: mnyanya</p>				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1




	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
---	-------------------------	---------	----------	-----------	----------	-----


	PHIMISELA	jinka	duda	tjhintjha	dudile
		tjhintjha	dengede		
	FUNDA	Ngizo <u>duda</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>jinka</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngijinke</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngijinke</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>dengedela</u> . Ngizo <u>dengedela</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>jinka</u> , ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngizodengedela</u> emnyanyeni!			
	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizo _____ bengi _____ begodu ngi _____.</p> <p>2. Ngizo <u>duda</u>, <u>ngijinke</u> bengidengezele kuphi? Ngizo <u>duda</u>, <u>ngijinke</u>, <u>bengidengedele</u> e _____.</p>			

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI-2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: <u>duda</u> Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: <u>mnyanya</u>

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1


	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	PHIMISELA	iketjezi	ibhayisigili	luma	ikhayithi	
		khambo	ubulelesi	jinka		
	FUNDA	<p>Ngizokhwela. Ngizokhwela <u>ibhayisigili</u> yami. Ngizokhwela <u>ibhayisigili</u> yami ukuya emnyanyeni. Ngizoluma.</p> <p>Ungakwenzi. Ungalumi. Ungalumi <u>iketjezi</u> emnyanyeni.</p> <p>Unga <u>duda</u>. Unga <u>duda</u> bewujinke. Ungaduda bewujinke emnyanyeni.</p>				


	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>1. Ngizokhwela ini? Ngizokhwela i ____yami.</p> <p>2. Ngizoluma ini emnyanyeni? Ngizoluma i _____ emnyanyeni.</p>
---	--------------	--

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola amagama woku nok ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola <u>umutjho</u> nge: khayithi Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> nge: ikhambo ngeenyawo</p>

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	<p>QALA & UTJHO</p>	<p>imibono</p>	<p>eminengi</p>	<p>umcabango</p>	<p>umnyanya</p>	<p>ini</p>
	<p>PHIMISELA</p>	<p>luma</p>	<p>iketjezi</p>	<p>duda</p>	<p>ikhayithi</p>	
		<p>jinka</p>	<p>tjhintjha</p>	<p>ibhayisigili</p>	<p>dudile</p>	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<div> </div> <p>UZanele unemibono eminengi. UZanele unemicabango eminengi. UZanele unemibono eminengi nomcabango ngomnyanya. Uzokuba nomnyanya onjani? Uzothanda umnyanya onjani? Uzakuba nomnyanya we<u>khayithi</u> na? Awa angeke. Uzakuba nomnyanya we<u>iketjezi</u> na? Awa angeke. Uzokuba nomnyanya wembhayisigili na? Awa angeke. Uzokuba nomnyanya onjani? Uzathanda umnyanya onjani?</p>
---	--------------	--





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ngubani unemibono eminengi? U _____ unemibono eminengi.2. UZanele unemicabango nemibono eminengi ngani? Unemiqabango nemibono eminengi nge _____.3. Uzakuba nomnyanya wekhayithi na? Iye/Awa, uzakuba/akazukuba nomnyanya wekhayithi.4. Uzakuba nomnyanya weketjezi na? Iye/Awa, uzakuba/akazukuba ngomnyanya weketjezi.5. Uzakuba nomnyanya weembhayisigili na? Iye uzakuba/Awa akazukuba nomnyanya weembhayisigili.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine





LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uzanele unemibono eminengi2. uzakuba nomnyanya wekhayithi na3. uzathanda umnyanya onjani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 5


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	qiniso	busuku	tjhintjha	dengedela	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	Ikhambo leenyawo		ubulelesi
	FUNDA	Ngizothatha ikhambo ngeenyawo. Ngithanda <u>ikhambo leenyawo</u> . Uyakuthanda na <u>ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> ? Kulungile. Kulungile <u>ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> . Ngithatha ikhambo leenyawo <u>ebusuku</u> . Inga kghani <u>kulungile</u> ? <u>Kulungile na ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> ? <u>Akukalungi</u> . <u>Akukalungi ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo ebusuku</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku . ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 MVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	Ngizohlaba umma. Ngizohlaba umma ngesiqobotjhelonm. Kulungile na? Kulungile na <u>ukuhlaba umma ngesiqobotjhelo</u> ? Kulungile na <u>ukuhlaba umma</u> ? Awa, akukalungi! Akukalungi <u>ukuhlaba umma ngesiqhobotjhelo</u> .
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: tjhentjha Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: tjhaye




LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	intambo	disibeza	qinile	lahleka	
		umtletle	indlela			
	FUNDA	Ngibonainja. Ngibonainja <u>elahlekileko</u> . Ngibonainja <u>elahlekileko endleleni</u> Ngizothatha <u>intambo</u> . Ngizothatha				

		<u>intambo eqinileko</u> . Ngizothatha intambo eqinileko ukusiza inja. Ngizothatha <u>intambo eqinileko</u> ukusiza inja <u>elahlekileko</u> . <u>Inomtletlana</u> . <u>Inomtletlana</u> emgogodlhweni. <u>Ilungile</u> . <u>Iyinja</u> elungileko.
--	--	---



	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngibona ini? Ngibona i _____. 2. Ngizothatha ini ukusiza inja? 3. Ngizothatha i _____.
---	--------------	---


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: qinile Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: fisa
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	ingwe	phophele		nomusa	thola
		nomusa	ingwe		thola	phophele





	FUNDA	<p>Ngizothola. <u>Ngizothola ingwe</u>. <u>Ngizothola ingwe ephopheleko</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> ilungile. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko inomusa</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> inamandla na? <u>Iye ingwe ephopheleko</u> inamandla. <u>Izokwenzani ingwe</u>? <u>Izokwenzani ingwe ephopheleko</u>? <u>Izokulwa na ingwe</u>? <u>Izokulwa na ingwe ephopheleko</u>? <u>Awa, angeke ilwe ingwe ephopheleko</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> illingile begodu <u>inomusa</u>.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngizothola ini? Ngizothola i _____. 2. Izokulwa na ingwe? <u>Iye/Awa, ingwe izo/angeke ilwe.</u>
---	--------------	--




LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho nge: ngwe Tlola umbuzo nge: thola


LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	lungile	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwan
	PHIMISELA	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		qinile	indlela	lahlekile	intambo	
	FUNDA				<p>UChuck ulungile. UChuck <u>unomusa</u>. UChuck uqinile. <u>Ulungile</u>, <u>unomusa</u> begodu <u>uqinile</u>. kodwana uChuck uzofisa. Uzofisa ukuhluka. Uqabange kobana akakalungi ngokwaneleko. Bekadanile. Bekadanile nakaseze atjhayela <u>endleleni</u>. Akakafaneli ukudana, Akakafaneli ukufisa ukuhluka! Ulunge ngokwaneleko.</p>	





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---





TLOLA	1. Ikhuluma ngobani indatjana?
--------------	--------------------------------

		<p>Indatjana ikhuluma nge _____.</p> <p>2. UChuck ufisa ukuba yini? UChuck ufisa ukuba _____.</p> <p>3. Bakazizwa bunjani uChuck nakatjhayela endleleni? UChuck uzizwa a _____ nakatjhayela endleleni.</p> <p>4. Umhlobo onjani welori uChuck? UChuck u _____, u _____ begodu _____.</p> <p>5. Ingabe uChuck ulunge ngokwaneleko? Iye/Awa, ulungile/akakalungi ngokwaneleko</p>
---	--	---

FRIDAY ACTIVITY 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine</p>





LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. akakafaneli ukufisa ukuhluka 2. bekadanile nakaseze atjhayela endleleni 3. ulungile unomusa begodu uqinile






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 6



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO



	QALA & UTJHO	phambili	gijima	incwadi	unongorwana	ibhudan
	PHIMISELA	umbhede	imbawula	umbhalo	umbala	
		thanda	ithambo	thaba	thimula	
	FUNDA	<p><u>Nginebhudango</u>. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuba mgijimi. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuba mgijimi ophambili. <u>Ngizozilolonga</u> <u>ngizilolonga</u>. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuthumba <u>unongorwana</u> werhawuda.</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku. Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	UHaile weba umrhatjho. Weba umrhatjho wakayise. Watjhinga nomrhatjho emmangweni. Walalela ihlathululo yomjarho. Wathoma ukuzibandula. Wazibandula ngamandla Malanga woke.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo:imbawula Tlola umbuzo ngo:umbala

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	isithuthi	thanda	amehlo	phumelela	iskhathi
	PHIMISELA	khakhazisa	iphaliswa	ihlathululo	amabili	
		emmangweni	thumba	amatjhumi	umrhatjho	

	FUNDA	Nakaneminyaka <u>amatjhumi</u> amabili uHaile wangenela iphaliswano. Wathumba iphaliswano. Wathumba unongorwana wekoyi. Uyise <u>wazikhakhazisa khulu</u> ngaye.
	TLOLA	1. UHaile wangenela ini? UHaile wangenela i _____. 2. Bekaneminyaka emingaki? Bekanaminyaka engama _____.




UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: umrhatjho Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: thumba

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	amehlo	umkhon	ikhwapha	ngenela	thoma
	PHIMISELA	umrhatjho	thumba	khakhazisa	iminyaka	
		phumelela	ibhudango	ihlathululo	amatjhumi	
	FUNDA	UHaile wathumba abanongorwana abanengi. Wabona ibhudango lakhe liphumelela.				
	TLOLA	1. Wathumba abanongorwana abangaki? Wathumba abonongorwana aba _____. 2. Kuyini okwaphumelela? I _____ lakhe laphumelela.				

UMSETJENZANA WES 2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---





	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: khakhazisa Tlola umbuzo ngo: iphaliswano
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE




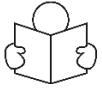
	QALA & UTJHO	umgijimi	lolonga	abanengi	irhawuda	uyise
	PHIMISELA	thumba	bandula	itjhumi	abanengi	
		ngenela	iminyaka	umjarho	tjhinga	

	FUNDA		<p> <u>Unebhudango.</u> <u>Unebhudango</u> lokuthumba unongorwana. <u>Unebhudango</u> lokuthumba unongorwana <u>werhawuda.</u> Wuthumba unongorwana wekoyi. Uyise watjela uHaile bonyana aphikelele aragele phambili. </p>
---	--------------	---	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	1. Ngebhudango lokuthumba u? Ngebhudango lokuthumba u _____. 2. Uyise wamtjela ukuthini? Uyise watjela uHaile bonyana aphikelele a _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. uhaile unebhudango lokugijima 2. wathumba unongorwana onjani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 7



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	thanda	itsikiri	ekhaya	linda	ukudla
	PHIMISELA	tjhinga	umbono	unomphela		tjhayisa
		linda	khwelela	dlula	khamba	
	FUNDA	UJane noMandu bathanda ukukhwela iintsikiri. Baya ngentsikiri zabo kude. <u>Batjhinga</u> ngenca yasemlanjeni. Itayere lakaJane <u>latjhayisa</u> ilitje. UJane angeke ikwazi ukuyikhwela.				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	UJane angeke akghone ukureya itsikiri yakhe. Itjhayise ilitje. Nginombono. Nginombono kutjho uMandu. Ngizokureya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya ngiyolanda ipompo.				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo:khwelela Tlola umbuzo ngo:tjhayisa				




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	pontjha	landa	emlanjeni	kghona	thaba
	PHIMISELA	khamba	dlulwa	endleleni	ntambama	
		tshwenyeka	ngomba	umbono	ilitje	

	FUNDA	Nginombono. Ngizokhamba.Ngizoya ekhaya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya ngiyolanda ipompo. Ngizokhamba, ngizoreya,ngizolanda ipompo.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizo khamba, ngireye, ngiyolanda i _____ ekhaya.
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	--


	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo:landa Tlola umbuzo ngo:kghona
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU




	QALA & UTJHO	ipompo	ukudla	itayere	dlulwa	itjho
--	-------------------------	--------	--------	---------	--------	-------


	PHIMISELA	tshenyeka	ngenca	angeke	endleleni
		reya	pontsha	landa	limala

	FUNDA	Angeke akghone ukureya itsikiri. Itsikiri yakhe ipontjhile. Ngidlulwa kukudla.ngidlulwa kukudla kwantambama. UJane utshwenyekile. Utshwenyekile ngombana uMandu akabuyi. Akabuyi ekhaya. Ilanga seliyatjhinga.
---	--------------	--




	TLOLA	1. Ngizoreya i yami Ngizoreya i _____yami. 2. Ngiyolanda ini ekhaya? Ngiyolanda i _____ekhaya.
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku nok ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo:khaya Tlola umbuzo ngo:tshwenyeka</p>
---	--------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	endleleni	khwelela	iintsikiri	itjho
	PHIMISELA	ilitje	ipompo	ngithabile	ngenca	
FUNDA		khwela	tshwenyeka	dlulwa	unomphela	
	FUNDA			<p>UJane utshwenyekile. Utshwenyeka khulu. Kwanga uMandu ukhamba unomphela. Ilanga liyatjhinga. Uzokudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni na?awa. Uzokudlulwa kukudla kwantambama.</p>		





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani otshwenyekileko? U_____ utshwenyekile. Kubayini uJane atshwenyekile? Utshwenyekile ngombana _____ Uzakudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni na? Iye/Awa, akazokudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni. Wakhamba isikhathi esingangani uMangi? Wakhamba isikhathi esi_____ khulu.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. ujane utshwenyekile 2. ilanga liyatjhinga na 3. kubonakala kwanga umangi ukhambe isikhathi esingangani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 8

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	ehlobo	abantwana	ngemva	idina	ilanga
	PHIMISELA	bhaqa	ehlathini	thola	kufuthume	
		iindawo	bhaqelana	qabanga	ukudlala	
	FUNDA	Ngelinye ilanga kusehlobo. Ngemva kwedina abantwana bacabanga ukudlala umabhaqelana. ULungi wazinikela ukubala 1-2-3-4-5. Boke abantwana basabalala. Bagijimela ukuyothola iindawo ezihle abangabhaqa kizo.				
	TLOLA	Thola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	FUNDA	Abantwana bayodlala umabhaqelana. ULungi wabala 1-2-3-4-5 Abantwana bagijima basabalala. ULumka wagijimela elhathini.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: hlathi Tlola umbuzo ngo: abantwana




UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	ilitje	thola	tjhingamdomu	indlela	ehlela
	PHIMISELA	bhaqa	ngena	kghona	umuthi	
		umgodi	ngenzasi	hlobisa	nqopha	

	FUNDA	ULumka wagijimela ehlathini. U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame rwe. UNontsikelelo wagijima wehlela ngenzasi kwendlela. Wathola umgodi ngeqadi. UHlobisa wagijima watjhinga elitjeni elikhulu. Ugogo Nkomo wasiza uSiviwe ukungena ngedromini.
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	1. ULumka wagijimela kuphi? ULumka wagijimela e _____. 2. U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame njani? U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame _____.
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: tjhinga Tlola umbuzo ngo: idromu
---	--------------	--




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU


	QALA & UTJHO	indlela	nqopha	ngemva	ngena	elikhulu
	PHIMISELA	hleka	emthini	khohlela	indlu	
		hlala	jama	indawo	ehle	

	FUNDA	Ugogo Nkomo wasiza uSiviwe ukungena ngedromini. UHlobisa wanqopha elitjeni elikhulu. UHlobisa wakhohlela. Abantwana bamhleka bathi sikutholile.
--	--------------	---





	TLOLA	1. Ngubani owakhohlelako? U _____ wakhohlela. 2. Ngubani owangena ngedromini? U _____ wangena ngedromini.
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
--	--------------	---

	THOLA	<p>Thola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: ngenzasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: bhaqa</p>
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	isibhakabhaka	hlaza	ubuthongo	obukhulu	hlala
	PHIMISELA	khohlela	ilanga		hlala	hleka
 FUNDA			<p>Abantwana badlala ilanga loke. ULungi wahlala ilanga loke ngedromini. Waphathwa buthongo walala. Bamfuna akhenge bamthole.</p>			



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>UHlobisa <u>wakhohlela</u>. <u>Wakhohlela</u> bamthola. Babona <u>amanyathelo</u> ahlaz kwesibhakabhaka. <u>Bekumanyathelo</u> waka Lungi. Bahleka nabawabonako. Bathi sikutholile. USiviwe wahlala ilanga loke ngedromini. Bekalele ubuthongo.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku noku godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso l. 1. usiviwe ihlezi imini yoke ngedromini 2. ulungi bambone ngamanyathelo anjani ngombala






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 9

UMSETJENZANA WOKU1 NGOMVULO



	QALA & UTJHO	umngani	ukatsu	itsikiri	umuthi	thenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	isiquntu	bhadela	kghona	sebenza	
		bhadela	umbono	lahleka	umtato	
	FUNDA	<p><u>Umngani</u> kaMarie <u>unetsikiri</u>. <u>Unetsikiri</u> ehle. Woke amalanga uMarie <u>uyacabanga</u>. <u>Ucabanga</u> <u>ngetsikiri</u> kaBusi.Ngifyafisa. Ngifisa sengathi ngabe <u>nginetsikiri</u> efana neyakaBusi.Ngifisa sengathi ngingaba <u>netsikiri</u> name sireye sisobabili.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO





	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>Wabona <u>itsikiri</u> esarulana. Ngiyakurabhela baba. Ngibawa <u>ungithengele</u> <u>itsikiri</u>. Ngizakubhadela <u>isiquntu</u> <u>setjikiri</u>. Uzakusebenza uzibhadalele esinye <u>isiquntu</u> <u>setsikiri</u>. Sebenza wonge imali. Sebenza wonge imali ukghone ukuzibhadalela <u>itsikiri</u>.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isiquntu Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: thenga</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI





	QALA & UTJHO	bhadela	umbono	umtato	lahleka	kghona
	VEZA UMDUMO	omuhle	isivande	sebenza	wonga	
		rabhela	ukatsu	umuthi	umbala	

	FUNDA	<u>Nginombono</u> . <u>Nginombono</u> omuhle. Ngizosebenza .Ngizosiza ubaba ukusebenza <u>esivandeni</u> . Ubaba <u>uzongibhadela</u> bese <u>ngonga</u> imali. <u>Ngizokonga</u> imali <u>ngibhadele</u> <u>isiquntu</u> semali yetsikiri. <u>Ngizokonga</u> imali ngikghone <u>ukubhadela</u> itsikiri.
	TLOLA	1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizosebenza,ngizosiza,begodu ngi _____ imali.

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI




	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isivande Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: bhadela

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	bhadela	wonga	sebenza	omuhle
	VEZA UMDUMO	ukatsu	omhlophe	umuthi	lahleka	
		iphostara	bhajiwe	umbala	umtato	
	FUNDA	UMarie noBusi Babona <u>ukatsu</u> . Babona <u>ukatsu</u> omhlophe. Babona <u>ukatsu</u> <u>abhajiwe</u> . <u>Ukatsu</u> <u>ulahlekile</u> . Babona <u>iphostara</u> . <u>Iphostara</u> <u>ikhuluma</u> ngok <u>atsu</u> <u>olahlekileko</u> . Bakhuluma ngok <u>atsu</u> <u>onombala</u> omhlophe <u>olahlekileko</u> . <u>Iphostara</u> inenomboro yomtato.				
	TLOLA	1. UMarie noBusi babona ukatsu onjani? UMarie noBusi babona ukatsu o _____.				
		2. Iphostara beyikhuluma ngani? Iphostara beyikhuluma ngo _____ olahlekileko.				
		3. Iphostara inenomboro yani? Iphostara inenomboro yo _____.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
--	-------	---

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: lahleka Tlola umbuzo ngo: bhajwa</p>
--	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	lahleka	bhajwa	isihlahla	mhlophe	umbala
	VEZA UMDUMO	itsikiri	umbala	inomboro	ukatsu	
		qabanga	thenga	khuluma	umtato	





	FUNDA	<div> </div> <p>Unina likaBusi wabavumela kobana basebenzise umtato wakhe badosele inomboro esephostareni. Ngemva kwalokho uBrenda weza wazokuthatha ukatsu wakhe. Wathi ngaphambi kobana akhambe wakhapha imali engange R100-00 ngesipatjhini sakhe. Ngiyathokoza khulu ngokuthi nithole ukatsu wami, watjho njalo bewathatha imali wayinikela uBusi.</p>
--	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE





	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
--	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani onetsikiri ehle? U---- unetsikiri ehle. 2. UMarie Uqabanga ngani? UMarie Uqabanga nge-----. 3. Uyise uzakumthengela itsikiri na? Iye/Awa, uyise akazukumthengela itsikiri. 4. Uza kghona ukuzithengela itsikiri na? Iye/Awa, akazukghona ukuzithengela itsikiri. 5. Ukatsu unombala onzima na? Iye/Awa, ukatsu akanambala onzima.
--	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ukatsu onombala omhlophe ulahlekile 2. ukatsu ubhajwe esimini na 3. ubusi nomarie babona iphostara





**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**


IVEKE 10

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 NGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	kghon	tlama	cabanga	indodana	ncenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	iphaliswano		phasi	tjhiya	amahlanu
		ngiyiphi		qaban	vakatjha	umndeni
	FUNDA	<p>Ekadeni, kwakunomlimi omdala owabe anamadodana amathathu. Wabe athonywa kugula begodu seyiphaphela phasi, yeke kwafuneka kobana acabange bonyana ngiyiphi indodana azokutjhiya iplasi lakhe nayo nasele ahlongakele. 'Ukuba mlimi kufuna umuntu ocabangako begodu okghona <u>ukutlama</u> kuhle ngokuyelela,' <u>kucabanga</u> yena. 'Kufanele ngilitjhiye nanyana ngiyiphi yamadodana wami <u>ekghona</u> ukucabanga nokutlama ngokukhulu ukuyelela.'</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p>				


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 NGOMVULO


	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>Ngelinye ilanga ngemuva kwamadina umlimi omdala wabizela amadodana wakhe amathathu esibayeni. "Nasele ngingasekho, omunye wenu uzokuthola iplasi le,' watjho atjela amadodana wakhe, 'yeke kuzakuba msebenzi wakho ukutlhogomela abafowenu. Kufanele ngicabange bonyana ngimuphi kini ozakuba ngofanele <u>ukutlhogomela</u> iplasi nasele ngingasekho.' Amadodana aqalana, azibuza bonyana ngubani ozakuthola iplasi. 'Niyasibona esibaya esikhulu lesi? kubuza umlimi omdala. 'Umuntu ngamunye uzakuba namalanga amahlanu kobana asizalise ngananyana yini eniyikhetako. Kufanele nizalise esibaya soke esikhathini esingangamalanga amahlanu.'</p>				

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: iplasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: tlhogomela
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	khetha	zalisa	amalang	umuntu	esikh
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	ingolovana	isiphila	isikhwam	
		isikhathi	indodana	ihlabathi	umkhany	



	FUNDA	<p>Indodana ekulu yalinga kokuthoma . Yacabanga bonyana izakulinga ukuzalisa isibaya ngesanda. Yazalisa iingolovana enye ngemuva kwenye ngesanda ebuya magega nomlambo. Yalinga ngamandla, kodwana elangeni lesihlanu, isibaya besisesekude khulu nokuzala.</p> <p>Indodana ephakathi yalandela yalinga. Yakhetha ukuzalisa isibaya ngesiphila. Yathwala iimphila zizele imikhono emasimini yazithela ngesibayeni. Yasebenza ngokuyelela, kodwana nakufika ilanga lesihlanu, isibaya besisesekude nokuzala!</p>
---	--------------	---


	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngicabanga ukwenzani? Ngizosebenza nga _____ ngizalise _____ nge _____.</p> <p>2. Ngizothutha ini, ngani ngizalise ini? Ngizothutha i _____ nge _____ ngizalise i _____.</p>
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: ngolovana Tlola umbuzo ngo: isikhathi







UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	phakat	thutha	amandla	isiphila	indoda
	VEZA UMDUMO	sebenza	qabanga	ilanga	phatha	
		ngamandla	khanyisa	themba	tlola	



	FUNDA	<p>Indodana engumaswaphela kwaba ngeyokugcina kobana ilinge umsebenzi. Yathatha ilanga loko lokuthoma, ilele ngaphasi komthunzi womuthi icabanga. 'Ivilapha khulu!' kuzitjela umnakwabo omkhulu. 'Nakanjani ngizalithola iplasi!' Elangeni lesibili, umnakwabo omncani wahlala phasi godu, wafunda wacabanga ngokobana kufanele enze ini. 'Ulitjhapha khulu!' kuzitjela umnakwabo ophakathi. Nakanjani ngizolithola iplasi! Elangeni lesithathu, umnakwabo omncani wahlala phasi apethe incwadi yokutlolela, acabanga begodu atlama bonyana kufanele enze ini. 'Akasebenzi ngokuzikhandla!' kuzitjela uyise. 'Angeze aqeda litho!'</p>
--	--------------	--



	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngiyiphi indodana eyaba ngeyokugcina ukulinga umsebenzi? Indodana enguma _____ yaba ngeyokugcina ukulinga umsebenzi. 2. Ulitjhapha khulu! Kuzitjela ubani? Ulitjhapha khulu! Kuzitjela u _____.
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: isiphila Tlola umbuzo ngo: amandla

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	isikhwama	ibhudango	idorobha	umtlamu	khanyisa
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	nanyana	maswaphela	omkhulu	
		phasi	qabanga	isikhathi	umnakwabo	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>Elangeni lesine, indodana yakhamba ekuseni yaya <u>edorobheni</u>. Ngalelo ilanga ebusuku yabuya <u>nesikhwama</u> esincani. Ngalesi sikhathi, umndeni wayo bewucabanga bonyana ayinandaba nokuthola iplasi.</p> <p>Elangeni lesihlanu, uyise wagcina akhulume nayo. 'Kubayini ungenzi litho? Uyangihlambalaza!' watjho arhuwelela. 'Awa baba! Ngibawa ungithembe. <u>Nginomtamo</u> omuhle!' Nakuthoma ukuba mnyama ngelanga lesihlanu, umnakwabo omncani wabizela uyise esibayeni. <u>Esikhwameni</u> sakhe esincani wakhupha ikhandlela elikhulu walibeka phasi <u>walikhanyisa</u> endaweni ephakathi naphakathi esibayeni. <u>Wakhanyisa</u> ikhandlela, elenza bonyana isibaya soke sikhanye bha! Uyise waqala ngapha nangapha ararekile. Uhlakaniphile. Nguwe kwaphela ozalise isibaya. Iplasi lizakuba ngelakho!</p>
--	---------------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESINE

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Umaswaphela wathula _____. Umaswaphela wathula wa _____. Uvilapha khulu kuzitjela u _____. Uvilapha khulu kuzitjela u _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> nguwe kwaphela ozalise isibaya Indodana ekulu yazalisa isibaya ngehlabathi na umlimi omdala wabe anamadodana amahlanu na






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 3



UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1


	QALA & UTJHO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	dana	kwata	ubumnandi	akusinjalo	
		hlala	qabanga	fisa	ikulumiswano	
	FUNDA	<u>Ngidanile. Ngikwatile. Ngidanile begodu ngikwatile.</u> <u>NgihlaIa phasi. Ngiyaqabanga. Ngihlala phasi ngicabange.</u> <u>Ngihlala phasi, ngicabange ngidanile begodu ngikwatile.</u>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi- mazwi sakho.				


USETJENZANA 2 WANGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<u>Singahlala phasi na? Singaba nekulumiswano na?</u> <u>Singahlala phasi sikhulumisane na? Kuzoba mnandi.</u> <u>Kuzoba mnandi ukuhlala phasi sikhulumisane. Ngiqabanga kobana kuzobamnandi ukuhlala phasi sikhulumisane.</u>				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: danile Tlola umbuzo ngo:ubumnandi				




UMSETJENZANA 1 WANGELESIBILI


	LOOK & SAY	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	thandaza	ihlaya	hlaba	zikhakhaz	
		gandelela	zikhakhazisa	kumnandi	kwata	

	FUNDA	<p><u>Angizikhakhazisi. Angizikhakhazisi ngehlaya. Ngembi khulu. Yi-embu khulu kunazo zoke. Uyazikhakhazisa na?</u></p> <p><u>Uyazikhakhazisa nge...na? Woke umuntu ukwatile. Woke umuntu udanile. Bekungasimnandi. Bekungasimnandi ukubona woke umuntu adanile. Bekungasimnandi ukubona woke umuntu akwatile.</u></p>
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	<p>1. Uzizwa bunjani woke umuntu? <u>Woke umuntu u _____ begodu u _____.</u></p> <p>2. Kuyini obekungasimnandi? <u>Bekungasimnandi uku _____.</u></p>
---	--------------	---


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-1.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: thandaza</p> <p>Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: ilanga lamabeletho</p>
--	--------------	--





WELESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	umkhany	okubonwako	ilwa	ebusuku	
		lungile	qinile	khanyako		



	FUNDA	<p>Ngiyabona. Ngibona <u>umkhanyo</u>. Ngibona <u>umkhanyo okhanyako</u>. Uyawubona na <u>umkhanyo</u>? Uyawubona na <u>umkhanyo okhanyako</u>? Yinto <u>ebonakalako</u>. Yinto <u>ebonakalako ukubona umkhanyo okhanyako</u>? Yinto <u>ebonakalako ukubona umkhanyo okhanyako ebusuku</u>. Akukalungi. Akukalungi ukulwa. Akukalungi ukulwa ebusuku.</p>
---	--------------	---


	TLOLA	1. Ngibona ini? Ngibona i ____. 2. Kuyini okungakalungi? Akukalungi uku _____.
---	--------------	---

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Fundisa amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: umkhanyo Tlola umbuzo ngo: matasatasa

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	QALA & UJTJO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	khakhazisa	hlaba	thandaza	gandelela	
		lungile	ilwa	ibonakalo	ubusuku	

	FUNDA	<div> </div> <p>Umandla udanile. Umandla ukwatile. Umma umatasatasa. Ubaba umatasatasa. Woke umuntu umatasatasa. Leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke! <u>Akukalungi</u>. Akukalungi ukuba matasatasa.</p> <p><u>Akukalungi</u> ukuba matasatasa ngelanga lami lamabeletho. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana umma abe matasatasa. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana ubaba abematasatasa. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana woke umuntu abematasatasa ngelanga lami lamabeletho. Leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke!</p>
--	--------------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ngubani odanileko? U _____ udanile.2. Kubayini uMandla adanile? Udanile ngombana _____.3. Kuyini okungakalungi? Akukalungi ngombana _____.4. Ngubani omatasatasa? U _____ umatasatasa.5. Mhlobo onjani welanga lamabeletho lo? Leli lilanga lamabeletho le _____.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana ekumsetjenzana woku- l wangoLesine..

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa imitjhapho. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. umandla udanile ngelanga lakhe lamabeletho2. kulungile na kobana woke umuntu abematasatasa3. leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 4

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1




	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	PHIMISELA	lungile	qinile	busuku	phezulu	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	qhinga	gandelela	
	FUNDA	<p>Bengiqinisile. Bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile. Bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile <u>ebusuku</u>. Bengizikhakhazisa. Bengizikhakhazisa ngokuthi ngiqinisile. Bengizikhakhazisa ngokuthi bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile <u>ebusuku</u></p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi sakho.				

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Fundamagama woku  noku  umsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<p>Nginemibono eminengi. Nginemibono eminengi <u>ebusuku</u>. Nginemibono eminengi emihle <u>ebusuku</u>. ngiyazikhakhazisa. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemicabango yami. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemicabango yami <u>ebusuku</u>. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemibono yami emihle <u>ebusuku</u></p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: phezulu Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: mnyanya</p>				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1




	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
---	-------------------------	---------	----------	-----------	----------	-----


	PHIMISELA	jinka	duda	tjhintjha	dudile
		tjhintjha	dengede		
	FUNDA	Ngizo <u>duda</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>jinka</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngijinke</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngijinke</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>dengedela</u> . Ngizo <u>dengedela</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>jinka</u> , ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngizodengedela</u> emnyanyeni!			
	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizo _____ bengi _____ begodu ngi _____.</p> <p>2. Ngizo <u>duda</u>, <u>ngijinke</u> bengidengezele kuphi? Ngizo <u>duda</u>, <u>ngijinke</u>, <u>bengidengedele</u> e _____.</p>			

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI-2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: <u>duda</u> Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: <u>mnyanya</u>

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1



	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	PHIMISELA	iketjezi	ibhayisigili	luma	ikhayithi	
		khambo	ubulelesi	jinka		
	FUNDA	Ngizokhwela. Ngizokhwela <u>ibhayisigili</u> yami. Ngizokhwela <u>ibhayisigili</u> yami ukuya emnyanyeni. Ngizoluma. Ungakwenzi. Ungalumi. Ungalumi <u>iketjezi</u> emnyanyeni. Unga <u>duda</u> . Unga <u>duda</u> bewujinke. Ungaduda bewujinke emnyanyeni.				



	<p style="text-align: center;">TLOLA</p>	<p>1. Ngizokhwela ini? Ngizokhwela i ____yami.</p> <p>2. Ngizoluma ini emnyanyeni? Ngizoluma i _____ emnyanyeni.</p>
---	---	--

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	<p style="text-align: center;">FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana</p>
	<p style="text-align: center;">TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola amagama woku nok ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola <u>umutjho</u> nge: khayithi Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> nge: ikhambo ngeenyawo</p>

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	<p style="text-align: center;">QALA & UTJHO</p>	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	<p style="text-align: center;">PHIMISELA</p>	luma	iketjezi	duda	ikhayithi	
		jinka	tjhintjha	ibhayisigili	dudile	

	<p style="text-align: center;">FUNDA</p>	<div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p>UZanele unemibono eminengi. UZanele unemicabango eminengi. UZanele unemibono eminengi nomcabango ngomnyanya. Uzokuba nomnyanya onjani? Uzothanda umnyanya onjani? Uzakuba nomnyanya we<u>khayithi</u> na? Awa angeke. Uzakuba nomnyanya we<u>iketjezi</u> na? Awa angeke. Uzokuba nomnyanya wembhayisigili na? Awa angeke. Uzokuba nomnyanya onjani? Uzathanda umnyanya onjani?</p>
---	---	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ngubani unemibono eminengi? U _____ unemibono eminengi.2. UZanele unemicabango nemibono eminengi ngani? Unemiqabango nemibono eminengi nge _____.3. Uzakuba nomnyanya wekhayithi na? Iye/Awa, uzakuba/akazukuba nomnyanya wekhayithi.4. Uzakuba nomnyanya weketjezi na? Iye/Awa, uzakuba/akazukuba ngomnyanya weketjezi.5. Uzakuba nomnyanya weembhayisigili na? Iye uzakuba/Awa akazukuba nomnyanya weembhayisigili.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine





LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uzanele unemibono eminengi2. uzakuba nomnyanya wekhayithi na3. uzathanda umnyanya onjani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 5




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	qiniso	busuku	tjhintjha	dengedela	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	Ikhambo leenyawo		ubulelesi
	FUNDA	Ngizothatha ikhambo ngeenyawo. Ngithanda <u>ikhambo leenyawo</u> . Uyakuthanda na <u>ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> ? Kulungile. Kulungile <u>ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> . Ngithatha ikhambo leenyawo <u>ebusuku</u> . Inga kghani <u>kulungile</u> ? <u>Kulungile na ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> ? <u>Akukalungi</u> . <u>Akukalungi ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo ebusuku</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku . ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 MVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	Ngizohlaba umma. Ngizohlaba umma ngesiqobotjhelonm. Kulungile na? Kulungile na <u>ukuhlaba umma ngesiqobotjhelo</u> ? Kulungile na <u>ukuhlaba umma</u> ? Awa, akukalungi! Akukalungi <u>ukuhlaba umma ngesiqhobotjhelo</u> .
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: tjhentjha Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: tjhaye




LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	intambo	disibeza	qinile	lahleka	
		umtletle	indlela			
	FUNDA	Ngibonainja. Ngibonainja <u>elahlekileko</u> . Ngibonainja <u>elahlekileko endleleni</u> Ngizothatha <u>intambo</u> . Ngizothatha				

		<u>intambo eqinileko</u> . Ngizothatha intambo eqinileko ukusiza inja. Ngizothatha <u>intambo eqinileko</u> ukusiza inja <u>elahlekileko</u> . <u>Inomtletlana</u> . <u>Inomtletlana</u> emgogodlhweni. <u>Ilungile</u> . <u>Iyinja</u> elungileko.
--	--	---



	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngibona ini? Ngibona i _____. 2. Ngizothatha ini ukusiza inja? 3. Ngizothatha i _____.
---	--------------	---


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: qinile Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: fisa
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhayeke	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	ingwe	phophele		nomusa	thola
		nomusa	ingwe		thola	phophele





	FUNDA	<p>Ngizothola. <u>Ngizothola ingwe</u>. <u>Ngizothola ingwe ephopheleko</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> ilungile. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko inomusa</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> inamandla na? <u>Iye ingwe ephopheleko</u> inamandla. <u>Izokwenzani ingwe</u>? <u>Izokwenzani ingwe ephopheleko</u>? <u>Izokulwa na ingwe</u>? <u>Izokulwa na ingwe ephopheleko</u>? Awa, angeke ilwe <u>ingwe ephopheleko</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> illingile begodu <u>inomusa</u>.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngizothola ini? Ngizothola i _____. 2. Izokulwa na ingwe? <u>Iye/Awa, ingwe izo/angeke ilwe.</u>
---	--------------	--




LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho nge: ngwe Tlola umbuzo nge: thola


LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	lungile	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwan
	PHIMISELA	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		qinile	indlela	lahlekile	intambo	
	FUNDA				<p>UChuck ulungile. UChuck <u>unomusa</u>. UChuck uqinile. <u>Ulungile</u>, <u>unomusa</u> begodu <u>uqinile</u>. kodwana uChuck uzofisa. Uzofisa ukuhluka. Uqabange kobana akakalungi ngokwaneleko. Bekadanile. Bekadanile nakaseze atjhayela <u>endleleni</u>. Akakafaneli ukudana, Akakafaneli ukufisa ukuhluka! Ulunge ngokwaneleko.</p>	





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---





TLOLA	1. Ikhuluma ngobani indatjana?
--------------	--------------------------------

		<p>Indatjana ikhuluma nge _____.</p> <p>2. UChuck ufisa ukuba yini? UChuck ufisa ukuba _____.</p> <p>3. Bakazizwa bunjani uChuck nakatjhayela endleleni? UChuck uzizwa a _____ nakatjhayela endleleni.</p> <p>4. Umhlobo onjani welori uChuck? UChuck u _____, u _____ begodu _____.</p> <p>5. Ingabe uChuck ulunge ngokwaneleko? Iye/Awa, ulungile/akakalungi ngokwaneleko</p>
---	--	---

FRIDAY ACTIVITY 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine</p>





LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. akakafaneli ukufisa ukuhluka 2. bekadanile nakaseze atjhayela endleleni 3. ulungile unomusa begodu uqinile






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 6



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO



	QALA & UTJHO	phambili	gijima	incwadi	unongorwana	ibhudan
	PHIMISELA	umbhede	imbawula	umbhalo	umbala	
		thanda	ithambo	thaba	thimula	
	FUNDA	<p><u>Nginebhudango</u>. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuba mgijimi. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuba mgijimi ophambili. <u>Ngizozilolonga</u> <u>ngizilolonga</u>. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuthumba <u>unongorwana</u> werhawuda.</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku. Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	UHaile weba umrhatjho. Weba umrhatjho wakayise. Watjhing nomrhatjho emmangweni. Walalela ihlathululo yomjarho. Wathoma ukuzibandula. Wazibandula ngamandla Malanga woke.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo:imbawula Tlola umbuzo ngo:umbala

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	isithuthi	thanda	amehlo	phumelela	iskhathi
	PHIMISELA	khakhazisa	iphaliswa	ihlathululo	amabili	
		emmangweni	thumba	amatjhumi	umrhatjho	

	FUNDA	Nakaneminyaka <u>amatjhumi</u> amabili uHaile wangenela iphaliswano. Wathumba iphaliswano. Wathumba unongorwana wekoyi. Uyise <u>wazikhakhazisa khulu</u> ngaye.
	TLOLA	1. UHaile wangenela ini? UHaile wangenela i _____. 2. Bekaneminyaka emingaki? Bekanaminyaka engama _____.




UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: umrhatjho Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: thumba

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	amehlo	umkhon	ikhwapha	ngenela	thoma
	PHIMISELA	umrhatjho	thumba	khakhazisa	iminyaka	
		phumelela	ibhudango	ihlathululo	amatjhumi	
	FUNDA	UHaile wathumba abanongorwana abanengi. Wabona ibhudango lakhe liphumelela.				
	TLOLA	1. Wathumba abanongorwana abangaki? Wathumba abonongorwana aba _____. 2. Kuyini okwaphumelela? I _____ lakhe laphumelela.				

UMSETJENZANA WES 2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---





	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: khakhazisa Tlola umbuzo ngo: iphaliswano</p>
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE




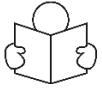
	QALA & UTJHO	umgijimi	lolonga	abanengi	irhawuda	uyise
	PHIMISELA	thumba	bandula	itjhumi	abanengi	
		ngenela	iminyaka	umjarho	tjhinga	

	FUNDA		<p><u>Unebhudango.</u> <u>Unebhudango</u> lokuthumba unongorwana. <u>Unebhudango</u> lokuthumba unongorwana werhawuda. Wuthumba unongorwana wekoyi. Uyise watjela uHaile bonyana aphikelele aragele phambili.</p>
---	--------------	---	---





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngebhudango lokuthumba u? Ngebhudango lokuthumba u_____.</p> <p>2. Uyise wamtjela ukuthini? Uyise watjela uHaile bonyana aphikelele a_____.</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. uhaile unebhudango lokugijima 2. wathumba unongorwana onjani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 7



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	thanda	itsikiri	ekhaya	linda	ukudla
	PHIMISELA	tjhinga	umbono	unomphela		tjhayisa
		linda	khwelela	dlula	khamba	
	FUNDA	<p>UJane noMandu bathanda ukukhwela iintsikiri. Baya ngentsikiri zabo kude. <u>Batjhinga</u> ngenca yasemlanjeni. Itayere lakaJane <u>latjhayisa</u> ilitje. UJane angeke ikwazi ukuyikhwela.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku noku Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>UJane angeke akghone ukureya itsikiri yakhe. Itjhayise ilitje. Nginombono. Nginombono kutjho uMandu. Ngizokureya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya ngiyolanda ipompo.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo:khwelela Tlola umbuzo ngo:tjhayisa</p>				




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	pontjha	landa	emlanjeni	kghona	thaba
	PHIMISELA	khamba	dlulwa	endleleni	ntambama	
		tshwenyeka	ngomba	umbono	ilitje	

	FUNDA	Nginombono. Ngizokhamba.Ngizoya ekhaya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya ngiyolanda ipompo. Ngizokhamba, ngizoreya,ngizolanda ipompo.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizo khamba, ngireye, ngiyolanda i _____ ekhaya.
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	--


	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo:landa Tlola umbuzo ngo:kghona
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU




	QALA & UTJHO	ipompo	ukudla	itayere	dlulwa	itjho
--	-------------------------	--------	--------	---------	--------	-------


	PHIMISELA	tshenyeka	ngenca	angeke	endleleni
		reya	pontsha	landa	limala

	FUNDA	Angeke akghone ukureya itsikiri. Itsikiri yakhe ipontjhile. Ngidlulwa kukudla.ngidlulwa kukudla kwantambama. UJane utshwenyekile. Utshwenyekile ngombana uMandu akabuyi. Akabuyi ekhaya. Ilanga seliyatjhinga.
---	--------------	--




	TLOLA	1. Ngizoreya i yami Ngizoreya i _____yami. 2. Ngiyolanda ini ekhaya? Ngiyolanda i _____ekhaya.
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku nok ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo:khaya Tlola umbuzo ngo:tshwenyeka</p>
---	--------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	endleleni	khwelela	iintsikiri	itjho
	PHIMISELA	ilitje	ipompo	ngithabile	ngenca	
FUNDA		khwela	tshwenyeka	dlulwa	unomphela	
	FUNDA			<p>UJane utshwenyekile. Utshwenyeka khulu. Kwanga uMandu ukhamba unomphela. Ilanga liyatjhinga. Uzokudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni na?awa. Uzokudlulwa kukudla kwantambama.</p>		





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani otshwenyekileko? U_____ utshwenyekile. Kubayini uJane atshwenyekile? Utshwenyekile ngombana _____ Uzakudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni na? Iye/Awa, akazokudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni. Wakhamba isikhathi esingangani uMangi? Wakhamba isikhathi esi_____ khulu.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. ujane utshwenyekile 2. ilanga liyatjhinga na 3. kubonakala kwanga umangi ukhambe isikhathi esingangani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 8

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	ehlobo	abantwana	ngemva	idina	ilanga
	PHIMISELA	bhaqa	ehlathini	thola	kufuthume	
		iindawo	bhaqelana	qabanga	ukudlala	
	FUNDA	Ngelinye ilanga kusehlobo. Ngemva kwedina abantwana bacabanga ukudlala umabhaqelana. ULungi wazinikela ukubala 1-2-3-4-5. Boke abantwana basabalala. Bagijimela ukuyothola iindawo ezihle abangabhaqa kizo.				
	TLOLA	Thola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	FUNDA	Abantwana bayodlala umabhaqelana. ULungi wabala 1-2-3-4-5 Abantwana bagijima basabalala. ULumka wagijimela elhathini.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: hlathi Tlola umbuzo ngo: abantwana




UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	ilitje	thola	tjyinga idromu	indlela	ehlela
	PHIMISELA	bhaqa	ngena	kghona	umuthi	
		umgodi	ngenzasi	hlobisa	nqopha	

	FUNDA	ULumka wagijimela ehlathini. U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame rwe. UNontsikelelo wagijima wehlela ngenzasi kwendlela. Wathola umgodi ngeqadi. UHlobisa wagijima watjhinga elitjeni elikhulu. Ugogo Nkomo wasiza uSiviwe ukungena ngedromini.
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	1. ULumka wagijimela kuphi? ULumka wagijimela e _____. 2. U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame njani? U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame _____.
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: tjhinga Tlola umbuzo ngo: idromu
---	--------------	--




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU


	QALA & UTJHO	indlela	nqopha	ngemva	ngena	elikhulu
	PHIMISELA	hleka	emthini	khohlela	indlu	
		hlala	jama	indawo	ehle	

	FUNDA	Ugogo Nkomo wasiza uSiviwe ukungena ngedromini. UHlobisa wanqopha elitjeni elikhulu. UHlobisa wakhohlela. Abantwana bamhleka bathi sikutholile.
--	--------------	---





	TLOLA	1. Ngubani owakhohlelako? U _____ wakhohlela. 2. Ngubani owangena ngedromini? U _____ wangena ngedromini.
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
--	--------------	---

	THOLA	<p>Thola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: ngenzasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: bhaqa</p>
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	isibhakabhaka	hlaza	ubuthongo	obukhulu	hlala
	PHIMISELA	khohlela	ilanga		hlala	hleka
 FUNDA			<p>Abantwana badlala ilanga loke. ULungi wahlala ilanga loke ngedromini. Waphathwa buthongo walala. Bamfuna akhenge bamthole.</p>			



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	TLOLA	<p>UHlobisa <u>wakhohlela</u>. <u>Wakhohlela</u> bamthola. Babona <u>amanyathelo</u> ahlaz kwesibhakabhaka. <u>Bekumanyathelo</u> waka Lungi. Bahleka nabawabonako. Bathi sikutholile. USiviwe wahlala ilanga loke ngedromini. Bekalele ubuthongo.</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku noku godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso l. 1. usiviwe ihlezi imini yoke ngedromini 2. ulungi bambone ngamanyathelo anjani ngombala






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 9

UMSETJENZANA WOKU1 NGOMVULO



	QALA & UTJHO	umngani	ukatsu	itsikiri	umuthi	thenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	isiquntu	bhadela	kghona	sebenza	
		bhadela	umbono	lahleka	umtato	
	FUNDA	<p><u>Umngani</u> kaMarie <u>unetsikiri</u>. <u>Unetsikiri</u> ehle. Woke amalanga uMarie <u>uyacabanga</u>. <u>Ucabanga</u> <u>ngetsikiri</u> kaBusi.Ngifyafisa. Ngifisa sengathi ngabe <u>nginetsikiri</u> efana neyakaBusi.Ngifisa sengathi ngingaba <u>netsikiri</u> name sireye sisobabili.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO





	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>Wabona <u>itsikiri</u> esarulana. Ngiyakurabhela baba. Ngibawa <u>ungithengele</u> <u>itsikiri</u>. Ngizakubhadela <u>isiquntu</u> <u>setjikiri</u>. Uzakusebenza uzibhadalele esinye <u>isiquntu</u> <u>setsikiri</u>. Sebenza wonge imali. Sebenza wonge imali ukghone ukuzibhadalela <u>itsikiri</u>.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isiquntu Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: thenga</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI





	QALA & UTJHO	bhadela	umbono	umtato	lahleka	kghona
	VEZA UMDUMO	omuhle	isivande	sebenza	wonga	
		rabhela	ukatsu	umuthi	umbala	

	FUNDA	<u>Nginombono</u> . <u>Nginombono</u> omuhle. Ngizosebenza .Ngizosiza ubaba ukusebenza <u>esivandeni</u> . Ubaba <u>uzongibhadela</u> bese <u>ngonga</u> imali. <u>Ngizokonga</u> imali <u>ngibhadele</u> <u>isiquntu</u> semali yetsikiri. <u>Ngizokonga</u> imali ngikghone <u>ukubhadela</u> itsikiri.
	TLOLA	1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizosebenza,ngizosiza,begodu ngi _____ imali.

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI




	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isivande Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: bhadela

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	bhadela	wonga	sebenza	omuhle
	VEZA UMDUMO	ukatsu	omhlophe	umuthi	lahleka	
		iphostara	bhajiwe	umbala	umtato	
	FUNDA	UMarie noBusi Babona <u>ukatsu</u> . Babona <u>ukatsu</u> omhlophe. Babona <u>ukatsu</u> <u>abhajiwe</u> . <u>Ukatsu</u> <u>ulahlekile</u> . Babona <u>iphostara</u> . <u>Iphostara</u> <u>ikhuluma</u> ngok <u>ukatsu</u> <u>olahlekileko</u> . Bakhuluma ngok <u>ukatsu</u> <u>onombala</u> omhlophe <u>olahlekileko</u> . <u>Iphostara</u> inenomboro yomtato.				
	TLOLA	1. UMarie noBusi babona ukatsu onjani? UMarie noBusi babona ukatsu o _____.				
		2. Iphostara beyikhuluma ngani? Iphostara beyikhuluma ngo _____ olahlekileko.				
		3. Iphostara inenomboro yani? Iphostara inenomboro yo _____.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
--	-------	---

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: lahleka Tlola umbuzo ngo: bhajwa</p>
--	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	lahleka	bhajwa	isihlahla	mhlophe	umbala
	VEZA UMDUMO	itsikiri	umbala	inomboro	ukatsu	
		qabanga	thenga	khuluma	umtato	





	FUNDA	<div> </div> <p>Unina likaBusi wabavumela kobana basebenzise umtato wakhe badosele inomboro esephostareni. Ngemva kwalokho uBrenda weza wazokuthatha ukatsu wakhe. Wathi ngaphambi kobana akhambe wakhapha imali engange R100-00 ngesipatjhini sakhe. Ngiyathokoza khulu ngokuthi nithole ukatsu wami, watjho njalo bewathatha imali wayinikela uBusi.</p>
--	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE





	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
--	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani onetsikiri ehle? U---- unetsikiri ehle. 2. UMarie Uqabanga ngani? UMarie Uqabanga nge-----. 3. Uyise uzakumthengela itsikiri na? Iye/Awa, uyise akazukumthengela itsikiri. 4. Uza kghona ukuzithengela itsikiri na? Iye/Awa, akazukghona ukuzithengela itsikiri. 5. Ukatsu unombala onzima na? Iye/Awa, ukatsu akanambala onzima.
--	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ukatsu onombala omhlophe ulahlekile 2. ukatsu ubhajwe esimini na 3. ubusi nomarie babona iphostara





**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**


IVEKE 10

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 NGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	kghon	tlama	cabanga	indodana	ncenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	iphaliswano		phasi	tjhiya	amahlanu
		ngiyiphi		qaban	vakatjha	umndeni
	FUNDA	<p>Ekadeni, kwakunomlimi omdala owabe anamadodana amathathu. Wabe athonywa kugula begodu seyiphaphela phasi, yeke kwafuneka kobana acabange bonyana ngiyiphi indodana azokutjhiya iplasi lakhe nayo nasele ahlongakele. 'Ukuba mlimi kufuna umuntu ocabangako begodu okghona <u>ukutlama</u> kuhle ngokuyelela,' <u>kucabanga</u> yena. 'Kufanele ngilitjhiye nanyana ngiyiphi yamadodana wami <u>ekghona</u> ukucabanga nokutlama ngokukhulu ukuyelela.'</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p>				


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 NGOMVULO


	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>Ngelinye ilanga ngemuva kwamadina umlimi omdala wabizela amadodana wakhe amathathu esibayeni. "Nasele ngingasekho, omunye wenu uzokuthola iplasi le,' watjho atjela amadodana wakhe, 'yeke kuzakuba msebenzi wakho ukutlhogomela abafowenu. Kufanele ngicabange bonyana ngimuphi kini ozakuba ngofanele <u>ukutlhogomela</u> iplasi nasele ngingasekho.' Amadodana aqalana, azibuza bonyana ngubani ozakuthola iplasi. 'Niyasibona esibaya esikhulu lesi? kubuza umlimi omdala. 'Umuntu ngamunye uzakuba namalanga amahlanu kobana asizalise ngananyana yini eniyikhetako. Kufanele nizalise esibaya soke esikhathini esingangamalanga amahlanu.'</p>				

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: iplasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: tlhogomela
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	khetha	zalisa	amalang	umuntu	esikh
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	ingolovana	isiphila	isikhwam	
		isikhathi	indodana	ihlabathi	umkhany	



	FUNDA	<p>Indodana ekulu yalinga kokuthoma . Yacabanga bonyana izakulinga ukuzalisa isibaya ngesanda. Yazalisa iingolovana enye ngemuva kwenye ngesanda ebuya magega nomlambo. Yalinga ngamandla, kodwana elangeni lesihlanu, isibaya besisesekude khulu nokuzala.</p> <p>Indodana ephakathi yalandela yalinga. Yakhetha ukuzalisa isibaya ngesiphila. Yathwala iimphila zizele imikhono emasimini yazithela ngesibayeni. Yasebenza ngokuyelela, kodwana nakufika ilanga lesihlanu, isibaya besisesekude nokuzala!</p>
---	--------------	---


	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngicabanga ukwenzani? Ngizosebenza nga _____ ngizalise _____ nge _____.</p> <p>2. Ngizothutha ini, ngani ngizalise ini? Ngizothutha i _____ nge _____ ngizalise i _____.</p>
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: ngolovana Tlola umbuzo ngo: isikhathi







UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	phakat	thutha	amandla	isiphila	indoda
	VEZA UMDUMO	sebenza	qabanga	ilanga	phatha	
		ngamandla	khanyisa	themba	tlola	



	FUNDA	<p>Indodana engumaswaphela kwaba ngeyokugcina kobana ilinge umsebenzi. Yathatha ilanga loko lokuthoma, ilele ngaphasi komthunzi womuthi icabanga. 'Ivilapha khulu!' kuzitjela umnakwabo omkhulu. 'Nakanjani ngizalithola iplasi!' Elangeni lesibili, umnakwabo omncani wahlala phasi godu, wafunda wacabanga ngokobana kufanele enze ini. 'Ulitjhapha khulu!' kuzitjela umnakwabo ophakathi. Nakanjani ngizolithola iplasi! Elangeni lesithathu, umnakwabo omncani wahlala phasi aphele incwadi yokutlolela, acabanga begodu atlama bonyana kufanele enze ini. 'Akasebenzi ngokuzikhandla!' kuzitjela uyise. 'Angeze aqeda litho!'</p>
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngiyiphi indodana eyaba ngeyokugcina ukulinga umsebenzi? Indodana enguma _____ yaba ngeyokugcina ukulinga umsebenzi. 2. Ulitjhapha khulu! Kuzitjela ubani? Ulitjhapha khulu! Kuzitjela u _____.
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: isiphila Tlola umbuzo ngo: amandla

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	isikhwama	ibhudango	idorobha	umtlamu	khanyisa
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	nanyana	maswaphela	omkhulu	
		phasi	qabanga	isikhathi	umnakwabo	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>Elangeni lesine, indodana yakhamba ekuseni yaya <u>edorobheni</u>. Ngalelo ilanga ebusuku yabuya <u>nesikhwama</u> esincani. Ngalesi sikhathi, umndeni wayo bewucabanga bonyana ayinandaba nokuthola iplasi.</p> <p>Elangeni lesihlanu, uyise wagcina akhulume nayo. 'Kubayini ungenzi litho? Uyangihlambalaza!' watjho arhuwelela. 'Awa baba! Ngibawa ungithembe. <u>Nginomtamo</u> omuhle!' Nakuthoma ukuba mnyama ngelanga lesihlanu, umnakwabo omncani wabizela uyise esibayeni. <u>Esikhwameni</u> sakhe esincani wakhupha ikhandlela elikhulu walibeka phasi <u>walikhanyisa</u> endaweni ephakathi naphakathi esibayeni. <u>Wakhanyisa</u> ikhandlela, elenza bonyana isibaya soke sikhanye bha! Uyise waqala ngapha nangapha ararekile. Uhlakaniphile. Nguwe kwaphela ozalise isibaya. <u>Iplasi</u> lizakuba ngelakho!</p>
--	---------------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESINE

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Umaswaphela wathula _____. Umaswaphela wathula wa _____. Uvilapha khulu kuzitjela u _____. Uvilapha khulu kuzitjela u _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho nencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> nguwe kwaphela ozalise isibaya Indodana ekulu yazalisa isibaya ngehlabathi na umlimi omdala wabe anamadodana amahlanu na






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 3



UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1


	QALA & UTJHO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	dana	kwata	ubumnandi	akusinjalo	
		hlala	qabanga	fisa	ikulumiswano	
	FUNDA	<u>Ngidanile. Ngikwatile. Ngidanile begodu ngikwatile.</u> <u>NgihlaIa phasi. Ngiyaqabanga. Ngihlala phasi ngicabange.</u> <u>Ngihlala phasi, ngicabange ngidanile begodu ngikwatile.</u>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi- mazwi sakho.				


USETJENZANA 2 WANGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<u>Singahlala phasi na? Singaba nekulumiswano na?</u> <u>Singahlala phasi sikhulumisane na? Kuzoba mnandi.</u> <u>Kuzoba mnandi ukuhlala phasi sikhulumisane. Ngiqabanga kobana kuzobamnandi ukuhlala phasi sikhulumisane.</u>				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: danile Tlola umbuzo ngo:ubumnandi				




UMSETJENZANA 1 WANGELESIBILI


	LOOK & SAY	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	thandaza	ihlaya	hlaba	zikhakhaz	
		gandelela	zikhakhazisa	kumnandi	kwata	

	FUNDA	<p><u>Angizikhakhazisi. Angizikhakhazisi ngehlaya. Ngembi khulu. Yi-embu khulu kunazo zoke. Uyazikhakhazisa na?</u> <u>Uyazikhakhazisa nge...na?</u> Woke umuntu ukwatile. Woke umuntu udanile. Bekungasimnandi. Bekungasimnandi ukubona woke umuntu adanile. Bekungasimnandi ukubona woke umuntu akwatile.</p>
---	-------	--



	TLOLA	<p>1. Uzizwa bunjani woke umuntu? Woke umuntu u _____ begodu u _____.</p> <p>2. Kuyini obekungasimnandi? Bekungasimnandi uku _____.</p>
---	-------	---


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.</p>
---	-------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: thandaza Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: ilanga lamabeletho</p>
--	-------	--





WELESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkathi zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	umkhany	okubonwako	ilwa	ebusuku	
		lungile	qinile	khanyako		



	FUNDA	<p>Ngiyabona.Ngibona <u>umkhanyo</u>. Ngibona <u>umkhanyo okhanyako</u>. Uyawubona na <u>umkhanyo</u>? Uyawubona na <u>umkhanyo okhanyako</u>? Yinto <u>ebonakalako</u>. Yinto <u>ebonakalako ukubona umkhanyo okhanyako</u>? Yinto <u>ebonakalako ukubona umkhanyo okhanyako ebusuku</u>. Akukalungi.Akukalungi ukulwa. Akukalungi ukulwa ebusuku.</p>
---	-------	---


	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>1. Ngibona ini? Ngibona i ____.</p> <p>2. Kuyini okungakalungi? Akukalungi uku ____.</p>
---	--------------	---

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umkhanyo</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: matasatasa</p>

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	<p>QALA & UJTJO</p>	<p>matasatasa</p>	<p>woke-woke</p>	<p>limbi</p>	<p>ngeenkhati zoke</p>	<p>langa lamabeletho</p>
	<p>PHIMISELA</p>	<p>khakhazisa</p>	<p>hlaba</p>	<p>thandaza</p>	<p>gandelela</p>	
		<p>lungile</p>	<p>ilwa</p>	<p>ibonakalo</p>	<p>ubusuku</p>	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<div> </div> <p>Umandla udanile. Umandla ukwatile. Umma umatasatasa. Ubaba umatasatasa. Woke umuntu umatasatasa. Leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke! <u>Akukalungi</u>. Akukalungi ukuba matasatasa.</p> <p><u>Akukalungi</u> ukuba matasatasa ngelanga lami lamabeletho. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana umma abe matasatasa. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana ubaba abematasatasa. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana woke umuntu abematasatasa ngelanga lami lamabeletho. Leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke!</p>
--	--------------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ngubani odanileko? U _____ udanile.2. Kubayini uMandla adanile? Udanile ngombana _____.3. Kuyini okungakalungi? Akukalungi ngombana _____.4. Ngubani omatasatasa? U _____ umatasatasa.5. Mhlobo onjani welanga lamabeletho lo? Leli lilanga lamabeletho le _____.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana ekumsetjenzana woku- l wangoLesine..

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa imitjhapho. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. umandla udanile ngelanga lakhe lamabeletho2. kulungile na kobana woke umuntu abematasatasa3. leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 4

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1




	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	PHIMISELA	lungile	qinile	busuku	phezulu	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	qhinga	gandelela	
	FUNDA	<p>Bengiqinisile. Bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile. Bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile <u>ebusuku</u>. Bengizikhakhazisa. Bengizikhakhazisa ngokuthi ngiqinisile. Bengizikhakhazisa ngokuthi bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile <u>ebusuku</u></p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi sakho.				

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Fundamagama woku  noku  umsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<p>Nginemibono eminengi. Nginemibono eminengi <u>ebusuku</u>. Nginemibono eminengi emihle <u>ebusuku</u>. ngiyazikhakhazisa. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemicabango yami. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemicabango yami <u>ebusuku</u>. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemibono yami emihle <u>ebusuku</u></p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: phezulu Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: mnyanya</p>				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1




	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
---	-------------------------	---------	----------	-----------	----------	-----


	PHIMISELA	jinka	duda	tjhintjha	dudile
		tjhintjha	dengede		
	FUNDA	Ngizo <u>duda</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>jinka</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngijinke</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngijinke</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>dengedela</u> . Ngizo <u>dengedela</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>jinka</u> , ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngizodengedela</u> emnyanyeni!			
	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizo _____ bengi _____ begodu ngi _____.</p> <p>2. Ngizo <u>duda</u>, <u>ngijinke</u> bengidengezele kuphi? Ngizo <u>duda</u>, <u>ngijinke</u>, <u>bengidengedele</u> e _____.</p>			

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI-2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: <u>duda</u> Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: <u>mnyanya</u>

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1


	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	PHIMISELA	iketjezi	ibhayisigili	luma	ikhayithi	
		khambo	ubulelesi	jinka		
	FUNDA	Ngizokhwela. Ngizokhwela <u>ibhayisigili</u> yami. Ngizokhwela <u>ibhayisigili</u> yami ukuya emnyanyeni. Ngizoluma. Ungakwenzi. Ungalumi. Ungalumi <u>iketjezi</u> emnyanyeni. Unga <u>duda</u> . Unga <u>duda</u> bewujinke. Ungaduda bewujinke emnyanyeni.				


	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>1. Ngizokhwela ini? Ngizokhwela i ____yami.</p> <p>2. Ngizoluma ini emnyanyeni? Ngizoluma i _____ emnyanyeni.</p>
---	--------------	--

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola amagama woku nok ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola <u>umutjho</u> nge: khayithi Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> nge: ikhambo ngeenyawo</p>

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	<p>QALA & UTJHO</p>	<p>imibono</p>	<p>eminengi</p>	<p>umcabango</p>	<p>umnyanya</p>	<p>ini</p>
	<p>PHIMISELA</p>	<p>luma</p>	<p>iketjezi</p>	<p>duda</p>	<p>ikhayithi</p>	
		<p>jinka</p>	<p>tjhintjha</p>	<p>ibhayisigili</p>	<p>dudile</p>	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<div> </div> <p>UZanele unemibono eminengi. UZanele unemicabango eminengi. UZanele unemibono eminengi nomcabango ngomnyanya. Uzokuba nomnyanya onjani? Uzothanda umnyanya onjani? Uzakuba nomnyanya we<u>khayithi</u> na? Awa angeke. Uzakuba nomnyanya we<u>iketjezi</u> na? Awa angeke. Uzokuba nomnyanya wembhayisigili na? Awa angeke. Uzokuba nomnyanya onjani? Uzathanda umnyanya onjani?</p>
---	--------------	--





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ngubani unemibono eminengi? U _____ unemibono eminengi.2. UZanele unemicabango nemibono eminengi ngani? Unemiqabango nemibono eminengi nge _____.3. Uzakuba nomnyanya wekhayithi na? Iye/Awa, uzakuba/akazukuba nomnyanya wekhayithi.4. Uzakuba nomnyanya weketjezi na? Iye/Awa, uzakuba/akazukuba ngomnyanya weketjezi.5. Uzakuba nomnyanya weembhayisigili na? Iye uzakuba/Awa akazukuba nomnyanya weembhayisigili.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine





LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uzanele unemibono eminengi2. uzakuba nomnyanya wekhayithi na3. uzathanda umnyanya onjani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 5


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	qiniso	busuku	tjhintjha	dengedela	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	Ikhambo leenyawo		ubulelesi
	FUNDA	Ngizothatha ikhambo ngeenyawo. Ngithanda <u>ikhambo leenyawo</u> . Uyakuthanda na <u>ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> ? Kulungile. Kulungile <u>ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> . Ngithatha ikhambo leenyawo <u>ebusuku</u> . Inga kghani <u>kulungile</u> ? <u>Kulungile na ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> ? <u>Akukalungi</u> . <u>Akukalungi ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo ebusuku</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku . ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 MVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	Ngizohlaba umma. Ngizohlaba umma ngesiqobotjhelonm. Kulungile na? Kulungile na <u>ukuhlaba umma ngesiqobotjhelo</u> ? Kulungile na <u>ukuhlaba umma</u> ? Awa, akukalungi! Akukalungi <u>ukuhlaba umma ngesiqhobotjhelo</u> .
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: tjhentjha Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: tjhaye




LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	intambo	disibeza	qinile	lahleka	
		umtletle	indlela			
	FUNDA	Ngibonainja. Ngibonainja <u>elahlekileko</u> . Ngibonainja <u>elahlekileko endleleni</u> Ngizothatha <u>intambo</u> . Ngizothatha				

		<u>intambo eqinileko</u> . Ngizothatha intambo eqinileko ukusiza inja. Ngizothatha <u>intambo eqinileko</u> ukusiza inja <u>elahlekileko</u> . <u>Inomtletlana</u> . <u>Inomtletlana</u> emgogodlhweni. <u>Ilungile</u> . <u>Iyinja</u> elungileko.
--	--	---



	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngibona ini? Ngibona i _____. 2. Ngizothatha ini ukusiza inja? 3. Ngizothatha i _____.
---	--------------	---


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: qinile Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: fisa
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhayeke	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	ingwe	phophele		nomusa	thola
		nomusa	ingwe		thola	phophele





	FUNDA	<p>Ngizothola. <u>Ngizothola ingwe</u>. <u>Ngizothola ingwe ephopheleko</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> ilungile. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko inomusa</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> inamandla na? <u>Iye ingwe ephopheleko</u> inamandla. <u>Izokwenzani ingwe</u>? <u>Izokwenzani ingwe ephopheleko</u>? <u>Izokulwa na ingwe</u>? <u>Izokulwa na ingwe ephopheleko</u>? Awa, angeke ilwe <u>ingwe ephopheleko</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> illingile begodu <u>inomusa</u>.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngizothola ini? Ngizothola i _____. 2. Izokulwa na ingwe? <u>Iye/Awa, ingwe izo/angeke ilwe.</u>
---	--------------	--




LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho nge: ngwe Tlola umbuzo nge: thola


LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	lungile	tjhayele	fisa	hlukile	kwan
	PHIMISELA	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		qinile	indlela	lahlekile	intambo	
	FUNDA				<p>UChuck ulungile. UChuck <u>unomusa</u>. UChuck <u>uqinile</u>. <u>Ulungile</u>, <u>unomusa</u> begodu <u>uqinile</u>. kodwana uChuck uzofisa. Uzofisa ukuhluka. Uqabange kobana akakalungi ngokwaneleko. Bekadanile. Bekadanile nakaseze atjhayela <u>endleleni</u>. Akakafaneli ukudana, Akakafaneli ukufisa ukuhluka! Ulunge ngokwaneleko.</p>	





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---





TLOLA	1. Ikhuluma ngobani indatjana?
--------------	--------------------------------

		<p>Indatjana ikhuluma nge _____.</p> <p>2. UChuck ufisa ukuba yini? UChuck ufisa ukuba _____.</p> <p>3. Bakazizwa bunjani uChuck nakatjhayela endleleni? UChuck uzizwa a _____ nakatjhayela endleleni.</p> <p>4. Umhlobo onjani welori uChuck? UChuck u _____, u _____ begodu _____.</p> <p>5. Ingabe uChuck ulunge ngokwaneleko? Iye/Awa, ulungile/akakalungi ngokwaneleko</p>
---	--	---

FRIDAY ACTIVITY 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine





LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. akakafaneli ukufisa ukuhluka 2. bekadanile nakaseze atjhayela endleleni 3. ulungile unomusa begodu uqinile






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 6



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO



	QALA & UTJHO	phambili	gijima	incwadi	unongorwana	ibhudan
	PHIMISELA	umbhede	imbawula	umbhalo	umbala	
		thanda	ithambo	thaba	thimula	
	FUNDA	<p><u>Nginebhudango</u>. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuba mgijimi. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuba mgijimi ophambili. <u>Ngizozilolonga ngizilolonga</u>. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuthumba <u>unongorwana</u> werhawuda.</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku. Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	UHaile weba umrhatjho. Weba umrhatjho wakayise. Watjhinga nomrhatjho emmangweni. Walalela ihlathululo yomjarho. Wathoma ukuzibandula. Wazibandula ngamandla Malanga woke.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo:imbawula Tlola umbuzo ngo:umbala

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	isithuthi	thanda	amehlo	phumelela	iskhathi
	PHIMISELA	khakhazisa	iphaliswa	ihlathululo	amabili	
		emmangweni	thumba	amatjhumi	umrhatjho	

	FUNDA	Nakaneminyaka <u>amatjumi</u> amabili uHaile wangenela iphaliswano. Wathumba iphaliswano. Wathumba unongorwana wekoyi. Uyise <u>wazikhakhazisa khulu</u> ngaye.
	TLOLA	1. UHaile wangenela ini? UHaile wangenela i _____. 2. Bekaneminyaka emingaki? Bekanaminyaka engama _____.




UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: umrhatjho Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: thumba

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	amehlo	umkhon	ikhwapha	ngenela	thoma
	PHIMISELA	umrhatjho	thumba	khakhazisa	iminyaka	
		phumelela	ibhudango	ihlathululo	amatjumi	
	FUNDA	UHaile wathumba abanongorwana abanengi. Wabona ibhudango lakhe liphumelela.				
	TLOLA	1. Wathumba abanongorwana abangaki? Wathumba abonongorwana aba _____. 2. Kuyini okwaphumelela? I _____ lakhe laphumelela.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---





	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: khakhazisa Tlola umbuzo ngo: iphaliswano</p>
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE




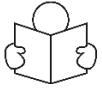
	QALA & UTJHO	umgijimi	lolonga	abanengi	irhawuda	uyise
	PHIMISELA	thumba	bandula	itjhumi	abanengi	
		ngenela	iminyaka	umjarho	tjhinga	

	FUNDA		<p><u>Unebhudango.</u> <u>Unebhudango</u> lokuthumba unongorwana. <u>Unebhudango</u> lokuthumba unongorwana werhawuda. Wuthumba unongorwana wekoyi. Uyise watjela uHaile bonyana aphikelele aragele phambili.</p>
---	--------------	---	---





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Nginebhudango lokuthumba u? Nginebhudango lokuthumba u_____. Uyise wamtjela ukuthini? Uyise watjela uHaile bonyana aphikelele a_____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. uhaile unebhudango lokugijima 2. wathumba unongorwana onjani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 7



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	thanda	itsikiri	ekhaya	linda	ukudla
	PHIMISELA	tjhinga	umbono	unomphela		tjhayisa
		linda	khwelela	dlula	khamba	
	FUNDA	<p>UJane noMandu bathanda ukukhwela iintsikiri. Baya ngentsikiri zabo kude. <u>Batjhinga</u> ngenca yasemlanjeni. Itayere lakaJane <u>latjhayisa</u> ilitje. UJane angeke ikwazi ukuyikhwela.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku noku Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>UJane angeke akghone ukureya itsikiri yakhe. Itjhayise ilitje. Nginombono. Nginombono kutjho uMandu. Ngizokureya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya ngiyolanda ipompo.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo:khwelela Tlola umbuzo ngo:tjhayisa</p>				




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	pontjha	landa	emlanjeni	kghona	thaba
	PHIMISELA	khamba	dlulwa	endleleni	ntambama	
		tshwenyeka	ngomba	umbono	ilitje	

	FUNDA	Nginombono. Ngizokhamba.Ngizoya ekhaya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya ngiyolanda ipompo. Ngizokhamba, ngizoreya,ngizolanda ipompo.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizo khamba, ngireye, ngiyolanda i _____ ekhaya.
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	--


	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo:landa Tlola umbuzo ngo:kghona
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU




	QALA & UTJHO	ipompo	ukudla	itayere	dlulwa	itjho
--	-------------------------	--------	--------	---------	--------	-------


	PHIMISELA	tshenyeka	ngenca	angeke	endleleni
		reya	pontsha	landa	limala

	FUNDA	Angeke akghone ukureya itsikiri. Itsikiri yakhe ipontjhile. Ngidlulwa kukudla.ngidlulwa kukudla kwantambama. UJane utshwenyekile. Utshwenyekile ngombana uMandu akabuyi. Akabuyi ekhaya. Ilanga seliyatjhinga.
---	--------------	--




	TLOLA	1. Ngizoreya i yami Ngizoreya i _____yami. 2. Ngiyolanda ini ekhaya? Ngiyolanda i _____ekhaya.
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku nok ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo:khaya Tlola umbuzo ngo:tshwenyeka</p>
---	--------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	endleleni	khwelela	iintsikiri	itjho
	PHIMISELA	ilitje	ipompo	ngithabile	ngenca	
	FUNDA			<p>UJane utshwenyekile. Utshwenyeka khulu. Kwanga uMandu ukhamba unomphela. Ilanga liyatjhinga. Uzokudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni na?awa. Uzokudlulwa kukudla kwantambama.</p>		





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.</p>
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani otshwenyekileko? U_____ utshwenyekile. Kubayini uJane atshwenyekile? Utshwenyekile ngombana _____ Uzakudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni na? Iye/Awa, akazokudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni. Wakhamba isikhathi esingangani uMangi? Wakhamba isikhathi esi_____ khulu.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. ujane utshwenyekile 2. ilanga liyatjhinga na 3. kubonakala kwanga umangi ukhambe isikhathi esingangani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 8

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	ehlobo	abantwana	ngemva	idina	ilanga
	PHIMISELA	bhaqa	ehlathini	thola	kufuthume	
		iindawo	bhaqelana	qabanga	ukudlala	
	FUNDA	Ngelinye ilanga kusehlobo. Ngemva kwedina abantwana bacabanga ukudlala umabhaqelana. ULungi wazinikela ukubala 1-2-3-4-5. Boke abantwana basabalala. Bagijimela ukuyothola iindawo ezihle abangabhaqa kizo.				
	TLOLA	Thola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	FUNDA	Abantwana bayodlala umabhaqelana. ULungi wabala 1-2-3-4-5 Abantwana bagijima basabalala. ULumka wagijimela elhathini.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: hlathi Tlola umbuzo ngo: abantwana




UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	ilitje	thola	tjhinga idromu	indlela	ehlela
	PHIMISELA	bhaqa	ngena	kghona	umuthi	
		umgodi	ngenzasi	hlobisa	nqopha	

	FUNDA	ULumka wagijimela ehlathini. U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame rwe. UNontsikelelo wagijima wehlela ngenzasi kwendlela. Wathola umgodi ngeqadi. UHlobisa wagijima watjhinga elitjeni elikhulu. Ugogo Nkomo wasiza uSiviwe ukungena ngedromini.
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	1. ULumka wagijimela kuphi? ULumka wagijimela e _____. 2. U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame njani? U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame _____.
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: tjhinga Tlola umbuzo ngo: idromu
---	--------------	--




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU


	QALA & UTJHO	indlela	nqopha	ngemva	ngena	elikhulu
	PHIMISELA	hleka	emthini	khohlela	indlu	
		hlala	jama	indawo	ehle	

	FUNDA	Ugogo Nkomo wasiza uSiviwe ukungena ngedromini. UHlobisa wanqopha elitjeni elikhulu. UHlobisa wakhohlela. Abantwana bamhleka bathi sikutholile.
--	--------------	---





	TLOLA	1. Ngubani owakhohlelako? U _____ wakhohlela. 2. Ngubani owangena ngedromini? U _____ wangena ngedromini.
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
--	--------------	---

	THOLA	<p>Thola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: ngenzasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: bhaqa</p>
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	isibhakabhaka	hlaza	ubuthongo	obukhulu	hlala
	PHIMISELA	khohlela	ilanga		hlala	hleka
 FUNDA			<p>Abantwana badlala ilanga loke. ULungi wahlala ilanga loke ngedromini. Waphathwa buthongo walala. Bamfuna akhenge bamthole.</p>			



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	TLOLA	<p>UHlobisa <u>wakhohlela</u>. <u>Wakhohlela</u> bamthola. Babona <u>amanyathelo</u> ahlaz kwesibhakabhaka. <u>Bekumanyathelo</u> waka Lungi. Bahleka nabawabonako. Bathi sikutholile. USiviwe wahlala ilanga loke ngedromini. Bekalele ubuthongo.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku noku godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso l. 1. usiviwe ihlezi imini yoke ngedromini 2. ulungi bambone ngamanyathelo anjani ngombala






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 9

UMSETJENZANA WOKU1 NGOMVULO



	QALA & UTJHO	umngani	ukatsu	itsikiri	umuthi	thenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	isiquntu	bhadela	kghona	sebenza	
		bhadela	umbono	lahleka	umtato	
	FUNDA	<p><u>Umngani</u> kaMarie <u>unetsikiri</u>. <u>Unetsikiri</u> ehle. Woke amalanga uMarie <u>uyacabanga</u>. <u>Ucabanga</u> <u>ngetsikiri</u> kaBusi.Ngifyafisa. Ngifisa sengathi ngabe <u>nginetsikiri</u> efana neyakaBusi.Ngifisa sengathi ngingaba <u>netsikiri</u> name sireye sisobabili.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO





	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>Wabona <u>itsikiri</u> esarulana. Ngiyakurabhela baba. Ngibawa <u>ungithengele</u> <u>itsikiri</u>. Ngizakubhadela <u>isiquntu</u> <u>setjikiri</u>. Uzakusebenza uzibhadalele esinye <u>isiquntu</u> <u>setsikiri</u>. Sebenza wonge imali. Sebenza wonge imali ukghone ukuzibhadalela <u>itsikiri</u>.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isiquntu Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: thenga</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI





	QALA & UTJHO	bhadela	umbono	umtato	lahleka	kghona
	VEZA UMDUMO	omuhle	isivande	sebenza	wonga	
		rabhela	ukatsu	umuthi	umbala	

	FUNDA	<u>Nginombono</u> . <u>Nginombono</u> omuhle. Ngizosebenza .Ngizosiza ubaba ukusebenza <u>esivandeni</u> . Ubaba <u>uzongibhadela</u> bese <u>ngonga</u> imali. <u>Ngizokonga</u> imali <u>ngibhadele</u> <u>isiquntu</u> semali yetsikiri. <u>Ngizokonga</u> imali ngikghone <u>ukubhadela</u> itsikiri.
	TLOLA	1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizosebenza,ngizosiza,begodu ngi _____ imali.

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI




	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isivande Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: bhadela

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	bhadela	wonga	sebenza	omuhle
	VEZA UMDUMO	ukatsu	omhlophe	umuthi	lahleka	
		iphostara	bhajiwe	umbala	umtato	
	FUNDA	UMarie noBusi Babona <u>ukatsu</u> . Babona <u>ukatsu</u> omhlophe. Babona <u>ukatsu</u> <u>abhajiwe</u> . <u>Ukatsu</u> <u>ulahlekile</u> . Babona <u>iphostara</u> . <u>Iphostara</u> <u>ikhuluma</u> ngok <u>atsu</u> <u>olahlekileko</u> . Bakhuluma ngok <u>atsu</u> <u>onombala</u> omhlophe <u>olahlekileko</u> . <u>Iphostara</u> inenomboro yomtato.				
	TLOLA	1. UMarie noBusi babona ukatsu onjani? UMarie noBusi babona ukatsu o _____.				
		2. Iphostara beyikhuluma ngani? Iphostara beyikhuluma ngo _____ olahlekileko.				
		3. Iphostara inenomboro yani? Iphostara inenomboro yo _____.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
--	-------	---

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: lahleka Tlola umbuzo ngo: bhajwa</p>
--	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	lahleka	bhajwa	isihlahla	mhlophe	umbala
	VEZA UMDUMO	itsikiri	umbala	inomboro	ukatsu	
		qabanga	thenga	khuluma	umtato	





	FUNDA	<div> </div> <p>Unina likaBusi wabavumela kobana basebenzise umtato wakhe badosele inomboro esephostareni. Ngemva kwalokho uBrenda weza wazokuthatha ukatsu wakhe. Wathi ngaphambi kobana akhambe wakhapha imali engange R100-00 ngesipatjhini sakhe. Ngiyathokoza khulu ngokuthi nithole ukatsu wami, watjho njalo bewathatha imali wayinikela uBusi.</p>
--	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE





	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
--	--------------	---

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani onetsikiri ehle? U---- unetsikiri ehle. 2. UMarie Uqabanga ngani? UMarie Uqabanga nge-----. 3. Uyise uzakumthengela itsikiri na? Iye/Awa, uyise akazukumthengela itsikiri. 4. Uza kghona ukuzithengela itsikiri na? Iye/Awa, akazukghona ukuzithengela itsikiri. 5. Ukatsu unombala onzima na? Iye/Awa, ukatsu akanambala onzima.
--	---------------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ukatsu onombala omhlophe ulahlekile 2. ukatsu ubhajwe esimini na 3. ubusi nomarie babona iphostara





**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**


IVEKE 10

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 NGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	kghon	tlama	cabanga	indodana	ncenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	iphaliswano		phasi	tjhiya	amahlanu
		ngiyiphi		qaban	vakatjha	umndeni
	FUNDA	<p>Ekadeni, kwakunomlimi omdala owabe anamadodana amathathu. Wabe athonywa kugula begodu seyiphaphela phasi, yeke kwafuneka kobana acabange bonyana ngiyiphi indodana azokutjhiya iplasi lakhe nayo nasele ahlongakele. 'Ukuba mlimi kufuna umuntu ocabangako begodu okghona <u>ukutlama</u> kuhle ngokuyelela,' <u>kucabanga</u> yena. 'Kufanele ngilitjhiye nanyana ngiyiphi yamadodana wami <u>ekghona</u> ukucabanga nokutlama ngokukhulu ukuyelela.'</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p>				


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 NGOMVULO


	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>Ngelinye ilanga ngemuva kwamadina umlimi omdala wabizela amadodana wakhe amathathu esibayeni. "Nasele ngingasekho, omunye wenu uzokuthola iplasi le,' watjho atjela amadodana wakhe, 'yeke kuzakuba msebenzi wakho ukutlhogomela abafowenu. Kufanele ngicabange bonyana ngimuphi kini ozakuba ngofanele <u>ukutlhogomela</u> iplasi nasele ngingasekho.' Amadodana aqalana, azibuza bonyana ngubani ozakuthola iplasi. 'Niyasibona esibaya esikhulu lesi? kubuza umlimi omdala. 'Umuntu ngamunye uzakuba namalanga amahlanu kobana asizalise ngananyana yini eniyikhetako. Kufanele nizalise esibaya soke esikhathini esingangamalanga amahlanu.'</p>				

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: iplasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: tlhogomela
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	khetha	zalisa	amalang	umuntu	esikh
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	ingolovana	isiphila	isikhwam	
		isikhathi	indodana	ihlabathi	umkhany	



	FUNDA	<p>Indodana ekulu yalinga kokuthoma . Yacabanga bonyana izakulinga ukuzalisa isibaya ngesanda. Yazalisa iingolovana enye ngemuva kwenye ngesanda ebuya magega nomlambo. Yalinga ngamandla, kodwana elangeni lesihlanu, isibaya besisesekude khulu nokuzala.</p> <p>Indodana ephakathi yalandela yalinga. Yakhetha ukuzalisa isibaya ngesiphila. Yathwala iimphila zizele imikhono emasimini yazithela ngesibayeni. Yasebenza ngokuyelela, kodwana nakufika ilanga lesihlanu, isibaya besisesekude nokuzala!</p>
---	--------------	---


	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngicabanga ukwenzani? Ngizosebenza nga _____ ngizalise _____ nge _____.</p> <p>2. Ngizothutha ini, ngani ngizalise ini? Ngizothutha i _____ nge _____ ngizalise i _____.</p>
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: ngolovana Tlola umbuzo ngo: isikhathi







UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	phakat	thutha	amandla	isiphila	indoda
	VEZA UMDUMO	sebenza	qabanga	ilanga	phatha	
		ngamandla	khanyisa	themba	tlola	



	FUNDA	<p>Indodana engumaswaphela kwaba ngeyokugcina kobana ilinge umsebenzi. Yathatha ilanga loko lokuthoma, ilele ngaphasi komthunzi womuthi icabanga. 'Ivilapha khulu!' kuzitjela umnakwabo omkhulu. 'Nakanjani ngizalithola iplasi!' Elangeni lesibili, umnakwabo omncani wahlala phasi godu, wafunda wacabanga ngokobana kufanele enze ini. 'Ulitjhapha khulu!' kuzitjela umnakwabo ophakathi. Nakanjani ngizolithola iplasi! Elangeni lesithathu, umnakwabo omncani wahlala phasi aphephe incwadi yokutlolela, acabanga begodu atlama bonyana kufanele enze ini. 'Akasebenzi ngokuzikhandla!' kuzitjela uyise. 'Angeze aqeda litho!'</p>
--	--------------	---



	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngiyiphi indodana eyaba ngeyokugcina ukulinga umsebenzi? Indodana enguma _____ yaba ngeyokugcina ukulinga umsebenzi. 2. Ulitjhapha khulu! Kuzitjela ubani? Ulitjhapha khulu! Kuzitjela u _____.
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: isiphila Tlola umbuzo ngo: amandla

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	isikhwama	ibhudango	idorobha	umtlamu	khanyisa
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	nanyana	maswaphela	omkhulu	
		phasi	qabanga	isikhathi	umnakwabo	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>Elangeni lesine, indodana yakhamba ekuseni yaya <u>edorobheni</u>. Ngalelo ilanga ebusuku yabuya <u>nesikhwama</u> esincani. Ngalesi sikhathi, umndeni wayo bewucabanga bonyana ayinandaba nokuthola iplasi.</p> <p>Elangeni lesihlanu, uyise wagcina akhulume nayo. 'Kubayini ungenzi litho? Uyangihlambalaza!' watjho arhuwelela. 'Awa baba! Ngibawa ungithembe. <u>Nginomtamo</u> omuhle!' Nakuthoma ukuba mnyama ngelanga lesihlanu, umnakwabo omncani wabizela uyise esibayeni. <u>Esikhwameni</u> sakhe esincani wakhupha ikhandlela elikhulu walibeka phasi <u>walikhanyisa</u> endaweni ephakathi naphakathi esibayeni. <u>Wakhanyisa</u> ikhandlela, elenza bonyana isibaya soke sikhanye bha! Uyise waqala ngapha nangapha ararekile. Uhlakaniphile. Nguwe kwaphela ozalise isibaya. Iplasi lizakuba ngelakho!</p>
--	---------------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESINE

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Umaswaphela wathula _____. Umaswaphela wathula wa _____. 2. Uvilapha khulu kuzitjela u _____. Uvilapha khulu kuzitjela u _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. nguwe kwaphela ozalise isibaya 2. Indodana ekulu yazalisa isibaya ngehlabathi na 3. umlimi omdala wabe anamadodana amahlanu na






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 3



UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1


	QALA & UTJHO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	dana	kwata	ubumnandi	akusinjalo	
		hlala	qabanga	fisa	ikulumiswano	
	FUNDA	<u>Ngidanile. Ngikwatile. Ngidanile begodu ngikwatile.</u> <u>NgihlaIa phasi. Ngiyaqabanga. Ngihlala phasi ngicabange.</u> <u>Ngihlala phasi, ngicabange ngidanile begodu ngikwatile.</u>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi- mazwi sakho.				


USETJENZANA 2 WANGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<u>Singahlala phasi na? Singaba nekulumiswano na?</u> <u>Singahlala phasi sikhulumisane na? Kuzoba mnandi.</u> <u>Kuzoba mnandi ukuhlala phasi sikhulumisane. Ngiqabanga kobana kuzobamnandi ukuhlala phasi sikhulumisane.</u>				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: danile Tlola umbuzo ngo:ubumnandi				




UMSETJENZANA 1 WANGELESIBILI


	LOOK & SAY	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	thandaza	ihlaya	hlaba	zikhakhaz	
		gandelela	zikhakhazisa	kumnandi	kwata	

	FUNDA	<p><u>Angizikhakhazisi. Angizikhakhazisi ngehlaya. Ngembi khulu. Yi-embu khulu kunazo zoke. Uyazikhakhazisa na?</u> <u>Uyazikhakhazisa nge...na?</u> Woke umuntu ukwatile. Woke umuntu udanile. Bekungasimnandi. Bekungasimnandi ukubona woke umuntu adanile. Bekungasimnandi ukubona woke umuntu akwatile.</p>
---	-------	--



	TLOLA	<p>1. Uzizwa bunjani woke umuntu? Woke umuntu u _____ begodu u _____.</p> <p>2. Kuyini obekungasimnandi? Bekungasimnandi uku _____.</p>
---	-------	---


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.</p>
---	-------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: thandaza Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: ilanga lamabeletho</p>
--	-------	--





WELESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkathi zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	umkhany	okubonwako	ilwa	ebusuku	
		lungile	qinile	khanyako		



	FUNDA	<p>Ngiyabona.Ngibona <u>umkhanyo</u>. Ngibona <u>umkhanyo okhanyako</u>. Uyawubona na <u>umkhanyo</u>? Uyawubona na <u>umkhanyo okhanyako</u>? Yinto <u>ebonakalako</u>. Yinto <u>ebonakalako ukubona umkhanyo okhanyako</u>? Yinto <u>ebonakalako ukubona umkhanyo okhanyako ebusuku</u>. Akukalungi.Akukalungi ukulwa. Akukalungi ukulwa ebusuku.</p>
---	-------	---


	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>1. Ngibona ini? Ngibona i ____.</p> <p>2. Kuyini okungakalungi? Akukalungi uku ____.</p>
---	--------------	---

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umkhanyo</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: matasatasa</p>

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	<p>QALA & UJTJO</p>	<p>matasatasa</p>	<p>woke-woke</p>	<p>limbi</p>	<p>ngeenkhati zoke</p>	<p>langa lamabeletho</p>
	<p>PHIMISELA</p>	<p>khakhazisa</p>	<p>hlaba</p>	<p>thandaza</p>	<p>gandelela</p>	
		<p>lungile</p>	<p>ilwa</p>	<p>ibonakalo</p>	<p>ubusuku</p>	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<div> </div> <p>Umandla udanile. Umandla ukwatile. Umma umatasatasa. Ubaba umatasatasa. Woke umuntu umatasatasa. Leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke! <u>Akukalungi</u>. Akukalungi ukuba matasatasa.</p> <p><u>Akukalungi</u> ukuba matasatasa ngelanga lami lamabeletho. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana umma abe matasatasa. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana ubaba abematasatasa. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana woke umuntu abamatasatasa ngelanga lami lamabeletho. Leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke!</p>
--	--------------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ngubani odanileko? U _____ udanile.2. Kubayini uMandla adanile? Udanile ngombana _____.3. Kuyini okungakalungi? Akukalungi ngombana _____.4. Ngubani omatasatasa? U _____ umatasatasa.5. Mhlobo onjani welanga lamabeletho lo? Leli lilanga lamabeletho le _____.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana ekumsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine..

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa imitjhapho. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. umandla udanile ngelanga lakhe lamabeletho2. kulungile na kobana woke umuntu abematasatasa3. leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 4

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1




	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	PHIMISELA	lungile	qinile	busuku	phezulu	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	qhinga	gandelela	
	FUNDA	<p>Bengiqinisile. Bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile. Bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile <u>ebusuku</u>. Bengizikhakhazisa. Bengizikhakhazisa ngokuthi ngiqinisile. Bengizikhakhazisa ngokuthi bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile <u>ebusuku</u></p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi sakho.				

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Fundamagama woku  noku  umsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<p>Nginemibono eminengi. Nginemibono eminengi <u>ebusuku</u>. Nginemibono eminengi emihle <u>ebusuku</u>. ngiyazikhakhazisa. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemicabango yami. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemicabango yami <u>ebusuku</u>. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemibono yami emihle <u>ebusuku</u></p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: phezulu Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: mnyanya</p>				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1




	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
---	-------------------------	---------	----------	-----------	----------	-----


	PHIMISELA	jinka	duda	tjhintjha	dudile
		tjhintjha	dengede		
	FUNDA	Ngizo <u>duda</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>jinka</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngijinke</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngijinke</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>dengedela</u> . Ngizo <u>dengedela</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>jinka</u> , ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngizodengedela</u> emnyanyeni!			
	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizo _____ bengi _____ begodu ngi _____.</p> <p>2. Ngizo <u>duda</u>, <u>ngijinke</u> bengidengezele kuphi? Ngizo <u>duda</u>, <u>ngijinke</u>, <u>bengidengedele</u> e _____.</p>			

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI-2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: <u>duda</u> Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: <u>mnyanya</u>

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1


	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	PHIMISELA	iketjezi	ibhayisigili	luma	ikhayithi	
		khambo	ubulelesi	jinka		
	FUNDA	Ngizokhwela. Ngizokhwela <u>ibhayisigili</u> yami. Ngizokhwela <u>ibhayisigili</u> yami ukuya emnyanyeni. Ngizoluma. Ungakwenzi. Ungalumi. Ungalumi <u>iketjezi</u> emnyanyeni. Unga <u>duda</u> . Unga <u>duda</u> bewujinke. Ungaduda bewujinke emnyanyeni.				


	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>1. Ngizokhwela ini? Ngizokhwela i ____yami.</p> <p>2. Ngizoluma ini emnyanyeni? Ngizoluma i _____ emnyanyeni.</p>
---	--------------	--

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola amagama woku nok ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola <u>umutjho</u> nge: khayithi Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> nge: ikhambo ngeenyawo</p>

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	<p>QALA & UTJHO</p>	<p>imibono</p>	<p>eminengi</p>	<p>umcabango</p>	<p>umnyanya</p>	<p>ini</p>
	<p>PHIMISELA</p>	<p>luma</p>	<p>iketjezi</p>	<p>duda</p>	<p>ikhayithi</p>	
		<p>jinka</p>	<p>tjhintjha</p>	<p>ibhayisigili</p>	<p>dudile</p>	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<div> </div> <p>UZanele unemibono eminengi. UZanele unemicabango eminengi. UZanele unemibono eminengi nomcabango ngomnyanya. Uzokuba nomnyanya onjani? Uzothanda umnyanya onjani? Uzakuba nomnyanya we<u>khayithi</u> na? Awa angeke. Uzakuba nomnyanya we<u>iketjezi</u> na? Awa angeke. Uzokuba nomnyanya wembhayisigili na? Awa angeke. Uzokuba nomnyanya onjani? Uzathanda umnyanya onjani?</p>
---	--------------	--





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ngubani unemibono eminengi? U _____ unemibono eminengi.2. UZanele unemicabango nemibono eminengi ngani? Unemiqabango nemibono eminengi nge _____.3. Uzakuba nomnyanya wekhayithi na? Iye/Awa, uzakuba/akazukuba nomnyanya wekhayithi.4. Uzakuba nomnyanya weketjezi na? Iye/Awa, uzakuba/akazukuba ngomnyanya weketjezi.5. Uzakuba nomnyanya weembhayisigili na? Iye uzakuba/Awa akazukuba nomnyanya weembhayisigili.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine





LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uzanele unemibono eminengi2. uzakuba nomnyanya wekhayithi na3. uzathanda umnyanya onjani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 5


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	qiniso	busuku	tjhintjha	dengedela	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	Ikhambo leenyawo		ubulelesi
	FUNDA	Ngizothatha ikhambo ngeenyawo. Ngithanda <u>ikhambo leenyawo</u> . Uyakuthanda na <u>ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> ? Kulungile. Kulungile <u>ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> . Ngithatha ikhambo leenyawo <u>ebusuku</u> . Inga kghani <u>kulungile</u> ? <u>Kulungile na ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> ? <u>Akukalungi</u> . <u>Akukalungi ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo ebusuku</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku . ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 MVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	Ngizohlaba umma. Ngizohlaba umma ngesiqobotjhelonm. Kulungile na? Kulungile na <u>ukuhlaba umma ngesiqobotjhelo</u> ? Kulungile na <u>ukuhlaba umma</u> ? Awa, akukalungi! Akukalungi <u>ukuhlaba umma ngesiqhobotjhelo</u> .
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: tjhentjha Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: tjhaye




LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	intambo	disibeza	qinile	lahleka	
		umtletle	indlela			
	FUNDA	Ngibona inja. Ngibona inja <u>elahlekileko</u> . Ngibona inja <u>elahlekileko endleleni</u> Ngizothatha <u>intambo</u> . Ngizothatha				

		<u>intambo eqinileko</u> . Ngizothatha intambo eqinileko ukusiza inja. Ngizothatha <u>intambo eqinileko</u> ukusiza inja <u>elahlekileko</u> . <u>Inomtletlana</u> . <u>Inomtletlana</u> emgogodlhweni. <u>Ilungile</u> . <u>Iyinja</u> elungileko.
--	--	---



	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngibona ini? Ngibona i _____. 2. Ngizothatha ini ukusiza inja? 3. Ngizothatha i _____.
---	--------------	---


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: qinile Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: fisa
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhayeke	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	ingwe	phophele		nomusa	thola
		nomusa	ingwe		thola	phophele





	FUNDA	<p>Ngizothola. <u>Ngizothola ingwe</u>. <u>Ngizothola ingwe ephopheleko</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> ilungile. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko inomusa</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> inamandla na? <u>Iye ingwe ephopheleko</u> inamandla. <u>Izokwenzani ingwe</u>? <u>Izokwenzani ingwe ephopheleko</u>? <u>Izokulwa na ingwe</u>? <u>Izokulwa na ingwe ephopheleko</u>? Awa, angeke ilwe <u>ingwe ephopheleko</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> illingile begodu <u>inomusa</u>.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngizothola ini? Ngizothola i _____. 2. Izokulwa na ingwe? <u>Iye/Awa, ingwe izo/angeke ilwe.</u>
---	--------------	--




LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho nge: ngwe Tlola umbuzo nge: thola


LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	lungile	tjhayele	fisa	hlukile	kwan
	PHIMISELA	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		qinile	indlela	lahlekile	intambo	
	FUNDA				<p>UChuck ulungile. UChuck <u>unomusa</u>. UChuck <u>uqinile</u>. <u>Ulungile</u>, <u>unomusa</u> begodu <u>uqinile</u>. kodwana uChuck uzofisa. Uzofisa ukuhluka. Uqabange kobana akakalungi ngokwaneleko. Bekadanile. Bekadanile nakaseze atjhayela <u>endleleni</u>. Akakafaneli ukudana, Akakafaneli ukufisa ukuhluka! Ulunge ngokwaneleko.</p>	





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---





TLOLA	1. Ikhuluma ngobani indatjana?
--------------	--------------------------------

		<p>Indatjana ikhuluma nge _____.</p> <p>2. UChuck ufisa ukuba yini? UChuck ufisa ukuba _____.</p> <p>3. Bakazizwa bunjani uChuck nakatjhayela endleleni? UChuck uzizwa a _____ nakatjhayela endleleni.</p> <p>4. Umhlobo onjani welori uChuck? UChuck u _____, u _____ begodu _____.</p> <p>5. Ingabe uChuck ulunge ngokwaneleko? Iye/Awa, ulungile/akakalungi ngokwaneleko</p>
---	--	---

FRIDAY ACTIVITY 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine</p>





LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. akakafaneli ukufisa ukuhluka 2. bekadanile nakaseze atjhayela endleleni 3. ulungile unomusa begodu uqinile






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 6



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO



	QALA & UTJHO	phambili	gijima	incwadi	unongorwana	ibhudan
	PHIMISELA	umbhede	imbawula	umbhalo	umbala	
		thanda	ithambo	thaba	thimula	
	FUNDA	<p><u>Nginebhudango</u>. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuba mgijimi. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuba mgijimi ophambili. <u>Ngizozilolonga</u> <u>ngizilolonga</u>. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuthumba <u>unongorwana</u> werhawuda.</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku. Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	UHaile weba umrhatjho. Weba umrhatjho wakayise. Watjhingam nomrhatjho emmangweni. Walalela ihlathululo yomjarho. Wathoma ukuzibandula. Wazibandula ngamandla Malanga woke.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo:imbawula Tlola umbuzo ngo:umbala

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	isithuthi	thanda	amehlo	phumelela	iskhathi
	PHIMISELA	khakhazisa	iphaliswa	ihlathululo	amabili	
		emmangweni	thumba	amatjhumi	umrhatjho	

	FUNDA	Nakaneminyaka <u>amatjhumi</u> amabili uHaile wangenela iphaliswano. Wathumba iphaliswano. Wathumba unongorwana wekoyi. Uyise <u>wazikhakhazisa khulu</u> ngaye.
	TLOLA	1. UHaile wangenela ini? UHaile wangenela i _____. 2. Bekaneminyaka emingaki? Bekanaminyaka engama _____.




UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: umrhatjho Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: thumba

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	amehlo	umkhon	ikhwapha	ngenela	thoma
	PHIMISELA	umrhatjho	thumba	khakhazisa	iminyaka	
		phumelela	ibhudango	ihlathululo	amatjhumi	
	FUNDA	UHaile wathumba abanongorwana abanengi. Wabona ibhudango lakhe liphumelela.				
	TLOLA	1. Wathumba abanongorwana abangaki? Wathumba abonongorwana aba _____. 2. Kuyini okwaphumelela? I _____ lakhe laphumelela.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---





	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: khakhazisa Tlola umbuzo ngo: iphaliswano</p>
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE




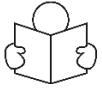
	QALA & UTJHO	umgijimi	lolonga	abanengi	irhawuda	uyise
	PHIMISELA	thumba	bandula	itjhumi	abanengi	
		ngenela	iminyaka	umjarho	tjhinga	

	FUNDA		<p><u>Unebhudango.</u> <u>Unebhudango</u> lokuthumba unongorwana. <u>Unebhudango</u> lokuthumba unongorwana werhawuda. Wuthumba unongorwana wekoloji. Uyise watjela uHaile bonyana aphikelele aragele phambili.</p>
---	--------------	---	---





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<p>1. Nginebhudango lokuthumba u? Nginebhudango lokuthumba u_____.</p> <p>2. Uyise wamtjela ukuthini? Uyise watjela uHaile bonyana aphikelele a_____.</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. uhaile unebhudango lokugijima 2. wathumba unongorwana onjani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 7



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	thanda	itsikiri	ekhaya	linda	ukudla
	PHIMISELA	tjhinga	umbono	unomphela		tjhayisa
		linda	khwelela	dlula	khamba	
	FUNDA	<p>UJane noMandu bathanda ukukhwela iintsikiri. Baya ngentsikiri zabo kude. <u>Batjhinga</u> ngenca yasemlanjeni. Itayere lakaJane <u>latjhayisa</u> ilitje. UJane angeke ikwazi ukuyikhwela.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku noku Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>UJane angeke akghone ukureya itsikiri yakhe. Itjhayise ilitje. Nginombono. Nginombono kutjho uMandu. Ngizokureya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya ngiyolanda ipompo.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo:khwelela Tlola umbuzo ngo:tjhayisa</p>				




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	pontjha	landa	emlanjeni	kghona	thaba
	PHIMISELA	khamba	dlulwa	endleleni	ntambama	
		tshwenyeka	ngomba	umbono	ilitje	

	FUNDA	Nginombono. Ngizokhamba.Ngizoya ekhaya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya ngiyolanda ipompo. Ngizokhamba, ngizoreya,ngizolanda ipompo.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizo khamba, ngireye, ngiyolanda i _____ ekhaya.
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	--


	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo:landa Tlola umbuzo ngo:kghona
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU




	QALA & UTJHO	ipompo	ukudla	itayere	dlulwa	itjho
--	-------------------------	--------	--------	---------	--------	-------


	PHIMISELA	tshenyeka	ngenca	angeke	endleleni
		reya	pontsha	landa	limala

	FUNDA	Angeke akghone ukureya itsikiri. Itsikiri yakhe ipontjhile. Ngidlulwa kukudla.ngidlulwa kukudla kwantambama. UJane utshwenyekile. Utshwenyekile ngombana uMandu akabuyi. Akabuyi ekhaya. Ilanga seliyatjhinga.
---	--------------	--




	TLOLA	1. Ngizoreya i yami Ngizoreya i _____yami. 2. Ngiyolanda ini ekhaya? Ngiyolanda i _____ekhaya.
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku nok ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo:khaya Tlola umbuzo ngo:tshwenyeka</p>
---	--------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	endleleni	khwelela	iintsikiri	itjho
	PHIMISELA	ilitje	ipompo	ngithabile	ngenca	
 FUNDA			<p>UJane utshwenyekile. Utshwenyeka khulu. Kwanga uMandu ukhamba unomphela. Ilanga liyatjhinga. Uzokudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni na?awa. Uzokudlulwa kukudla kwantambama.</p>			





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani otshwenyekileko? U_____ utshwenyekile. Kubayini uJane atshwenyekile? Utshwenyekile ngombana _____ Uzakudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni na? Iye/Awa, akazokudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni. Wakhamba isikhathi esingangani uMangi? Wakhamba isikhathi esi_____ khulu.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. ujane utshwenyekile 2. ilanga liyatjhinga na 3. kubonakala kwanga umangi ukhambe isikhathi esingangani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 8

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	ehlobo	abantwana	ngemva	idina	ilanga
	PHIMISELA	bhaqa	ehlathini	thola	kufuthume	
		iindawo	bhaqelana	qabanga	ukudlala	
	FUNDA	Ngelinye ilanga kusehlobo. Ngemva kwedina abantwana bacabanga ukudlala umabhaqelana. ULungi wazinikela ukubala 1-2-3-4-5. Boke abantwana basabalala. Bagijimela ukuyothola iindawo ezihle abangabhaqa kizo.				
	TLOLA	Thola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	FUNDA	Abantwana bayodlala umabhaqelana. ULungi wabala 1-2-3-4-5 Abantwana bagijima basabalala. ULumka wagijimela elhathini.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: hlathi Tlola umbuzo ngo: abantwana




UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	ilitje	thola	tjhingamdomu	indlela	ehlela
	PHIMISELA	bhaqa	ngena	kghona	umuthi	
		umgodi	ngenzasi	hlobisa	nqopha	

	FUNDA	ULumka wagijimela ehlathini. U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame rwe. UNontsikelelo wagijima wehlela ngenzasi kwendlela. Wathola umgodi ngeqadi. UHlobisa wagijima watjhinga elitjeni elikhulu. Ugogo Nkomo wasiza uSiviwe ukungena ngedromini.
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	1. ULumka wagijimela kuphi? ULumka wagijimela e _____. 2. U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame njani? U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame _____.
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: tjhinga Tlola umbuzo ngo: idromu
---	--------------	--




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU


	QALA & UTJHO	indlela	nqopha	ngemva	ngena	elikhulu
	PHIMISELA	hleka	emthini	khohlela	indlu	
		hlala	jama	indawo	ehle	

	FUNDA	Ugogo Nkomo wasiza uSiviwe ukungena ngedromini. UHlobisa wanqopha elitjeni elikhulu. UHlobisa wakhohlela. Abantwana bamhleka bathi sikutholile.
--	--------------	---





	TLOLA	1. Ngubani owakhohlelako? U _____ wakhohlela. 2. Ngubani owangena ngedromini? U _____ wangena ngedromini.
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
--	--------------	---

	THOLA	<p>Thola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: ngenzasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: bhaqa</p>
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	isibhakabhaka	hlaza	ubuthongo	obukhulu	hlala
	PHIMISELA	khohlela	ilanga		hlala	hleka
 FUNDA			<p>Abantwana badlala ilanga loke. ULungi wahlala ilanga loke ngedromini. Waphathwa buthongo walala. Bamfuna akhenge bamthole.</p>			



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	TLOLA	<p>UHlobisa <u>wakhohlela</u>. <u>Wakhohlela</u> bamthola. Babona <u>amanyathelo</u> ahlaz kwesibhakabhaka. <u>Bekumanyathelo</u> waka Lungi. Bahleka nabawabonako. Bathi sikutholile. USiviwe wahlala ilanga loke ngedromini. Bekalele ubuthongo.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku noku godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso l. 1. usiviwe ihlezi imini yoke ngedromini 2. ulungi bambone ngamanyathelo anjani ngombala






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 9



UMSETJENZANA WOKU1 NGOMVULO



	QALA & UTJHO	umngani	ukatsu	itsikiri	umuthi	thenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	isiquntu	bhadela	kghona	sebenza	
		bhadela	umbono	lahleka	umtato	
	FUNDA	<p><u>Umngani</u> kaMarie <u>unetsikiri</u>. <u>Unetsikiri</u> ehle. Woke amalanga uMarie <u>uyacabanga</u>. <u>Ucabanga</u> <u>ngetsikiri</u> kaBusi.Ngifyafisa. Ngifisa sengathi ngabe <u>nginetsikiri</u> efana neyakaBusi.Ngifisa sengathi ngingaba <u>netsikiri</u> name sireye sisobabili.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO





	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>Wabona <u>itsikiri</u> esarulana. Ngiyakurabhela baba. Ngibawa <u>ungithengele</u> <u>itsikiri</u>. Ngizakubhadela <u>isiquntu</u> <u>setjikiri</u>. Uzakusebenza uzibhadalele esinye <u>isiquntu</u> <u>setsikiri</u>. Sebenza wonge imali. Sebenza wonge imali ukghone ukuzibhadalela <u>itsikiri</u>.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isiquntu Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: thenga</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI





	QALA & UTJHO	bhadela	umbono	umtato	lahleka	kghona
	VEZA UMDUMO	omuhle	isivande	sebenza	wonga	
		rabhela	ukatsu	umuthi	umbala	

	FUNDA	<u>Nginombono</u> . <u>Nginombono</u> omuhle. Ngizosebenza .Ngizosiza ubaba ukusebenza <u>esivandeni</u> . Ubaba <u>uzongibhadela</u> bese <u>ngonga</u> imali. <u>Ngizokonga</u> imali <u>ngibhadele</u> <u>isiquntu</u> semali yetsikiri. <u>Ngizokonga</u> imali ngikghone <u>ukubhadela</u> itsikiri.
	TLOLA	1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizosebenza,ngizosiza,begodu ngi _____ imali.

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI




	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isivande Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: bhadela

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	bhadela	wonga	sebenza	omuhle
	VEZA UMDUMO	ukatsu	omhlophe	umuthi	lahleka	
		iphostara	bhajiwe	umbala	umtato	
	FUNDA	UMarie noBusi Babona <u>ukatsu</u> . Babona <u>ukatsu</u> omhlophe. Babona <u>ukatsu</u> <u>abhajiwe</u> . <u>Ukatsu</u> <u>ulahlekile</u> . Babona <u>iphostara</u> . <u>Iphostara</u> <u>ikhuluma</u> ngok <u>ukatsu</u> <u>olahlekileko</u> . Bakhuluma ngok <u>ukatsu</u> <u>onombala</u> omhlophe <u>olahlekileko</u> . <u>Iphostara</u> inenomboro yomtato.				
	TLOLA	1. UMarie noBusi babona ukatsu onjani? UMarie noBusi babona ukatsu o _____.				
		2. Iphostara beyikhuluma ngani? Iphostara beyikhuluma ngo _____ olahlekileko.				
		3. Iphostara inenomboro yani? Iphostara inenomboro yo _____.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
--	-------	---

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: lahleka Tlola umbuzo ngo: bhajwa</p>
--	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	lahleka	bhajwa	isihlahla	mhlophe	umbala
	VEZA UMDUMO	itsikiri	umbala	inomboro	ukatsu	
		qabanga	thenga	khuluma	umtato	





	FUNDA	<div> </div> <p>Unina likaBusi wabavumela kobana basebenzise umtato wakhe badosele inomboro esephostareni. Ngemva kwalokho uBrenda weza wazokuthatha ukatsu wakhe. Wathi ngaphambi kobana akhambe wakhapha imali engange R100-00 ngesipatjhini sakhe. Ngiyathokoza khulu ngokuthi nithole ukatsu wami, watjho njalo bewathatha imali wayinikela uBusi.</p>
--	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE





	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
--	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani onetsikiri ehle? U---- unetsikiri ehle. 2. UMarie Uqabanga ngani? UMarie Uqabanga nge-----. 3. Uyise uzakumthengela itsikiri na? Iye/Awa, uyise akazukumthengela itsikiri. 4. Uza kghona ukuzithengela itsikiri na? Iye/Awa, akazukghona ukuzithengela itsikiri. 5. Ukatsu unombala onzima na? Iye/Awa, ukatsu akanambala onzima.
--	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ukatsu onombala omhlophe ulahlekile 2. ukatsu ubhajwe esimini na 3. ubusi nomarie babona iphostara





**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**


IVEKE 10

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 NGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	kghon	tlama	cabanga	indodana	ncenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	iphaliswano		phasi	tjhiya	amahlanu
		ngiyiphi		qaban	vakatjha	umndeni
	FUNDA	<p>Ekadeni, kwakunomlimi omdala owabe anamadodana amathathu. Wabe athonywa kugula begodu seyiphaphela phasi, yeke kwafuneka kobana acabange bonyana ngiyiphi indodana azokutjhiya iplasi lakhe nayo nasele ahlongakele. 'Ukuba mlimi kufuna umuntu ocabangako begodu okghona <u>ukutlama</u> kuhle ngokuyelela,' <u>kucabanga</u> yena. 'Kufanele ngilitjhiye nanyana ngiyiphi yamadodana wami <u>ekghona</u> ukucabanga nokutlama ngokukhulu ukuyelela.'</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p>				


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 NGOMVULO


	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>Ngelinye ilanga ngemuva kwamadina umlimi omdala wabizela amadodana wakhe amathathu esibayeni. "Nasele ngingasekho, omunye wenu uzokuthola iplasi le,' watjho atjela amadodana wakhe, 'yeke kuzakuba msebenzi wakho ukutlhogomela abafowenu. Kufanele ngicabange bonyana ngimuphi kini ozakuba ngofanele <u>ukutlhogomela</u> iplasi nasele ngingasekho.' Amadodana aqalana, azibuza bonyana ngubani ozakuthola iplasi. 'Niyasibona esibaya esikhulu lesi? kubuza umlimi omdala. 'Umuntu ngamunye uzakuba namalanga amahlanu kobana asizalise ngananyana yini eniyikhetako. Kufanele nizalise esibaya soke esikhathini esingangamalanga amahlanu.'</p>				

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: iplasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: tlhogomela
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	khetha	zalisa	amalang	umuntu	esikh
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	ingolovana	isiphila	isikhwam	
		isikhathi	indodana	ihlabathi	umkhany	



	FUNDA	<p>Indodana ekulu yalinga kokuthoma . Yacabanga bonyana izakulinga ukuzalisa isibaya ngesanda. Yazalisa iingolovana enye ngemuva kwenye ngesanda ebuya magega nomlambo. Yalinga ngamandla, kodwana elangeni lesihlanu, isibaya besisesekude khulu nokuzala.</p> <p>Indodana ephakathi yalandela yalinga. Yakhetha ukuzalisa isibaya ngesiphila. Yathwala iimphila zizele imikhono emasimini yazithela ngesibayeni. Yasebenza ngokuyelela, kodwana nakufika ilanga lesihlanu, isibaya besisesekude nokuzala!</p>
---	--------------	---


	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngicabanga ukwenzani? Ngizosebenza nga _____ ngizalise _____ nge _____.</p> <p>2. Ngizothutha ini, ngani ngizalise ini? Ngizothutha i _____ nge _____ ngizalise i _____.</p>
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: ngolovana Tlola umbuzo ngo: isikhathi







UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	phakat	thutha	amandla	isiphila	indoda
	VEZA UMDUMO	sebenza	qabanga	ilanga	phatha	
		ngamandla	khanyisa	themba	tlola	



	FUNDA	<p>Indodana engumaswaphela kwaba ngeyokugcina kobana ilinge umsebenzi. Yathatha ilanga loko lokuthoma, ilele ngaphasi komthunzi womuthi icabanga. 'Ivilapha khulu!' kuzitjela umnakwabo omkhulu. 'Nakanjani ngizalithola iplasi!' Elangeni lesibili, umnakwabo omncani wahlala phasi godu, wafunda wacabanga ngokobana kufanele enze ini. 'Ulitjhapha khulu!' kuzitjela umnakwabo ophakathi. Nakanjani ngizolithola iplasi! Elangeni lesithathu, umnakwabo omncani wahlala phasi aphephe incwadi yokutlolela, acabanga begodu atlama bonyana kufanele enze ini. 'Akasebenzi ngokuzikhandla!' kuzitjela uyise. 'Angeze aqeda litho!'</p>
---	--------------	---



	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngiyiphi indodana eyaba ngeyokugcina ukulinga umsebenzi? Indodana enguma _____ yaba ngeyokugcina ukulinga umsebenzi. 2. Ulitjhapha khulu! Kuzitjela ubani? Ulitjhapha khulu! Kuzitjela u _____.
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: isiphila Tlola umbuzo ngo: amandla

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	isikhwama	ibhudango	idorobha	umtlamu	khanyisa
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	nanyana	maswaphela	omkhulu	
		phasi	qabanga	isikhathi	umnakwabo	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>Elangeni lesine, indodana yakhamba ekuseni yaya <u>edorobheni</u>. Ngalelo ilanga ebusuku yabuya <u>nesikhwama</u> esincani. Ngalesi sikhathi, umndeni wayo bewucabanga bonyana ayinandaba nokuthola iplasi.</p> <p>Elangeni lesihlanu, uyise wagcina akhulume nayo. 'Kubayini ungenzi litho? Uyangihlambalaza!' watjho arhuwelela. 'Awa baba! Ngibawa ungithembe. <u>Nginomtlamu</u> omuhle!' Nakuthoma ukuba mnyama ngelanga lesihlanu, umnakwabo omncani wabizela uyise esibayeni. <u>Esikhwameni</u> sakhe esincani wakhupha ikhandlela elikhulu walibeka phasi <u>walikhanyisa</u> endaweni ephakathi naphakathi esibayeni. <u>Wakhanyisa</u> ikhandlela, elenza bonyana isibaya soke sikhanye bha! Uyise waqala ngapha nangapha ararekile. Uhlakaniphile. Nguwe kwaphela ozalise isibaya. Iplasi lizakuba ngelakho!</p>
--	---------------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESINE

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Umaswaphela wathula _____. Umaswaphela wathula wa _____. 2. Uvilapha khulu kuzitjela u _____. Uvilapha khulu kuzitjela u _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. nguwe kwaphela ozalise isibaya 2. Indodana ekulu yazalisa isibaya ngehlabathi na 3. umlimi omdala wabe anamadodana amahlanu na






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 3



UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1


	QALA & UTJHO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	dana	kwata	ubumnandi	akusinjalo	
		hlala	qabanga	fisa	ikulumiswano	
	FUNDA	<u>Ngidanile. Ngikwatile. Ngidanile begodu ngikwatile.</u> <u>NgihlaIa phasi. Ngiyaqabanga. Ngihlala phasi ngicabange.</u> <u>Ngihlala phasi, ngicabange ngidanile begodu ngikwatile.</u>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi- mazwi sakho.				


USETJENZANA 2 WANGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<u>Singahlala phasi na? Singaba nekulumiswano na?</u> <u>Singahlala phasi sikhulumisane na? Kuzoba mnandi.</u> <u>Kuzoba mnandi ukuhlala phasi sikhulumisane. Ngiqabanga kobana kuzobamnandi ukuhlala phasi sikhulumisane.</u>				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: danile Tlola umbuzo ngo:ubumnandi				




UMSETJENZANA 1 WANGELESIBILI


	LOOK & SAY	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	thandaza	ihlaya	hlaba	zikhakhaz	
		gandelela	zikhakhazisa	kumnandi	kwata	

	FUNDA	<p><u>Angizikhakhazisi. Angizikhakhazisi ngehlaya. Ngembi khulu. Yi-embu khulu kunazo zoke. Uyazikhakhazisa na?</u></p> <p><u>Uyazikhakhazisa nge...na? Woke umuntu ukwatile. Woke umuntu udanile. Bekungasimnandi. Bekungasimnandi ukubona woke umuntu adanile. Bekungasimnandi ukubona woke umuntu akwatile.</u></p>
---	-------	--



	TLOLA	<p>1. Uzizwa bunjani woke umuntu? <u>Woke umuntu u _____ begodu u _____.</u></p> <p>2. Kuyini obekungasimnandi? <u>Bekungasimnandi uku _____.</u></p>
---	-------	---


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.</p>
---	-------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: thandaza Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: ilanga lamabeletho</p>
--	-------	--





WELESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkathi zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	umkhany	okubonwako	ilwa	ebusuku	
		lungile	qinile	khanyako		



	FUNDA	<p><u>Nginyabona. Ngibona umkhanyo. Ngibona umkhanyo okhanyako. Uyawubona na umkhanyo? Uyawubona na umkhanyo okhanyako? Yinto ebonakalako. Yinto ebonakalako ukubona umkhanyo okhanyako? Yinto ebonakalako ukubona umkhanyo okhanyako ebusuku. Akukalungi. Akukalungi ukulwa. Akukalungi ukulwa ebusuku.</u></p>
---	-------	--


	TLOLA	1. Ngibona ini? Ngibona i ____. 2. Kuyini okungakalungi? Akukalungi uku _____.
---	--------------	---

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: umkhanyo Tlola umbuzo ngo: matasatasa

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	QALA & UJTJO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	khakhazisa	hlaba	thandaza	gandeleda	
		lungile	ilwa	ibonakalo	ubusuku	

	FUNDA	<div> </div> <p>Umandla udanile. Umandla ukwatile. Umma umatasatasa. Ubaba umatasatasa. Woke umuntu umatasatasa. Leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke! <u>Akukalungi</u>. Akukalungi ukuba matasatasa.</p> <p><u>Akukalungi</u> ukuba matasatasa ngelanga lami lamabeletho. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana umma abe matasatasa. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana ubaba abematasatasa. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana woke umuntu abematasatasa ngelanga lami lamabeletho. Leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke!</p>
--	--------------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ngubani odanileko? U _____ udanile.2. Kubayini uMandla adanile? Udanile ngombana _____.3. Kuyini okungakalungi? Akukalungi ngombana _____.4. Ngubani omatasatasa? U _____ umatasatasa.5. Mhlobo onjani welanga lamabeletho lo? Leli lilanga lamabeletho le _____.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana ekumsetjenzana woku- l wangoLesine..

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa imitjhapho. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. umandla udanile ngelanga lakhe lamabeletho2. kulungile na kobana woke umuntu abematasatasa3. leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 4

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1




	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	PHIMISELA	lungile	qinile	busuku	phezulu	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	qhinga	gandelela	
	FUNDA	<p>Bengiqinisile. Bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile. Bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile <u>ebusuku</u>. Bengizikhakhazisa. Bengizikhakhazisa ngokuthi ngiqinisile. Bengizikhakhazisa ngokuthi bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile <u>ebusuku</u></p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi sakho.				

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Fundamagama woku  noku  umsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<p>Nginemibono eminengi. Nginemibono eminengi <u>ebusuku</u>. Nginemibono eminengi emihle <u>ebusuku</u>. ngiyazikhakhazisa. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemicabango yami. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemicabango yami <u>ebusuku</u>. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemibono yami emihle <u>ebusuku</u></p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: phezulu Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: mnyanya</p>				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1




	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
---	-------------------------	---------	----------	-----------	----------	-----


	PHIMISELA	jinka	duda	tjhintjha	dudile
		tjhintjha	dengede		
	FUNDA	Ngizo <u>duda</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>jinka</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngijinke</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngijinke</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>dengedela</u> . Ngizo <u>dengedela</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>jinka</u> , ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngizodengedela</u> emnyanyeni!			
	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizo _____ bengi _____ begodu ngi _____.</p> <p>2. Ngizo <u>duda</u>, <u>ngijinke</u> bengidengezele kuphi? Ngizo <u>duda</u>, <u>ngijinke</u>, <u>bengidengedele</u> e _____.</p>			

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI-2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: <u>duda</u> Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: <u>mnyanya</u>

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1


	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	PHIMISELA	iketjezi	ibhayisigili	luma	ikhayithi	
		khambo	ubulelesi	jinka		
	FUNDA	Ngizokhwela. Ngizokhwela <u>ibhayisigili</u> yami. Ngizokhwela <u>ibhayisigili</u> yami ukuya emnyanyeni. Ngizoluma. Ungakwenzi. Ungalumi. Ungalumi <u>iketjezi</u> emnyanyeni. Unga <u>duda</u> . Unga <u>duda</u> bewujinke. Ungaduda bewujinke emnyanyeni.				


	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>1. Ngizokhwela ini? Ngizokhwela i ____yami.</p> <p>2. Ngizoluma ini emnyanyeni? Ngizoluma i _____ emnyanyeni.</p>
---	--------------	--

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola amagama woku nok ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola <u>umutjho</u> nge: khayithi Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> nge: ikhambo ngeenyawo</p>

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	<p>QALA & UTJHO</p>	<p>imibono</p>	<p>eminengi</p>	<p>umcabango</p>	<p>umnyanya</p>	<p>ini</p>
	<p>PHIMISELA</p>	<p>luma</p>	<p>iketjezi</p>	<p>duda</p>	<p>ikhayithi</p>	
		<p>jinka</p>	<p>tjhintjha</p>	<p>ibhayisigili</p>	<p>dudile</p>	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<div> </div> <p>UZanele unemibono eminengi. UZanele unemicabango eminengi. UZanele unemibono eminengi nomcabango ngomnyanya. Uzokuba nomnyanya onjani? Uzothanda umnyanya onjani? Uzakuba nomnyanya we<u>khayithi</u> na? Awa angeke. Uzakuba nomnyanya we<u>iketjezi</u> na? Awa angeke. Uzokuba nomnyanya wembhayisigili na? Awa angeke. Uzokuba nomnyanya onjani? Uzathanda umnyanya onjani?</p>
---	--------------	--





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani unemibono eminengi? U _____ unemibono eminengi. 2. UZanele unemicabango nemibono eminengi ngani? Unemiqabango nemibono eminengi nge _____. 3. Uzakuba nomnyanya wekhayithi na? Iye/Awa, uzakuba/akazukuba nomnyanya wekhayithi. 4. Uzakuba nomnyanya weketjezi na? Iye/Awa, uzakuba/akazukuba ngomnyanya weketjezi. 5. Uzakuba nomnyanya weembhayisigili na? Iye uzakuba/Awa akazukuba nomnyanya weembhayisigili.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine</p>





LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. uzanele unemibono eminengi 2. uzakuba nomnyanya wekhayithi na 3. uzathanda umnyanya onjani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 5




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	qiniso	busuku	tjhintjha	dengedela	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	Ikhambo leenyawo		ubulelesi
	FUNDA	Ngizothatha ikhambo ngeenyawo. Ngithanda <u>ikhambo leenyawo</u> . Uyakuthanda na <u>ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> ? Kulungile. Kulungile <u>ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> . Ngithatha ikhambo leenyawo <u>ebusuku</u> . Inga kghani <u>kulungile</u> ? <u>Kulungile na ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> ? <u>Akukalungi</u> . <u>Akukalungi ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo ebusuku</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku . ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 MVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Ngizohlaba umma. Ngizohlaba umma ngesiqobotjhelonm. Kulungile na? Kulungile na <u>ukuhlaba umma ngesiqobotjhelo</u> ? Kulungile na <u>ukuhlaba umma</u> ? Awa, akukalungi! Akukalungi <u>ukuhlaba umma ngesiqhobotjhelo</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: tjhentjha Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo:tjhaye				




LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	intambo	disibeza	qinile	lahleka	
		umtletle	indlela			
	FUNDA	Ngibonainja. Ngibonainja <u>elahlekileko</u> . Ngibonainja <u>elahlekileko endleleni</u> Ngizothatha <u>intambo</u> . Ngizothatha				

		<u>intambo eqinileko</u> . Ngizothatha intambo eqinileko ukusiza inja. Ngizothatha <u>intambo eqinileko</u> ukusiza inja <u>elahlekileko</u> . <u>Inomtletlana</u> . <u>Inomtletlana</u> emgogodlhweni. <u>Ilungile</u> . <u>Iyinja</u> elungileko.
--	--	---



	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngibona ini? Ngibona i _____. 2. Ngizothatha ini ukusiza inja? 3. Ngizothatha i _____.
---	--------------	---


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: qinile Tlola umbuzo ngo: fisa
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhayeke	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	ingwe	phophele		nomusa	thola
		nomusa	ingwe		thola	phophele





	FUNDA	<p>Ngizothola. <u>Ngizothola ingwe</u>. <u>Ngizothola ingwe ephopheleko</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> ilungile. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko inomusa</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> inamandla na? <u>Iye ingwe ephopheleko</u> inamandla. <u>Izokwenzani ingwe</u>? <u>Izokwenzani ingwe ephopheleko</u>? <u>Izokulwa na ingwe</u>? <u>Izokulwa na ingwe ephopheleko</u>? Awa, angeke ilwe <u>ingwe ephopheleko</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> illingile begodu <u>inomusa</u>.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngizothola ini? Ngizothola i _____. 2. Izokulwa na ingwe? Iye/Awa, ingwe izo/angeke ilwe.
---	--------------	--




LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho nge: ngwe Tlola umbuzo nge: thola


LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	lungile	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwan
	PHIMISELA	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		qinile	indlela	lahlekile	intambo	
	FUNDA				<p>UChuck ulungile. UChuck <u>unomusa</u>. UChuck uqinile. <u>Ulungile</u>, <u>unomusa</u> begodu <u>uqinile</u>. kodwana uChuck uzofisa. Uzofisa ukuhluka. Uqabange kobana akakalungi ngokwaneleko. Bekadanile. Bekadanile nakaseze atjhayela <u>endleleni</u>. Akakafaneli ukudana, Akakafaneli ukufisa ukuhluka! Ulunge ngokwaneleko.</p>	





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---





TLOLA	1. Ikhuluma ngobani indatjana?
--------------	--------------------------------

		<p>Indatjana ikhuluma nge _____.</p> <p>2. UChuck ufisa ukuba yini? UChuck ufisa ukuba _____.</p> <p>3. Bakazizwa bunjani uChuck nakatjhayela endleleni? UChuck uzizwa a _____ nakatjhayela endleleni.</p> <p>4. Umhlobo onjani welori uChuck? UChuck u _____, u _____ begodu _____.</p> <p>5. Ingabe uChuck ulunge ngokwaneleko? Iye/Awa, ulungile/akakalungi ngokwaneleko</p>
---	--	---

FRIDAY ACTIVITY 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine</p>





LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. akakafaneli ukufisa ukuhluka 2. bekadanile nakaseze atjhayela endleleni 3. ulungile unomusa begodu uqinile






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 6



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO



	QALA & UTJHO	phambili	gijima	incwadi	unongorwana	ibhudan
	PHIMISELA	umbhede	imbawula	umbhalo	umbala	
		thanda	ithambo	thaba	thimula	
	FUNDA	<p><u>Nginebhudango</u>. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuba mgijimi. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuba mgijimi ophambili. <u>Ngizozilolonga ngizilolonga</u>. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuthumba <u>unongorwana</u> werhawuda.</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku. Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	UHaile weba umrhatjho. Weba umrhatjho wakayise. Watjhinga nomrhatjho emmangweni. Walalela ihlathululo yomjarho. Wathoma ukuzibandula. Wazibandula ngamandla Malanga woke.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo:imbawula Tlola umbuzo ngo:umbala

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	isithuthi	thanda	amehlo	phumelela	iskhathi
	PHIMISELA	khakhazisa	iphaliswa	ihlathululo	amabili	
		emmangweni	thumba	amatjhumi	umrhatjho	

	FUNDA	Nakaneminyaka <u>amatjhumi</u> amabili uHaile wangenela iphaliswano. Wathumba iphaliswano. Wathumba unongorwana wekoyi. Uyise <u>wazikhakhazisa khulu</u> ngaye.
	TLOLA	1. UHaile wangenela ini? UHaile wangenela i _____. 2. Bekaneminyaka emingaki? Bekanaminyaka engama _____.




UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: umrhatjho Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: thumba

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	amehlo	umkhon	ikhwapha	ngenela	thoma
	PHIMISELA	umrhatjho	thumba	khakhazisa	iminyaka	
		phumelela	ibhudango	ihlathululo	amatjhumi	
	FUNDA	UHaile wathumba abanongorwana abanengi. Wabona ibhudango lakhe liphumelela.				
	TLOLA	1. Wathumba abanongorwana abangaki? Wathumba abonongorwana aba _____. 2. Kuyini okwaphumelela? I _____ lakhe laphumelela.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---





	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: khakhazisa Tlola umbuzo ngo: iphaliswano
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE




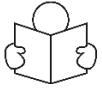
	QALA & UTJHO	umgijimi	lolonga	abanengi	irhawuda	uyise
	PHIMISELA	thumba	bandula	itjhumi	abanengi	
		ngenela	iminyaka	umjarho	tjhinga	

	FUNDA		<p> <u>Unebhudango.</u> <u>Unebhudango</u> lokuthumba unongorwana. <u>Unebhudango</u> lokuthumba unongorwana <u>werhawuda.</u> Wuthumba unongorwana wekoyi. Uyise watjela uHaile bonyana aphikelele aragele phambili. </p>
---	--------------	---	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	1. Ngebhudango lokuthumba u? Ngebhudango lokuthumba u _____. 2. Uyise wamtjela ukuthini? Uyise watjela uHaile bonyana aphikelele a _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. uhaile unebhudango lokugijima 2. wathumba unongorwana onjani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 7



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	thanda	itsikiri	ekhaya	linda	ukudla
	PHIMISELA	tjhinga	umbono	unomphela		tjhayisa
		linda	khwelela	dlula	khamba	
	FUNDA	<p>UJane noMandu bathanda ukukhwela iintsikiri. Baya ngentsikiri zabo kude. <u>Batjhinga</u> ngenca yasemlanjeni. Itayere lakaJane <u>latjhayisa</u> ilitje. UJane angeke ikwazi ukuyikhwela.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku noku Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>UJane angeke akghone ukureya itsikiri yakhe. Itjhayise ilitje. Nginombono. Nginombono kutjho uMandu. Ngizokureya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya ngiyolanda ipompo.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo:khwelela Tlola umbuzo ngo:tjhayisa</p>				




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	pontjha	landa	emlanjeni	kghona	thaba
	PHIMISELA	khamba	dlulwa	endleleni	ntambama	
		tshwenyeka	ngomba	umbono	ilitje	

	FUNDA	Nginombono. Ngizokhamba.Ngizoya ekhaya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya ngiyolanda ipompo. Ngizokhamba, ngizoreya,ngizolanda ipompo.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizo khamba, ngireye, ngiyolanda i _____ ekhaya.
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	--


	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo:landa Tlola umbuzo ngo:kghona
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU




	QALA & UTJHO	ipompo	ukudla	itayere	dlulwa	itjho
--	-------------------------	--------	--------	---------	--------	-------


	PHIMISELA	tshenyeka	ngenca	angeke	endleleni
		reya	pontsha	landa	limala

	FUNDA	Angeke akghone ukureya itsikiri. Itsikiri yakhe ipontjhile. Ngidlulwa kukudla.ngidlulwa kukudla kwantambama. UJane utshwenyekile. Utshwenyekile ngombana uMandu akabuyi. Akabuyi ekhaya. Ilanga seliyatjhinga.
---	--------------	--




	TLOLA	1. Ngizoreya i yami Ngizoreya i _____yami. 2. Ngiyolanda ini ekhaya? Ngiyolanda i _____ekhaya.
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku nok ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo:khaya Tlola umbuzo ngo:tshwenyeka</p>
---	--------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	endleleni	khwelela	iintsikiri	itjho
	PHIMISELA	ilitje	ipompo	ngithabile	ngenca	
FUNDA		khwela	tshwenyeka	dlulwa	unomphela	
	FUNDA			<p>UJane utshwenyekile. Utshwenyeka khulu. Kwanga uMandu ukhamba unomphela. Ilanga liyatjhinga. Uzokudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni na?awa. Uzokudlulwa kukudla kwantambama.</p>		





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani otshwenyekileko? U_____ utshwenyekile. Kubayini uJane atshwenyekile? Utshwenyekile ngombana _____ Uzakudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni na? Iye/Awa, akazokudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni. Wakhamba isikhathi esingangani uMangi? Wakhamba isikhathi esi_____ khulu.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. ujane utshwenyekile 2. ilanga liyatjhinga na 3. kubonakala kwanga umangi ukhambe isikhathi esingangani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 8

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	ehlobo	abantwana	ngemva	idina	ilanga
	PHIMISELA	bhaqa	ehlathini	thola	kufuthume	
		iindawo	bhaqelana	qabanga	ukudlala	
	FUNDA	Ngelinye ilanga kusehlobo. Ngemva kwedina abantwana bacabanga ukudlala umabhaqelana. ULungi wazinikela ukubala 1-2-3-4-5. Boke abantwana basabalala. Bagijimela ukuyothola iindawo ezihle abangabhaqa kizo.				
	TLOLA	Thola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	FUNDA	Abantwana bayodlala umabhaqelana. ULungi wabala 1-2-3-4-5 Abantwana bagijima basabalala. ULumka wagijimela elhathini.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: hlathi Tlola umbuzo ngo: abantwana




UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	ilitje	thola	tjyinga idromu	indlela	ehlela
	PHIMISELA	bhaqa	ngena	kghona	umuthi	
		umgodi	ngenzasi	hlobisa	nqopha	

	FUNDA	ULumka wagijimela ehlathini. U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame rwe. UNontsikelelo wagijima wehlela ngenzasi kwendlela. Wathola umgodi ngeqadi. UHlobisa wagijima watjhinga elitjeni elikhulu. Ugogo Nkomo wasiza uSiviwe ukungena ngedromini.
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	1. ULumka wagijimela kuphi? ULumka wagijimela e _____. 2. U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame njani? U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame _____.
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: tjhinga Tlola umbuzo ngo: idromu
---	--------------	--




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU


	QALA & UTJHO	indlela	nqopha	ngemva	ngena	elikhulu
	PHIMISELA	hleka	emthini	khohlela	indlu	
		hlala	jama	indawo	ehle	

	FUNDA	Ugogo Nkomo wasiza uSiviwe ukungena ngedromini. UHlobisa wanqopha elitjeni elikhulu. UHlobisa wakhohlela. Abantwana bamhleka bathi sikutholile.
--	--------------	---





	TLOLA	1. Ngubani owakhohlelako? U _____ wakhohlela. 2. Ngubani owangena ngedromini? U _____ wangena ngedromini.
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
--	--------------	---

	THOLA	<p>Thola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: ngenzasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: bhaqa</p>
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	isibhakabhaka	hlaza	ubuthongo	obukhulu	hlala
	PHIMISELA	khohlela	ilanga		hlala	hleka
	FUNDA		<p>Abantwana badlala ilanga loke. ULungi wahlala ilanga loke ngedromini. Waphathwa buthongo walala. Bamfuna akhenge bamthole.</p>			



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	TLOLA	<p>UHlobisa <u>wakhohlela</u>. <u>Wakhohlela</u> bamthola. Babona <u>amanyathelo</u> ahlaz kwesibhakabhaka. <u>Bekumanyathelo</u> waka Lungi. Bahleka nabawabonako. Bathi sikutholile. USiviwe wahlala ilanga loke ngedromini. Bekalele ubuthongo.</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku noku godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso l. 1. usiviwe ihlezi imini yoke ngedromini 2. ulungi bambone ngamanyathelo anjani ngombala






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 9

UMSETJENZANA WOKU1 NGOMVULO



	QALA & UTJHO	umngani	ukatsu	itsikiri	umuthi	thenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	isiquntu	bhadela	kghona	sebenza	
		bhadela	umbono	lahleka	umtato	
	FUNDA	<p><u>Umngani</u> kaMarie <u>unetsikiri</u>. <u>Unetsikiri</u> ehle. Woke amalanga uMarie <u>uyacabanga</u>. <u>Ucabanga</u> <u>ngetsikiri</u> kaBusi.Ngifyafisa. Ngifisa sengathi ngabe <u>nginetsikiri</u> efana neyakaBusi.Ngifisa sengathi ngingaba <u>netsikiri</u> name sireye sisobabili.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO





	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>Wabona <u>itsikiri</u> esarulana. Ngiyakurabhela baba. Ngibawa <u>ungithengele</u> <u>itsikiri</u>. Ngizakubhadela <u>isiquntu</u> <u>setjikiri</u>. Uzakusebenza uzibhadalele esinye <u>isiquntu</u> <u>setsikiri</u>. Sebenza wonge imali. Sebenza wonge imali ukghone ukuzibhadalela <u>itsikiri</u>.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isiquntu Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: thenga</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI





	QALA & UTJHO	bhadela	umbono	umtato	lahleka	kghona
	VEZA UMDUMO	omuhle	isivande	sebenza	wonga	
		rabhela	ukatsu	umuthi	umbala	

	FUNDA	<u>Nginombono</u> . <u>Nginombono</u> omuhle. Ngizosebenza .Ngizosiza ubaba ukusebenza <u>esivandeni</u> . Ubaba <u>uzongibhadela</u> bese <u>ngonga</u> imali. <u>Ngizokonga</u> imali <u>ngibhadele</u> isiquntu semali yetsikiri. <u>Ngizokonga</u> imali ngikghone <u>ukubhadela</u> itsikiri.
	TLOLA	1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizosebenza,ngizosiza,begodu ngi _____ imali.

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI




	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isivande Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: bhadela

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	bhadela	wonga	sebenza	omuhle
	VEZA UMDUMO	ukatsu	omhlophe	umuthi	lahleka	
		iphostara	bhajiwe	umbala	umtato	
	FUNDA	UMarie noBusi Babona <u>ukatsu</u> . Babona <u>ukatsu</u> omhlophe. Babona <u>ukatsu</u> <u>abhajiwe</u> . <u>Ukatsu</u> <u>ulahlekile</u> . Babona <u>iphostara</u> . <u>Iphostara</u> <u>ikhuluma</u> ngok <u>ukatsu</u> <u>olahlekileko</u> . Bakhuluma ngok <u>ukatsu</u> <u>onombala</u> omhlophe <u>olahlekileko</u> . <u>Iphostara</u> inenomboro yomtato.				
	TLOLA	1. UMarie noBusi babona ukatsu onjani? UMarie noBusi babona ukatsu o _____.				
		2. Iphostara beyikhuluma ngani? Iphostara beyikhuluma ngo _____ olahlekileko.				
		3. Iphostara inenomboro yani? Iphostara inenomboro yo _____.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
--	-------	---

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: lahleka Tlola umbuzo ngo: bhajwa</p>
--	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	lahleka	bhajwa	isihlahla	mhlophe	umbala
	VEZA UMDUMO	itsikiri	umbala	inomboro	ukatsu	
		qabanga	thenga	khuluma	umtato	





	FUNDA	<div> </div> <p>Unina likaBusi wabavumela kobana basebenzise umtato wakhe badosele inomboro esephostareni. Ngemva kwalokho uBrenda weza wazokuthatha ukatsu wakhe. Wathi ngaphambi kobana akhambe wakhapha imali engange R100-00 ngesipatjhini sakhe. Ngiyathokoza khulu ngokuthi nithole ukatsu wami, watjho njalo bewathatha imali wayinikela uBusi.</p>
--	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE





	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
--	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani onetsikiri ehle? U---- unetsikiri ehle. 2. UMarie Uqabanga ngani? UMarie Uqabanga nge-----. 3. Uyise uzakumthengela itsikiri na? Iye/Awa, uyise akazukumthengela itsikiri. 4. Uza kghona ukuzithengela itsikiri na? Iye/Awa, akazukghona ukuzithengela itsikiri. 5. Ukatsu unombala onzima na? Iye/Awa, ukatsu akanambala onzima.
--	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ukatsu onombala omhlophe ulahlekile 2. ukatsu ubhajwe esimini na 3. ubusi nomarie babona iphostara





**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**


IVEKE 10

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 NGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	kghon	tlama	cabanga	indodana	ncenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	iphaliswano		phasi	tjhiya	amahlanu
		ngiyiphi		qaban	vakatjha	umndeni
	FUNDA	<p>Ekadeni, kwakunomlimi omdala owabe anamadodana amathathu. Wabe athonywa kugula begodu seyiphaphela phasi, yeke kwafuneka kobana acabange bonyana ngiyiphi indodana azokutjhiya iplasi lakhe nayo nasele ahlongakele. 'Ukuba mlimi kufuna umuntu ocabangako begodu okghona <u>ukutlama</u> kuhle ngokuyelela,' <u>kucabanga</u> yena. 'Kufanele ngilitjhiye nanyana ngiyiphi yamadodana wami <u>ekghona</u> ukucabanga nokutlama ngokukhulu ukuyelela.'</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p>				


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 NGOMVULO


	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>Ngelinye ilanga ngemuva kwamadina umlimi omdala wabizela amadodana wakhe amathathu esibayeni. "Nasele ngingasekho, omunye wenu uzokuthola iplasi le,' watjho atjela amadodana wakhe, 'yeke kuzakuba msebenzi wakho ukutlhogomela abafowenu. Kufanele ngicabange bonyana ngimuphi kini ozakuba ngofanele <u>ukutlhogomela</u> iplasi nasele ngingasekho.' Amadodana aqalana, azibuza bonyana ngubani ozakuthola iplasi. 'Niyasibona isibaya esikhulu lesi? kubuza umlimi omdala. 'Umuntu ngamunye uzakuba namalanga amahlanu kobana asizalise ngananyana yini eniyikhetako. Kufanele nizalise isibaya soke esikhathini esingangamalanga amahlanu.'</p>				

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: iplasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: tlhogomela
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	khetha	zalisa	amalang	umuntu	esikh
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	ingolovana	isiphila	isikhwam	
		isikhathi	indodana	ihlabathi	umkhany	



	FUNDA	<p>Indodana ekulu yalinga kokuthoma . Yacabanga bonyana izakulinga ukuzalisa isibaya ngesanda. Yazalisa iingolovana enye ngemuva kwenye ngesanda ebuya magega nomlambo. Yalinga ngamandla, kodwana elangeni lesihlanu, isibaya besisesekude khulu nokuzala.</p> <p>Indodana ephakathi yalandela yalinga. Yakhetha ukuzalisa isibaya ngesiphila. Yathwala iimphila zizele imikhono emasimini yazithela ngesibayeni. Yasebenza ngokuyelela, kodwana nakufika ilanga lesihlanu, isibaya besisesekude nokuzala!</p>
---	--------------	---


	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngicabanga ukwenzani? Ngizosebenza nga _____ ngizalise _____ nge _____.</p> <p>2. Ngizothutha ini, ngani ngizalise ini? Ngizothutha i _____ nge _____ ngizalise i _____.</p>
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: ngolovana Tlola umbuzo ngo: isikhathi







UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	phakat	thutha	amandla	isiphila	indoda
	VEZA UMDUMO	sebenza	qabanga	ilanga	phatha	
		ngamandla	khanyisa	themba	tlola	



	FUNDA	<p>Indodana engumaswaphela kwaba ngeyokugcina kobana ilinge umsebenzi. Yathatha ilanga loko lokuthoma, ilele ngaphasi komthunzi womuthi icabanga. 'Ivilapha khulu!' kuzitjela umnakwabo omkhulu. 'Nakanjani ngizalithola iplasi!' Elangeni lesibili, umnakwabo omncani wahlala phasi godu, wafunda wacabanga ngokobana kufanele enze ini. 'Ulitjhapha khulu!' kuzitjela umnakwabo ophakathi. Nakanjani ngizolithola iplasi! Elangeni lesithathu, umnakwabo omncani wahlala phasi aphephe incwadi yokutlolela, acabanga begodu atlama bonyana kufanele enze ini. 'Akasebenzi ngokuzikhandla!' kuzitjela uyise. 'Angeze aqeda litho!'</p>
---	--------------	---



	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngiyiphi indodana eyaba ngeyokugcina ukulinga umsebenzi? Indodana enguma _____ yaba ngeyokugcina ukulinga umsebenzi. 2. Ulitjhapha khulu! Kuzitjela ubani? Ulitjhapha khulu! Kuzitjela u _____.
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: isiphila Tlola umbuzo ngo: amandla

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	isikhwama	ibhudango	idorobha	umtlammo	khanyisa
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	nanyana	maswaphela	omkhulu	
		phasi	qabanga	isikhathi	umnakwabo	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>Elangeni lesine, indodana yakhamba ekuseni yaya <u>edorobheni</u>. Ngalelo ilanga ebusuku yabuya <u>nesikhwama</u> esincani. Ngalesi sikhathi, umndeni wayo bewucabanga bonyana ayinandaba nokuthola iplasi.</p> <p>Elangeni lesihlanu, uyise wagcina akhulume nayo. 'Kubayini ungenzi litho? Uyangihlambalaza!' watjho arhuwelela. 'Awa baba! Ngibawa ungithembe. <u>Nginomtamo</u> omuhle!' Nakuthoma ukuba mnyama ngelanga lesihlanu, umnakwabo omncani wabizela uyise esibayeni. <u>Esikhwameni</u> sakhe esincani wakhupha ikhandlela elikhulu walibeka phasi <u>walikhanyisa</u> endaweni ephakathi naphakathi esibayeni. <u>Wakhanyisa</u> ikhandlela, elenza bonyana isibaya soke sikhanye bha! Uyise waqala ngapha nangapha ararekile. Uhlakaniphile. Nguwe kwaphela ozalise isibaya. Iplasi lizakuba ngelakho!</p>
--	---------------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESINE

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Umaswaphela wathula _____. Umaswaphela wathula wa _____. Uvilapha khulu kuzitjela u _____. Uvilapha khulu kuzitjela u _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> nguwe kwaphela ozalise isibaya Indodana ekulu yazalisa isibaya ngehlabathi na umlimi omdala wabe anamadodana amahlanu na






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 3



UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1


	QALA & UTJHO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	dana	kwata	ubumnandi	akusinjalo	
		hlala	qabanga	fisa	ikulumiswano	
	FUNDA	<u>Ngidanile. Ngikwatile. Ngidanile begodu ngikwatile.</u> <u>NgihlaIa phasi. Ngiyaqabanga. Ngihlala phasi ngicabange.</u> <u>Ngihlala phasi, ngicabange ngidanile begodu ngikwatile.</u>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi- mazwi sakho.				


USETJENZANA 2 WANGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<u>Singahlala phasi na? Singaba nekulumiswano na?</u> <u>Singahlala phasi sikhulumisane na? Kuzoba mnandi.</u> <u>Kuzoba mnandi ukuhlala phasi sikhulumisane. Ngiqabanga kobana kuzobamnandi ukuhlala phasi sikhulumisane.</u>				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: danile Tlola umbuzo ngo:ubumnandi				




UMSETJENZANA 1 WANGELESIBILI


	LOOK & SAY	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	thandaza	ihlaya	hlaba	zikhakhaz	
		gandelela	zikhakhazisa	kumnandi	kwata	

	FUNDA	<p><u>Angizikhakhazisi. Angizikhakhazisi ngehlaya. Ngembi khulu. Yi-embu khulu kunazo zoke. Uyazikhakhazisa na?</u></p> <p><u>Uyazikhakhazisa nge...na? Woke umuntu ukwatile. Woke umuntu udanile. Bekungasimnandi. Bekungasimnandi ukubona woke umuntu adanile. Bekungasimnandi ukubona woke umuntu akwatile.</u></p>
---	-------	--



	TLOLA	<p>1. Uzizwa bunjani woke umuntu? <u>Woke umuntu u _____ begodu u _____.</u></p> <p>2. Kuyini obekungasimnandi? <u>Bekungasimnandi uku _____.</u></p>
---	-------	---


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-1.
---	-------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: thandaza</p> <p>Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: ilanga lamabeletho</p>
--	-------	--





WELESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	umkhany	okubonwako	ilwa	ebusuku	
		lungile	qinile	khanyako		



	FUNDA	<p>Ngiyabona. Ngibona <u>umkhanyo</u>. Ngibona <u>umkhanyo okhanyako</u>. Uyawubona na <u>umkhanyo</u>? Uyawubona na <u>umkhanyo okhanyako</u>? Yinto <u>ebonakalako</u>. Yinto <u>ebonakalako ukubona umkhanyo okhanyako</u>? Yinto <u>ebonakalako ukubona umkhanyo okhanyako ebusuku</u>. Akukalungi. Akukalungi ukulwa. Akukalungi ukulwa ebusuku.</p>
---	-------	---


	TLOLA	1. Ngibona ini? Ngibona i ____. 2. Kuyini okungakalungi? Akukalungi uku _____.
---	--------------	---

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: umkhanyo Tlola umbuzo ngo: matasatasa

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	QALA & UJTJO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	khakhazisa	hlaba	thandaza	gandeleda	
		lungile	ilwa	ibonakalo	ubusuku	

	FUNDA	<div> </div> <p>Umandla udanile. Umandla ukwatile. Umma umatasatasa. Ubaba umatasatasa. Woke umuntu umatasatasa. Leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke! <u>Akukalungi</u>. Akukalungi ukuba matasatasa.</p> <p><u>Akukalungi</u> ukuba matasatasa ngelanga lami lamabeletho. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana umma abe matasatasa. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana ubaba abematasatasa. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana woke umuntu abematasatasa ngelanga lami lamabeletho. Leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke!</p>
--	--------------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ngubani odanileko? U _____ udanile.2. Kubayini uMandla adanile? Udanile ngombana _____.3. Kuyini okungakalungi? Akukalungi ngombana _____.4. Ngubani omatasatasa? U _____ umatasatasa.5. Mhlobo onjani welanga lamabeletho lo? Leli lilanga lamabeletho le _____.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana ekumsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine..

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa imitjhapho. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. umandla udanile ngelanga lakhe lamabeletho2. kulungile na kobana woke umuntu abematasatasa3. leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 4


UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1




	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	PHIMISELA	lungile	qinile	busuku	phezulu	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	qhinga	gandelela	
	FUNDA	<p>Bengiqinisile. Bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile. Bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile <u>ebusuku</u>. Bengizikhakhazisa. Bengizikhakhazisa ngokuthi ngiqinisile. Bengizikhakhazisa ngokuthi bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile <u>ebusuku</u></p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi sakho.				

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Fundamagama woku  noku  umsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<p>Nginemibono eminengi. Nginemibono eminengi <u>ebusuku</u>. Nginemibono eminengi emihle <u>ebusuku</u>. ngiyazikhakhazisa. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemicabango yami. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemicabango yami <u>ebusuku</u>. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemibono yami emihle <u>ebusuku</u></p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: phezulu Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: mnyanya</p>				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1




	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
---	-------------------------	---------	----------	-----------	----------	-----


	PHIMISELA	jinka	duda	tjhintjha	dudile
		tjhintjha	dengede		
	FUNDA	Ngizo <u>duda</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>jinka</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngijinke</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngijinke</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>dengedela</u> . Ngizo <u>dengedela</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>jinka</u> , ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngizodengedela</u> emnyanyeni!			
	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizo _____ bengi _____ begodu ngi _____.</p> <p>2. Ngizo <u>duda</u>, <u>ngijinke</u> bengidengezele kuphi? Ngizo <u>duda</u>, <u>ngijinke</u>, <u>bengidengedele</u> e _____.</p>			

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI-2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: <u>duda</u> Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: <u>mnyanya</u>

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1



	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	PHIMISELA	iketjezi	ibhayisigili	luma	ikhayithi	
		khambo	ubulelesi	jinka		
	FUNDA	Ngizokhwela. Ngizokhwela <u>ibhayisigili</u> yami. Ngizokhwela <u>ibhayisigili</u> yami ukuya emnyanyeni. Ngizoluma. Ungakwenzi. Ungalumi. Ungalumi <u>iketjezi</u> emnyanyeni. Unga <u>duda</u> . Unga <u>duda</u> bewujinke. Ungaduda bewujinke emnyanyeni.				


	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>1. Ngizokhwela ini? Ngizokhwela i ____yami.</p> <p>2. Ngizoluma ini emnyanyeni? Ngizoluma i _____ emnyanyeni.</p>
---	--------------	--

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola amagama woku nok ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola <u>umutjho</u> nge: khayithi Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> nge: ikhambo ngeenyawo</p>

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	<p>QALA & UTJHO</p>	<p>imibono</p>	<p>eminengi</p>	<p>umcabango</p>	<p>umnyanya</p>	<p>ini</p>
	<p>PHIMISELA</p>	<p>luma</p>	<p>iketjezi</p>	<p>duda</p>	<p>ikhayithi</p>	
		<p>jinka</p>	<p>tjhintjha</p>	<p>ibhayisigili</p>	<p>dudile</p>	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<div> </div> <p>UZanele unemibono eminengi. UZanele unemicabango eminengi. UZanele unemibono eminengi nomcabango ngomnyanya. Uzokuba nomnyanya onjani? Uzothanda umnyanya onjani? Uzakuba nomnyanya we<u>khayithi</u> na? Awa angeke. Uzakuba nomnyanya we<u>iketjezi</u> na? Awa angeke. Uzokuba nomnyanya wembhayisigili na? Awa angeke. Uzokuba nomnyanya onjani? Uzathanda umnyanya onjani?</p>
---	--------------	--





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ngubani unemibono eminengi? U _____ unemibono eminengi.2. UZanele unemicabango nemibono eminengi ngani? Unemiqabango nemibono eminengi nge _____.3. Uzakuba nomnyanya wekhayithi na? Iye/Awa, uzakuba/akazukuba nomnyanya wekhayithi.4. Uzakuba nomnyanya weketjezi na? Iye/Awa, uzakuba/akazukuba ngomnyanya weketjezi.5. Uzakuba nomnyanya weembhayisigili na? Iye uzakuba/Awa akazukuba nomnyanya weembhayisigili.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine





LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uzanele unemibono eminengi2. uzakuba nomnyanya wekhayithi na3. uzathanda umnyanya onjani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 5




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	qiniso	busuku	tjhintjha	dengedela	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	Ikhambo leenyawo		ubulelesi
	FUNDA	Ngizothatha ikhambo ngeenyawo. Ngithanda <u>ikhambo leenyawo</u> . Uyakuthanda na <u>ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> ? Kulungile. Kulungile <u>ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> . Ngithatha ikhambo leenyawo <u>ebusuku</u> . Inga kghani <u>kulungile</u> ? <u>Kulungile na ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> ? <u>Akukalungi</u> . <u>Akukalungi ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo ebusuku</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku . ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 MVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	Ngizohlaba umma. Ngizohlaba umma ngesiqobotjhelonm. Kulungile na? Kulungile na <u>ukuhlaba umma ngesiqobotjhelo</u> ? Kulungile na <u>ukuhlaba umma</u> ? Awa, akukalungi! Akukalungi <u>ukuhlaba umma ngesiqhobotjhelo</u> .
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: tjhentjha Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: tjhaye




LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	intambo	disibeza	qinile	lahleka	
		umtletle	indlela			
	FUNDA	Ngibona inja. Ngibona inja <u>elahlekileko</u> . Ngibona inja <u>elahlekileko endleleni</u> Ngizothatha <u>intambo</u> . Ngizothatha				

		<u>intambo eqinileko</u> . Ngizothatha intambo eqinileko ukusiza inja. Ngizothatha <u>intambo eqinileko</u> ukusiza inja <u>elahlekileko</u> . <u>Inomtletlana</u> . <u>Inomtletlana</u> emgogodlhweni. <u>Ilungile</u> . <u>Iyinja</u> elungileko.
--	--	---



	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngibona ini? Ngibona i _____. 2. Ngizothatha ini ukusiza inja? 3. Ngizothatha i _____.
---	--------------	---


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: qinile Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: fisa
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhayeke	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	ingwe	phophele		nomusa	thola
		nomusa	ingwe		thola	phophele





	FUNDA	<p>Ngizothola. <u>Ngizothola ingwe</u>. <u>Ngizothola ingwe ephopheleko</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> ilungile. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko inomusa</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> inamandla na? <u>Iye ingwe ephopheleko</u> inamandla. <u>Izokwenzani ingwe</u>? <u>Izokwenzani ingwe ephopheleko</u>? <u>Izokulwa na ingwe</u>? <u>Izokulwa na ingwe ephopheleko</u>? Awa, angeke ilwe <u>ingwe ephopheleko</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> illingile begodu <u>inomusa</u>.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngizothola ini? Ngizothola i _____. 2. Izokulwa na ingwe? <u>Iye/Awa, ingwe izo/angeke ilwe.</u>
---	--------------	--




LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho nge: ngwe Tlola umbuzo nge: thola


LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	lungile	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwan
	PHIMISELA	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		qinile	indlela	lahlekile	intambo	
	FUNDA				<p>UChuck ulungile. UChuck <u>unomusa</u>. UChuck <u>uqinile</u>. <u>Ulungile</u>, <u>unomusa</u> begodu <u>uqinile</u>. kodwana uChuck uzofisa. Uzofisa ukuhluka. Uqabange kobana akakalungi ngokwaneleko. Bekadanile. Bekadanile nakaseze atjhayela <u>endleleni</u>. Akakafaneli ukudana, Akakafaneli ukufisa ukuhluka! Ulunge ngokwaneleko.</p>	





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---





TLOLA	1. Ikhuluma ngobani indatjana?
--------------	--------------------------------

		<p>Indatjana ikhuluma nge _____.</p> <p>2. UChuck ufisa ukuba yini? UChuck ufisa ukuba _____.</p> <p>3. Bakazizwa bunjani uChuck nakatjhayela endleleni? UChuck uzizwa a _____ nakatjhayela endleleni.</p> <p>4. Umhlobo onjani welori uChuck? UChuck u _____, u _____ begodu _____.</p> <p>5. Ingabe uChuck ulunge ngokwaneleko? Iye/Awa, ulungile/akakalungi ngokwaneleko</p>
---	--	---

FRIDAY ACTIVITY 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine</p>





LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. akakafaneli ukufisa ukuhluka 2. bekadanile nakaseze atjhayela endleleni 3. ulungile unomusa begodu uqinile






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 6



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO



	QALA & UTJHO	phambili	gijima	incwadi	unongorwana	ibhudan
	PHIMISELA	umbhede	imbawula	umbhalo	umbala	
		thanda	ithambo	thaba	thimula	
	FUNDA	<p><u>Nginebhudango</u>. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuba mgijimi. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuba mgijimi ophambili. <u>Ngizozilolonga ngizilolonga</u>. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuthumba <u>unongorwana</u> werhawuda.</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku. Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	UHaile weba umrhatjho. Weba umrhatjho wakayise. Watjhing nomrhatjho emmangweni. Walalela ihlathululo yomjarho. Wathoma ukuzibandula. Wazibandula ngamandla Malanga woke.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo:imbawula Tlola umbuzo ngo:umbala

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	isithuthi	thanda	amehlo	phumelela	iskhathi
	PHIMISELA	khakhazisa	iphaliswa	ihlathululo	amabili	
		emmangweni	thumba	amatjhumi	umrhatjho	

	FUNDA	Nakaneminyaka <u>amatjhumi</u> amabili uHaile wangenela iphaliswano. Wathumba iphaliswano. Wathumba unongorwana wekoyi. Uyise <u>wazikhakhazisa khulu</u> ngaye.
	TLOLA	1. UHaile wangenela ini? UHaile wangenela i _____. 2. Bekaneminyaka emingaki? Bekanaminyaka engama _____.




UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: umrhatjho Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: thumba

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	amehlo	umkhon	ikhwapha	ngenela	thoma
	PHIMISELA	umrhatjho	thumba	khakhazisa	iminyaka	
		phumelela	ibhudango	ihlathululo	amatjhumi	
	FUNDA	UHaile wathumba abanongorwana abanengi. Wabona ibhudango lakhe liphumelela.				
	TLOLA	1. Wathumba abanongorwana abangaki? Wathumba abonongorwana aba _____. 2. Kuyini okwaphumelela? I _____ lakhe laphumelela.				

UMSETJENZANA WES 2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---





	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: khakhazisa Tlola umbuzo ngo: iphaliswano
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE




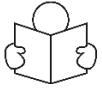
	QALA & UTJHO	umgijimi	lolonga	abanengi	irhawuda	uyise
	PHIMISELA	thumba	bandula	itjhumi	abanengi	
		ngenela	iminyaka	umjarho	tjhinga	

	FUNDA		<p> <u>Unebhudango.</u> <u>Unebhudango</u> lokuthumba unongorwana. <u>Unebhudango</u> lokuthumba unongorwana <u>werhawuda.</u> Wuthumba unongorwana wekoyi. Uyise watjela uHaile bonyana aphikelele aragele phambili. </p>
---	--------------	---	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	1. Nginebhudango lokuthumba u? Nginebhudango lokuthumba u _____. 2. Uyise wamtjela ukuthini? Uyise watjela uHaile bonyana aphikelele a _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. uhaile unebhudango lokugijima 2. wathumba unongorwana onjani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 7



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	thanda	itsikiri	ekhaya	linda	ukudla
	PHIMISELA	tjhinga	umbono	unomphela		tjhayisa
		linda	khwelela	dlula	khamba	
	FUNDA	<p>UJane noMandu bathanda ukukhwela iintsikiri. Baya ngentsikiri zabo kude. <u>Batjhinga</u> ngenca yasemlanjeni. Itayere lakaJane <u>latjhayisa</u> ilitje. UJane angeke ikwazi ukuyikhwela.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku noku Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>UJane angeke akghone ukureya itsikiri yakhe. Itjhayise ilitje. Nginombono. Nginombono kutjho uMandu. Ngizokureya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya ngiyolanda ipompo.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo:khwelela Tlola umbuzo ngo:tjhayisa</p>				




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	pontjha	landa	emlanjeni	kghona	thaba
	PHIMISELA	khamba	dlulwa	endleleni	ntambama	
		tshwenyeka	ngomba	umbono	ilitje	

	FUNDA	Nginombono. Ngizokhamba.Ngizoya ekhaya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya ngiyolanda ipompo. Ngizokhamba, ngizoreya,ngizolanda ipompo.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizo khamba, ngireye, ngiyolanda i _____ ekhaya.
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	--


	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo:landa Tlola umbuzo ngo:kghona
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU




	QALA & UTJHO	ipompo	ukudla	itayere	dlulwa	itjho
--	-------------------------	--------	--------	---------	--------	-------


	PHIMISELA	tshenyeka	ngenca	angeke	endleleni
		reya	pontsha	landa	limala

	FUNDA	Angeke akghone ukureya itsikiri. Itsikiri yakhe ipontjhile. Ngidlulwa kukudla.ngidlulwa kukudla kwantambama. UJane utshwenyekile. Utshwenyekile ngombana uMandu akabuyi. Akabuyi ekhaya. Ilanga seliyatjhinga.
---	--------------	--




	TLOLA	1. Ngizoreya i yami Ngizoreya i _____yami. 2. Ngiyolanda ini ekhaya? Ngiyolanda i _____ekhaya.
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku nok ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo:khaya Tlola umbuzo ngo:tshwenyeka</p>
---	--------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	endleleni	khwelela	iintsikiri	itjho
	PHIMISELA	ilitje	ipompo	ngithabile	ngenca	
FUNDA		khwela	tshwenyeka	dlulwa	unomphela	
	FUNDA			<p>UJane utshwenyekile. Utshwenyeka khulu. Kwanga uMandu ukhamba unomphela. Ilanga liyatjhinga. Uzokudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni na?awa. Uzokudlulwa kukudla kwantambama.</p>		





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.</p>
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani otshwenyekileko? U_____ utshwenyekile. Kubayini uJane atshwenyekile? Utshwenyekile ngombana _____ Uzakudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni na? Iye/Awa, akazokudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni. Wakhamba isikhathi esingangani uMangi? Wakhamba isikhathi esi_____ khulu.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. ujane utshwenyekile 2. ilanga liyatjhinga na 3. kubonakala kwanga umangi ukhambe isikhathi esingangani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 8

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	ehlobo	abantwana	ngemva	idina	ilanga
	PHIMISELA	bhaqa	ehlathini	thola	kufuthume	
		iindawo	bhaqelana	qabanga	ukudlala	
	FUNDA	Ngelinye ilanga kusehlobo. Ngemva kwedina abantwana bacabanga ukudlala umabhaqelana. ULungi wazinikela ukubala 1-2-3-4-5. Boke abantwana basabalala. Bagijimela ukuyothola iindawo ezihle abangabhaqa kizo.				
	TLOLA	Thola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	Abantwana bayodlala umabhaqelana. ULungi wabala 1-2-3-4-5 Abantwana bagijima basabalala. ULumka wagijimela elhathini.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: hlathi Tlola umbuzo ngo: abantwana




UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	ilitje	thola	tjhingamdomu	indlela	ehlela
	PHIMISELA	bhaqa	ngena	kghona	umuthi	
		umgodi	ngenzasi	hlobisa	nqopha	

	FUNDA	ULumka wagijimela ehlathini. U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame rwe. UNontsikelelo wagijima wehlela ngenzasi kwendlela. Wathola umgodi ngeqadi. UHlobisa wagijima watjhinga elitjeni elikhulu. Ugogo Nkomo wasiza uSiviwe ukungena ngedromini.
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	1. ULumka wagijimela kuphi? ULumka wagijimela e _____. 2. U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame njani? U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame _____.
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: tjhinga Tlola umbuzo ngo: idromu
---	--------------	--




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU


	QALA & UTJHO	indlela	nqopha	ngemva	ngena	elikhulu
	PHIMISELA	hleka	emthini	khohlela	indlu	
		hlala	jama	indawo	ehle	

	FUNDA	Ugogo Nkomo wasiza uSiviwe ukungena ngedromini. UHlobisa wanqopha elitjeni elikhulu. UHlobisa wakhohlela. Abantwana bamhleka bathi sikutholile.
--	--------------	---





	TLOLA	1. Ngubani owakhohlelako? U _____ wakhohlela. 2. Ngubani owangena ngedromini? U _____ wangena ngedromini.
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
--	--------------	---

	THOLA	<p>Thola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: ngenzasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: bhaqa</p>
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	isibhakabhaka	hlaza	ubuthongo	obukhulu	hlala
	PHIMISELA	khohlela	ilanga		hlala	hleka
 FUNDA			<p>Abantwana badlala ilanga loke. ULungi wahlala ilanga loke ngedromini. Waphathwa buthongo walala. Bamfuna akhenge bamthole.</p>			



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>UHlobisa <u>wakhohlela</u>. <u>Wakhohlela</u> bamthola. Babona <u>amanyathelo</u> ahlaz kwesibhakabhaka. <u>Bekumanyathelo</u> waka Lungi. Bahleka nabawabonako. Bathi sikutholile. USiviwe wahlala ilanga loke ngedromini. Bekalele ubuthongo.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku noku godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso l. 1. usiviwe ihlezi imini yoke ngedromini 2. ulungi bambone ngamanyathelo anjani ngombala






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 9

UMSETJENZANA WOKU1 NGOMVULO



	QALA & UTJHO	umngani	ukatsu	itsikiri	umuthi	thenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	isiquntu	bhadela	kghona	sebenza	
		bhadela	umbono	lahleka	umtato	
	FUNDA	<p><u>Umngani</u> kaMarie <u>unetsikiri</u>. <u>Unetsikiri</u> ehle. Woke amalanga uMarie <u>uyacabanga</u>. <u>Ucabanga</u> <u>ngetsikiri</u> kaBusi.Ngifyafisa. Ngifisa sengathi ngabe <u>nginetsikiri</u> efana neyakaBusi.Ngifisa sengathi ngingaba <u>netsikiri</u> name sireye sisobabili.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO





	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>Wabona <u>itsikiri</u> esarulana. Ngiyakurabhela baba. Ngibawa <u>ungithengele</u> <u>itsikiri</u>. Ngizakubhadela <u>isiquntu</u> <u>setjikiri</u>. Uzakusebenza uzibhadalele esinye <u>isiquntu</u> <u>setsikiri</u>. Sebenza wonge imali. Sebenza wonge imali ukghone ukuzibhadalela <u>itsikiri</u>.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isiquntu Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: thenga</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI





	QALA & UTJHO	bhadela	umbono	umtato	lahleka	kghona
	VEZA UMDUMO	omuhle	isivande	sebenza	wonga	
		rabhela	ukatsu	umuthi	umbala	

	FUNDA	<u>Nginombono</u> . <u>Nginombono</u> omuhle. Ngizosebenza .Ngizosiza ubaba ukusebenza <u>esivandeni</u> . Ubaba <u>uzongibhadela</u> bese <u>ngonga</u> imali. <u>Ngizokonga</u> imali <u>ngibhadele</u> <u>isiquntu</u> semali yetsikiri. <u>Ngizokonga</u> imali ngikghone <u>ukubhadela</u> itsikiri.
	TLOLA	1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizosebenza,ngizosiza,begodu ngi _____ imali.

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI




	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isivande Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: bhadela

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	bhadela	wonga	sebenza	omuhle
	VEZA UMDUMO	ukatsu	omhlophe	umuthi	lahleka	
		iphostara	bhajiwe	umbala	umtato	
	FUNDA	UMarie noBusi Babona <u>ukatsu</u> . Babona <u>ukatsu</u> omhlophe. Babona <u>ukatsu</u> <u>abhajiwe</u> . <u>Ukatsu</u> <u>ulahlekile</u> . Babona <u>iphostara</u> . <u>Iphostara</u> <u>ikhuluma</u> ngok <u>ukatsu</u> <u>olahlekileko</u> . Bakhuluma ngok <u>ukatsu</u> <u>onombala</u> omhlophe <u>olahlekileko</u> . <u>Iphostara</u> inenomboro yomtato.				
	TLOLA	1. UMarie noBusi babona ukatsu onjani? UMarie noBusi babona ukatsu o _____.				
		2. Iphostara beyikhuluma ngani? Iphostara beyikhuluma ngo _____ olahlekileko.				
		3. Iphostara inenomboro yani? Iphostara inenomboro yo _____.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
--	-------	---

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola umutjho ngo: lahleka</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: bhajwa</p>
--	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	lahleka	bhajwa	isihlahla	mhlophe	umbala
	VEZA UMDUMO	itsikiri	umbala	inomboro	ukatsu	
		qabanga	thenga	khuluma	umtato	





	FUNDA	<div> </div> <p>Unina likaBusi wabavumela kobana basebenzise umtato wakhe badosele inomboro esephostareni. Ngemva kwalokho uBrenda weza wazokuthatha ukatsu wakhe. Wathi ngaphambi kobana akhambe wakhapha imali engange R100-00 ngesipatjhini sakhe. Ngiyathokoza khulu ngokuthi nithole ukatsu wami, watjho njalo bewathatha imali wayinikela uBusi.</p>
--	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE





	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
--	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani onetsikiri ehle? U---- unetsikiri ehle. 2. UMarie Uqabanga ngani? UMarie Uqabanga nge-----. 3. Uyise uzakumthengela itsikiri na? Iye/Awa, uyise akazukumthengela itsikiri. 4. Uza kghona ukuzithengela itsikiri na? Iye/Awa, akazukghona ukuzithengela itsikiri. 5. Ukatsu unombala onzima na? Iye/Awa, ukatsu akanambala onzima.
--	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ukatsu onombala omhlophe ulahlekile 2. ukatsu ubhajwe esimini na 3. ubusi nomarie babona iphostara





**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**


IVEKE 10

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 NGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	kghon	tlama	cabanga	indodana	ncenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	iphaliswano		phasi	tjhiya	amahlanu
		ngiyiphi		qaban	vakatjha	umndeni
	FUNDA	<p>Ekadeni, kwakunomlimi omdala owabe anamadodana amathathu. Wabe athonywa kugula begodu seyiphaphela phasi, yeke kwafuneka kobana acabange bonyana ngiyiphi indodana azokutjhiya iplasi lakhe nayo nasele ahlongakele. 'Ukuba mlimi kufuna umuntu ocabangako begodu okghona <u>ukutlama</u> kuhle ngokuyelela,' <u>kucabanga</u> yena. 'Kufanele ngilitjhiye nanyana ngiyiphi yamadodana wami <u>ekghona</u> ukucabanga nokutlama ngokukhulu ukuyelela.'</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p>				


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 NGOMVULO


	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>Ngelinye ilanga ngemuva kwamadina umlimi omdala wabizela amadodana wakhe amathathu esibayeni. "Nasele ngingasekho, omunye wenu uzokuthola iplasi le,' watjho atjela amadodana wakhe, 'yeke kuzakuba msebenzi wakho ukutlhogomela abafowenu. Kufanele ngicabange bonyana ngimuphi kini ozakuba ngofanele <u>ukutlhogomela</u> iplasi nasele ngingasekho.' Amadodana aqalana, azibuza bonyana ngubani ozakuthola iplasi. 'Niyasibona isibaya esikhulu lesi? kubuza umlimi omdala. 'Umuntu ngamunye uzakuba namalanga amahlanu kobana asizalise ngananyana yini eniyikhetako. Kufanele nizalise isibaya soke esikhathini esingangamalanga amahlanu.'</p>				

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: iplasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: tlhogomela
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	khetha	zalisa	amalang	umuntu	esikh
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	ingolovana	isiphila	isikhwam	
		isikhathi	indodana	ihlabathi	umkhany	



	FUNDA	<p>Indodana ekulu yalinga kokuthoma . Yacabanga bonyana izakulinga ukuzalisa isibaya ngesanda. Yazalisa iingolovana enye ngemuva kwenye ngesanda ebuya magega nomlambo. Yalinga ngamandla, kodwana elangeni lesihlanu, isibaya besisesekude khulu nokuzala.</p> <p>Indodana ephakathi yalandela yalinga. Yakhetha ukuzalisa isibaya ngesiphila. Yathwala iimphila zizele imikhono emasimini yazithela ngesibayeni. Yasebenza ngokuyelela, kodwana nakufika ilanga lesihlanu, isibaya besisesekude nokuzala!</p>
---	--------------	---


	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngicabanga ukwenzani? Ngizosebenza nga _____ ngizalise _____ nge _____.</p> <p>2. Ngizothutha ini, ngani ngizalise ini? Ngizothutha i _____ nge _____ ngizalise i _____.</p>
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: ngolovana Tlola umbuzo ngo: isikhathi







UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	phakat	thutha	amandla	isiphila	indoda
	VEZA UMDUMO	sebenza	qabanga	ilanga	phatha	
		ngamandla	khanyisa	themba	tlola	



	FUNDA	<p>Indodana engumaswaphela kwaba ngeyokugcina kobana ilinge umsebenzi. Yathatha ilanga loko lokuthoma, ilele ngaphasi komthunzi womuthi icabanga. 'Ivilapha khulu!' kuzitjela umnakwabo omkhulu. 'Nakanjani ngizalithola iplasi!' Elangeni lesibili, umnakwabo omncani wahlala phasi godu, wafunda wacabanga ngokobana kufanele enze ini. 'Ulitjhapha khulu!' kuzitjela umnakwabo ophakathi. Nakanjani ngizolithola iplasi! Elangeni lesithathu, umnakwabo omncani wahlala phasi apethe incwadi yokutlolela, acabanga begodu atlama bonyana kufanele enze ini. 'Akasebenzi ngokuzikhandla!' kuzitjela uyise. 'Angeze aqeda litho!'</p>
--	--------------	--



	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngiyiphi indodana eyaba ngeyokugcina ukulinga umsebenzi? Indodana enguma _____ yaba ngeyokugcina ukulinga umsebenzi. 2. Ulitjhapha khulu! Kuzitjela ubani? Ulitjhapha khulu! Kuzitjela u _____.
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: isiphila Tlola umbuzo ngo: amandla

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	isikhwama	ibhudango	idorobha	umtlamu	khanyisa
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	nanyana	maswaphela	omkhulu	
		phasi	qabanga	isikhathi	umnakwabo	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>Elangeni lesine, indodana yakhamba ekuseni yaya <u>edorobheni</u>. Ngalelo ilanga ebusuku yabuya <u>nesikhwama</u> esincani. Ngalesi sikhathi, umndeni wayo bewucabanga bonyana ayinandaba nokuthola iplasi.</p> <p>Elangeni lesihlanu, uyise wagcina akhulume nayo. 'Kubayini ungenzi litho? Uyangihlambalaza!' watjho arhuwelela. 'Awa baba! Ngibawa ungithembe. <u>Nginomtamo</u> omuhle!' Nakuthoma ukuba mnyama ngelanga lesihlanu, umnakwabo omncani wabizela uyise esibayeni. <u>Esikhwameni</u> sakhe esincani wakhupha ikhandlela elikhulu walibeka phasi <u>walikhanyisa</u> endaweni ephakathi naphakathi esibayeni. <u>Wakhanyisa</u> ikhandlela, elenza bonyana isibaya soke sikhanye bha! Uyise waqala ngapha nangapha ararekile. Uhlakaniphile. Nguwe kwaphela ozalise isibaya. Iplasi lizakuba ngelakho!</p>
--	---------------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESINE

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Umaswaphela wathula _____. Umaswaphela wathula wa _____. 2. Uvilapha khulu kuzitjela u _____. Uvilapha khulu kuzitjela u _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. nguwe kwaphela ozalise isibaya 2. Indodana ekulu yazalisa isibaya ngehlabathi na 3. umlimi omdala wabe anamadodana amahlanu na






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 3



UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1


	QALA & UTJHO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	dana	kwata	ubumnandi	akusinjalo	
		hlala	qabanga	fisa	ikulumiswano	
	FUNDA	<u>Ngidanile. Ngikwatile. Ngidanile begodu ngikwatile.</u> <u>NgihlaIa phasi. Ngiyaqabanga. Ngihlala phasi ngicabange.</u> <u>Ngihlala phasi, ngicabange ngidanile begodu ngikwatile.</u>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi- mazwi sakho.				


USETJENZANA 2 WANGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Fundamagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<u>Singahlala phasi na? Singaba nekulumiswano na?</u> <u>Singahlala phasi sikhulumisane na? Kuzoba mnandi.</u> <u>Kuzoba mnandi ukuhlala phasi sikhulumisane. Ngiqabanga kobana kuzobamnandi ukuhlala phasi sikhulumisane.</u>				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: danile Tlola umbuzo ngo:ubumnandi				




UMSETJENZANA 1 WANGELESIBILI


	LOOK & SAY	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	thandaza	ihlaya	hlaba	zikhakhaz	
		gandelela	zikhakhazisa	kumnandi	kwata	

	FUNDA	<p><u>Angizikhakhazisi. Angizikhakhazisi ngehlaya. Ngembi khulu. Yi-embu khulu kunazo zoke. Uyazikhakhazisa na?</u></p> <p><u>Uyazikhakhazisa nge...na? Woke umuntu ukwatile. Woke umuntu udanile. Bekungasimnandi. Bekungasimnandi ukubona woke umuntu adanile. Bekungasimnandi ukubona woke umuntu akwatile.</u></p>
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	<p>1. Uzizwa bunjani woke umuntu? <u>Woke umuntu u _____ begodu u _____.</u></p> <p>2. Kuyini obekungasimnandi? <u>Bekungasimnandi uku _____.</u></p>
---	--------------	---


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-1.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: thandaza</p> <p>Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: ilanga lamabeletho</p>
--	--------------	--





WELESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	umkhany	okubonwako	ilwa	ebusuku	
		lungile	qinile	khanyako		



	FUNDA	<p>Ngiyabona. Ngibona <u>umkhanyo</u>. Ngibona <u>umkhanyo okhanyako</u>. Uyawubona na <u>umkhanyo</u>? Uyawubona na <u>umkhanyo okhanyako</u>? Yinto <u>ebonakalako</u>. Yinto <u>ebonakalako ukubona umkhanyo okhanyako</u>? Yinto <u>ebonakalako ukubona umkhanyo okhanyako ebusuku</u>. Akukalungi. Akukalungi ukulwa. Akukalungi ukulwa ebusuku.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	1. Ngibona ini? Ngibona i ____. 2. Kuyini okungakalungi? Akukalungi uku _____.
---	--------------	---

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: umkhanyo Tlola umbuzo ngo: matasatasa

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	QALA & UJTJO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	khakhazisa	hlaba	thandaza	gandeleda	
		lungile	ilwa	ibonakalo	ubusuku	

	FUNDA	<div> </div> <p>Umandla udanile. Umandla ukwatile. Umma umatasatasa. Ubaba umatasatasa. Woke umuntu umatasatasa. Leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke! <u>Akukalungi</u>. Akukalungi ukuba matasatasa.</p> <p><u>Akukalungi</u> ukuba matasatasa ngelanga lami lamabeletho. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana umma abe matasatasa. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana ubaba abematasatasa. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana woke umuntu abematasatasa ngelanga lami lamabeletho. Leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke!</p>
--	--------------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ngubani odanileko? U _____ udanile.2. Kubayini uMandla adanile? Udanile ngombana _____.3. Kuyini okungakalungi? Akukalungi ngombana _____.4. Ngubani omatasatasa? U _____ umatasatasa.5. Mhlobo onjani welanga lamabeletho lo? Leli lilanga lamabeletho le _____.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana ekumsetjenzana woku- l wangoLesine..

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa imitjhapho. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. umandla udanile ngelanga lakhe lamabeletho2. kulungile na kobana woke umuntu abematasatasa3. leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 4

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1




	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	PHIMISELA	lungile	qinile	busuku	phezulu	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	qhinga	gandelela	
	FUNDA	<p>Bengiqinisile. Bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile. Bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile <u>ebusuku</u>. Bengizikhakhazisa. Bengizikhakhazisa ngokuthi ngiqinisile. Bengizikhakhazisa ngokuthi bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile <u>ebusuku</u></p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi sakho.				

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Fundamagama woku  noku  umsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<p>Nginemibono eminengi. Nginemibono eminengi <u>ebusuku</u>. Nginemibono eminengi emihle <u>ebusuku</u>. ngiyazikhakhazisa. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemicabango yami. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemicabango yami <u>ebusuku</u>. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemibono yami emihle <u>ebusuku</u></p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: phezulu Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: mnyanya</p>				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1




	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
---	-------------------------	---------	----------	-----------	----------	-----


	PHIMISELA	jinka	duda	tjhintjha	dudile
		tjhintjha	dengede		
	FUNDA	Ngizo <u>duda</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>jinka</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngijinke</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngijinke</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>dengedela</u> . Ngizo <u>dengedela</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>jinka</u> , ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngizodengedela</u> emnyanyeni!			
	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizo _____ bengi _____ begodu ngi _____.</p> <p>2. Ngizo <u>duda</u>, <u>ngijinke</u> bengidengezele kuphi? Ngizo <u>duda</u>, <u>ngijinke</u>, <u>bengidengedele</u> e _____.</p>			

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI-2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: <u>duda</u> Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: <u>mnyanya</u>

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1



	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	PHIMISELA	iketjezi	ibhayisigili	luma	ikhayithi	
		khambo	ubulelesi	jinka		
	FUNDA	Ngizokhwela. Ngizokhwela <u>ibhayisigili</u> yami. Ngizokhwela <u>ibhayisigili</u> yami ukuya emnyanyeni. Ngizoluma. Ungakwenzi. Ungalumi. Ungalumi <u>iketjezi</u> emnyanyeni. Unga <u>duda</u> . Unga <u>duda</u> bewujinke. Ungaduda bewujinke emnyanyeni.				


	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngizokhwela ini? Ngizokhwela i ____yami.</p> <p>2. Ngizoluma ini emnyanyeni? Ngizoluma i _____ emnyanyeni.</p>
---	-------	--

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Fundamagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku nok ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> nge: khayithi</p> <p>Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> nge: ikhambo ngeenyawo</p>

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	PHIMISELA	luma	iketjezi	duda	ikhayithi	
		jinka	tjhintjha	ibhayisigili	dudile	

	FUNDA	<div> </div> <p>UZanele unemibono eminengi. UZanele unemicabango eminengi. UZanele unemibono eminengi nomcabango ngomnyanya. Uzokuba nomnyanya onjani? Uzothanda umnyanya onjani? Uzakuba nomnyanya wekhayithi na? Awa angeke. Uzakuba nomnyanya weketjezi na? Awa angeke. Uzokuba nomnyanya wembhayisigili na? Awa angeke. Uzokuba nomnyanya onjani? Uzathanda umnyanya onjani?</p>
---	-------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ngubani unemibono eminengi? U _____ unemibono eminengi.2. UZanele unemicabango nemibono eminengi ngani? Unemiqabango nemibono eminengi nge _____.3. Uzakuba nomnyanya wekhayithi na? Iye/Awa, uzakuba/akazukuba nomnyanya wekhayithi.4. Uzakuba nomnyanya weketjezi na? Iye/Awa, uzakuba/akazukuba ngomnyanya weketjezi.5. Uzakuba nomnyanya weembhayisigili na? Iye uzakuba/Awa akazukuba nomnyanya weembhayisigili.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine





LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uzanele unemibono eminengi2. uzakuba nomnyanya wekhayithi na3. uzathanda umnyanya onjani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 5


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	qiniso	busuku	tjhintjha	dengedela	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	Ikhambo leenyawo		ubulelesi
	FUNDA	Ngizothatha ikhambo ngeenyawo. Ngithanda <u>ikhambo leenyawo</u> . Uyakuthanda na <u>ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> ? Kulungile. Kulungile <u>ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> . Ngithatha ikhambo leenyawo <u>ebusuku</u> . Inga kghani <u>kulungile</u> ? <u>Kulungile na ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> ? <u>Akukalungi</u> . <u>Akukalungi ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo ebusuku</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku . ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 MVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Ngizohlaba umma. Ngizohlaba umma ngesiqobotjhelonm. Kulungile na? Kulungile na <u>ukuhlaba umma ngesiqobotjhelo</u> ? Kulungile na <u>ukuhlaba umma</u> ? Awa, akukalungi! Akukalungi <u>ukuhlaba umma ngesiqhobotjhelo</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: tjhentjha Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo:tjhaye				




LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	intambo	disibeza	qinile	lahleka	
		umtletle	indlela			
	FUNDA	Ngibonainja. Ngibonainja <u>elahlekileko</u> . Ngibonainja <u>elahlekileko endleleni</u> Ngizothatha <u>intambo</u> . Ngizothatha				

		<u>intambo eqinileko</u> . Ngizothatha intambo eqinileko ukusiza inja. Ngizothatha <u>intambo eqinileko</u> ukusiza inja <u>elahlekileko</u> . <u>Inomtletlana</u> . <u>Inomtletlana</u> emgogodlhweni. <u>Ilungile</u> . <u>Iyinja</u> elungileko.
--	--	---

	TLOLA	1. Ngibona ini? Ngibona i ____. 2. Ngizothatha ini ukusiza inja? 3. Ngizothatha i ____.
---	--------------	--


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---


	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: qinile Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: fisa
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU







	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhayeke	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
--	-------------------------	-------	----------	------	---------	---------

	PHIMISELA	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola
		nomusa	ingwe	thola	phophele





	FUNDA	<u>Ngizothola</u> . <u>Ngizothola ingwe</u> . <u>Ngizothola ingwe ephopheleko</u> . <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> ilungile. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko inomusa</u> . <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> inamandla na? <u>Iye ingwe ephopheleko</u> inamandla. <u>Izokwenzani ingwe</u> ? <u>Izokwenzani ingwe ephopheleko</u> ? <u>Izokulwa na ingwe</u> ? <u>Izokulwa na ingwe ephopheleko</u> ? <u>Awa, angeke ilwe ingwe ephopheleko</u> . <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> illingile begodu <u>inomusa</u> .
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	1. Ngizothola ini? Ngizothola i ____. 2. Izokulwa na ingwe? <u>Iye/Awa, ingwe izo/angeke ilwe.</u>
---	--------------	---




LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho nge: ngwe Tlola umbuzo nge: thola


LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	lungile	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwan
	PHIMISELA	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		qinile	indlela	lahlekile	intambo	
	FUNDA				<p>UChuck ulungile. UChuck <u>unomusa</u>. UChuck <u>uqinile</u>. <u>Ulungile</u>, <u>unomusa</u> begodu <u>uqinile</u>. kodwana uChuck uzofisa. Uzofisa ukuhluka. Uqabange kobana akakalungi ngokwaneleko. Bekadanile. Bekadanile nakaseze atjhayela <u>endleleni</u>. Akakafaneli ukudana, Akakafaneli ukufisa ukuhluka! Ulunge ngokwaneleko.</p>	





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---





TLOLA	1. Ikhuluma ngobani indatjana?
--------------	--------------------------------

		<p>Indatjana ikhuluma nge _____.</p> <p>2. UChuck ufisa ukuba yini? UChuck ufisa ukuba _____.</p> <p>3. Bakazizwa bunjani uChuck nakatjhayela endleleni? UChuck uzizwa a _____ nakatjhayela endleleni.</p> <p>4. Umhlobo onjani welori uChuck? UChuck u _____, u _____ begodu _____.</p> <p>5. Ingabe uChuck ulunge ngokwaneleko? Iye/Awa, ulungile/akakalungi ngokwaneleko</p>
---	--	---

FRIDAY ACTIVITY 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine





LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. akakafaneli ukufisa ukuhluka 2. bekadanile nakaseze atjhayela endleleni 3. ulungile unomusa begodu uqinile






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 6



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO



	QALA & UTJHO	phambili	gijima	incwadi	unongorwana	ibhudan
	PHIMISELA	umbhede	imbawula	umbhalo	umbala	
		thanda	ithambo	thaba	thimula	
	FUNDA	<p><u>Nginebhudango</u>. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuba mgijimi. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuba mgijimi ophambili. <u>Ngizozilolonga</u> <u>ngizilolonga</u>. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuthumba <u>unongorwana</u> werhawuda.</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku. Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	UHaile weba umrhatjho. Weba umrhatjho wakayise. Watjhing nomrhatjho emmangweni. Walalela ihlathululo yomjarho. Wathoma ukuzibandula. Wazibandula ngamandla Malanga woke.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo:imbawula Tlola umbuzo ngo:umbala

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	isithuthi	thanda	amehlo	phumelela	iskhathi
	PHIMISELA	khakhazisa	iphaliswa	ihlathululo	amabili	
		emmangweni	thumba	amatjhumi	umrhatjho	

	FUNDA	Nakaneminyaka <u>amatjhumi</u> amabili uHaile wangenela iphaliswano. Wathumba iphaliswano. Wathumba unongorwana wekoyi. Uyise <u>wazikhakhazisa khulu</u> ngaye.
	TLOLA	1. UHaile wangenela ini? UHaile wangenela i _____. 2. Bekaneminyaka emingaki? Bekanaminyaka engama _____.




UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: umrhatjho Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: thumba

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	amehlo	umkhon	ikhwapha	ngenela	thoma
	PHIMISELA	umrhatjho	thumba	khakhazisa	iminyaka	
		phumelela	ibhudango	ihlathululo	amatjhumi	
	FUNDA	UHaile wathumba abanongorwana abanengi. Wabona ibhudango lakhe liphumelela.				
	TLOLA	1. Wathumba abanongorwana abangaki? Wathumba abonongorwana aba _____. 2. Kuyini okwaphumelela? I _____ lakhe laphumelela.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---





	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: khakhazisa Tlola umbuzo ngo: iphaliswano
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE




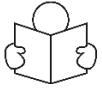
	QALA & UTJHO	umgijimi	lolonga	abanengi	irhawuda	uyise
	PHIMISELA	thumba	bandula	itjhumi	abanengi	
		ngenela	iminyaka	umjarho	tjhinga	

	FUNDA		<p> <u>Unebhudango.</u> <u>Unebhudango</u> lokuthumba unongorwana. <u>Unebhudango</u> lokuthumba unongorwana <u>werhawuda.</u> Wuthumba unongorwana wekoyi. Uyise watjela uHaile bonyana aphikelele aragele phambili. </p>
---	--------------	---	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	1. Ngebhudango lokuthumba u? Ngebhudango lokuthumba u _____. 2. Uyise wamtjela ukuthini? Uyise watjela uHaile bonyana aphikelele a _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. uhaile unebhudango lokugijima 2. wathumba unongorwana onjani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 7



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	thanda	itsikiri	ekhaya	linda	ukudla
	PHIMISELA	tjhinga	umbono	unomphela		tjhayisa
		linda	khwelela	dlula	khamba	
	FUNDA	<p>UJane noMandu bathanda ukukhwela iintsikiri. Baya ngentsikiri zabo kude. <u>Batjhinga</u> ngenca yasemlanjeni. Itayere lakaJane <u>latjhayisa</u> ilitje. UJane angeke ikwazi ukuyikhwela.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku noku Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>UJane angeke akghone ukureya itsikiri yakhe. Itjhayise ilitje. Nginombono. Nginombono kutjho uMandu. Ngizokureya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya ngiyolanda ipompo.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo:khwelela Tlola umbuzo ngo:tjhayisa</p>				




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	pontjha	landa	emlanjeni	kghona	thaba
	PHIMISELA	khamba	dlulwa	endleleni	ntambama	
		tshwenyeka	ngomba	umbono	ilitje	

	FUNDA	Nginombono. Ngizokhamba.Ngizoya ekhaya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya ngiyolanda ipompo. Ngizokhamba, ngizoreya,ngizolanda ipompo.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizo khamba, ngireye, ngiyolanda i _____ ekhaya.
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	--


	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo:landa Tlola umbuzo ngo:kghona
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU




	QALA & UTJHO	ipompo	ukudla	itayere	dlulwa	itjho
--	-------------------------	--------	--------	---------	--------	-------


	PHIMISELA	tshenyeka	ngenca	angeke	endleleni
		reya	pontsha	landa	limala

	FUNDA	Angeke akghone ukureya itsikiri. Itsikiri yakhe ipontjhile. Ngidlulwa kukudla.ngidlulwa kukudla kwantambama. UJane utshwenyekile. Utshwenyekile ngombana uMandu akabuyi. Akabuyi ekhaya. Ilanga seliyatjhinga.
---	--------------	--




	TLOLA	1. Ngizoreya i yami Ngizoreya i _____yami. 2. Ngiyolanda ini ekhaya? Ngiyolanda i _____ekhaya.
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku nok ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo:khaya Tlola umbuzo ngo:tshwenyeka</p>
---	--------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	endleleni	khwelela	iintsikiri	itjho
	PHIMISELA	ilitje	ipompo	ngithabile	ngenca	
FUNDA		khwela	tshwenyeka	dlulwa	unomphela	
	FUNDA			<p>UJane utshwenyekile. Utshwenyeka khulu. Kwanga uMandu ukhamba unomphela. Ilanga liyatjhinga. Uzokudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni na?awa. Uzokudlulwa kukudla kwantambama.</p>		





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Fundamagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani otshwenyekileko? U_____ utshwenyekile. Kubayini uJane atshwenyekile? Utshwenyekile ngombana _____ Uzokudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni na? Iye/Awa, akazokudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni. Wakhamba isikhathi esingangani uMangi? Wakhamba isikhathi esi _____ khulu.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. ujane utshwenyekile 2. ilanga liyatjhinga na 3. kubonakala kwanga umangi ukhambe isikhathi esingangani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 8



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	ehlobo	abantwana	ngemva	idina	ilanga
	PHIMISELA	bhaqa	ehlathini	thola	kufuthume	
		iindawo	bhaqelana	qabanga	ukudlala	
	FUNDA	Ngelinye ilanga kusehlobo. Ngemva kwedina abantwana bacabanga ukudlala umabhaqelana. ULungi wazinikela ukubala 1-2-3-4-5. Boke abantwana basabalala. Bagijimela ukuyothola iindawo ezihle abangabhaqa kizo.				
	TLOLA	Thola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.				
	FUNDA	Abantwana bayodlala umabhaqelana. ULungi wabala 1-2-3-4-5 Abantwana bagijima basabalala. ULumka wagijimela elhathini.				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: hlathi Tlola umbuzo ngo: abantwana				




UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	ilitje	thola	tjhinga idromu	indlela	ehlela
	PHIMISELA	bhaqa	ngena	kghona	umuthi	
		umgodi	ngenzasi	hlobisa	nqopha	

	FUNDA	ULumka wagijimela ehlathini. U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame rwe. UNontsikelelo wagijima wehlela ngenzasi kwendlela. Wathola umgodi ngeqadi. UHlobisa wagijima watjhinga elitjeni elikhulu. Ugogo Nkomo wasiza uSiviwe ukungena ngedromini.
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	1. ULumka wagijimela kuphi? ULumka wagijimela e _____. 2. U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame njani? U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame _____.
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: tjhinga Tlola umbuzo ngo: idromu
---	--------------	--




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU


	QALA & UTJHO	indlela	nqopha	ngemva	ngena	elikhulu
	PHIMISELA	hleka	emthini	khohlela	indlu	
		hlala	jama	indawo	ehle	

	FUNDA	Ugogo Nkomo wasiza uSiviwe ukungena ngedromini. UHlobisa wanqopha elitjeni elikhulu. UHlobisa wakhohlela. Abantwana bamhleka bathi sikutholile.
--	--------------	---





	TLOLA	1. Ngubani owakhohlelako? U _____ wakhohlela. 2. Ngubani owangena ngedromini? U _____ wangena ngedromini.
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
--	--------------	---

	THOLA	<p>Thola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: ngenzasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: bhaqa</p>
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	isibhakabhaka	hlaza	ubuthongo	obukhulu	hlala
	PHIMISELA	khohlela	ilanga		hlala	hleka
	FUNDA		<p>Abantwana badlala ilanga loke. ULungi wahlala ilanga loke ngedromini. Waphathwa buthongo walala. Bamfuna akhenge bamthole.</p>			



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	TLOLA	<p>UHlobisa <u>wakhohlela</u>. <u>Wakhohlela</u> bamthola. Babona <u>amanyathelo</u> ahlaz kwesibhakabhaka. <u>Bekumanyathelo</u> waka Lungi. Bahleka nabawabonako. Bathi sikutholile. USiviwe wahlala ilanga loke ngedromini. Bekalele ubuthongo.</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku noku godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso l. 1. usiviwe ihlezi imini yoke ngedromini 2. ulungi bambone ngamanyathelo anjani ngombala






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 9



UMSETJENZANA WOKU1 NGOMVULO



	QALA & UTJHO	umngani	ukatsu	itsikiri	umuthi	thenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	isiquntu	bhadela	kghona	sebenza	
		bhadela	umbono	lahleka	umtato	
	FUNDA	<p><u>Umngani</u> kaMarie <u>unetsikiri</u>. <u>Unetsikiri</u> ehle. Woke amalanga uMarie <u>uyacabanga</u>. <u>Ucabanga</u> <u>ngetsikiri</u> kaBusi.Ngifyafisa. Ngifisa sengathi ngabe <u>nginetsikiri</u> efana neyakaBusi.Ngifisa sengathi ngingaba <u>netsikiri</u> name sireye sisobabili.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO





	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>Wabona <u>itsikiri</u> esarulana. Ngiyakurabhela baba. Ngibawa <u>ungithengele</u> <u>itsikiri</u>. Ngizakubhadela <u>isiquntu</u> <u>setjikiri</u>. Uzakusebenza uzibhadalele esinye <u>isiquntu</u> <u>setsikiri</u>. Sebenza wonge imali. Sebenza wonge imali ukghone ukuzibhadalela <u>itsikiri</u>.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isiquntu Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: thenga</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI





	QALA & UTJHO	bhadela	umbono	umtato	lahleka	kghona
	VEZA UMDUMO	omuhle	isivande	sebenza	wonga	
		rabhela	ukatsu	umuthi	umbala	

	FUNDA	<u>Nginombono</u> . <u>Nginombono</u> omuhle. Ngizosebenza .Ngizosiza ubaba ukusebenza <u>esivandeni</u> . Ubaba <u>uzongibhadela</u> bese <u>ngonga</u> imali. <u>Ngizokonga</u> imali <u>ngibhadele</u> isiquntu semali yetsikiri. <u>Ngizokonga</u> imali ngikghone <u>ukubhadela</u> itsikiri.
	TLOLA	1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizosebenza,ngizosiza,begodu ngi _____ imali.

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI




	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isivande Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: bhadela

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	bhadela	wonga	sebenza	omuhle
	VEZA UMDUMO	ukatsu	omhlophe	umuthi	lahleka	
		iphostara	bhajiwe	umbala	umtato	
	FUNDA	UMarie noBusi Babona <u>ukatsu</u> . Babona <u>ukatsu</u> omhlophe. Babona <u>ukatsu</u> <u>abhajiwe</u> . <u>Ukatsu</u> <u>ulahlekile</u> . Babona <u>iphostara</u> . <u>Iphostara</u> <u>ikhuluma</u> ngok <u>atsu</u> <u>olahlekileko</u> . Bakhuluma ngok <u>atsu</u> <u>onombala</u> omhlophe <u>olahlekileko</u> . <u>Iphostara</u> inenomboro yomtato.				
	TLOLA	1. UMarie noBusi babona ukatsu onjani? UMarie noBusi babona ukatsu o _____.				
		2. Iphostara beyikhuluma ngani? Iphostara beyikhuluma ngo _____ olahlekileko.				
		3. Iphostara inenomboro yani? Iphostara inenomboro yo _____.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
--	-------	---

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: lahleka Tlola umbuzo ngo: bhajwa</p>
--	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	lahleka	bhajwa	isihlahla	mhlophe	umbala
	VEZA UMDUMO	itsikiri	umbala	inomboro	ukatsu	
		qabanga	thenga	khuluma	umtato	





	FUNDA	<div> </div> <p>Unina likaBusi wabavumela kobana basebenzise umtato wakhe badosele inomboro esephostareni. Ngemva kwalokho uBrenda weza wazokuthatha ukatsu wakhe. Wathi ngaphambi kobana akhambe wakhapha imali engange R100-00 ngesipatjhini sakhe. Ngiyathokoza khulu ngokuthi nithole ukatsu wami, watjho njalo bewathatha imali wayinikela uBusi.</p>
--	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE





	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
--	--------------	---

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani onetsikiri ehle? U---- unetsikiri ehle. 2. UMarie Uqabanga ngani? UMarie Uqabanga nge-----. 3. Uyise uzakumthengela itsikiri na? Iye/Awa, uyise akazukumthengela itsikiri. 4. Uza kghona ukuzithengela itsikiri na? Iye/Awa, akazukghona ukuzithengela itsikiri. 5. Ukatsu unombala onzima na? Iye/Awa, ukatsu akanambala onzima.
--	---------------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ukatsu onombala omhlophe ulahlekile 2. ukatsu ubhajwe esimini na 3. ubusi nomarie babona iphostara





**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**


IVEKE 10

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 NGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	kghon	tlama	cabanga	indodana	ncenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	iphaliswano		phasi	tjhiya	amahlanu
		ngiyiphi		qaban	vakatjha	umndeni
	FUNDA	<p>Ekadeni, kwakunomlimi omdala owabe anamadodana amathathu. Wabe athonywa kugula begodu seyiphaphela phasi, yeke kwafuneka kobana acabange bonyana ngiyiphi indodana azokutjhiya iplasi lakhe nayo nasele ahlongakele. 'Ukuba mlimi kufuna umuntu ocabangako begodu okghona <u>ukutlama</u> kuhle ngokuyelela,' <u>kucabanga</u> yena. 'Kufanele ngilitjhiye nanyana ngiyiphi yamadodana wami <u>ekghona</u> ukucabanga nokutlama ngokukhulu ukuyelela.'</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p>				


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 NGOMVULO


	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>Ngelinye ilanga ngemuva kwamadina umlimi omdala wabizela amadodana wakhe amathathu esibayeni. "Nasele ngingasekho, omunye wenu uzokuthola iplasi le,' watjho atjela amadodana wakhe, 'yeke kuzakuba msebenzi wakho ukutlhogomela abafowenu. Kufanele ngicabange bonyana ngimuphi kini ozakuba ngofanele <u>ukutlhogomela</u> iplasi nasele ngingasekho.' Amadodana aqalana, azibuza bonyana ngubani ozakuthola iplasi. 'Niyasibona esibaya esikhulu lesi? kubuza umlimi omdala. 'Umuntu ngamunye uzakuba namalanga amahlanu kobana asizalise ngananyana yini eniyikhetako. Kufanele nizalise esibaya soke esikhathini esingangamalanga amahlanu.'</p>				

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: iplasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: tlhogomela
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	khetha	zalisa	amalang	umuntu	esikh
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	ingolovana	isiphila	isikhwam	
		isikhathi	indodana	ihlabathi	umkhany	



	FUNDA	<p>Indodana ekulu yalinga kokuthoma . Yacabanga bonyana izakulinga ukuzalisa isibaya ngesanda. Yazalisa iingolovana enye ngemuva kwenye ngesanda ebuya magega nomlambo. Yalinga ngamandla, kodwana elangeni lesihlanu, isibaya besisesekude khulu nokuzala.</p> <p>Indodana ephakathi yalandela yalinga. Yakhetha ukuzalisa isibaya ngesiphila. Yathwala iimphila zizele imikhono emasimini yazithela ngesibayeni. Yasebenza ngokuyelela, kodwana nakufika ilanga lesihlanu, isibaya besisesekude nokuzala!</p>
---	--------------	---


	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngicabanga ukwenzani? Ngizosebenza nga _____ ngizalise _____ nge _____.</p> <p>2. Ngizothutha ini, ngani ngizalise ini? Ngizothutha i _____ nge _____ ngizalise i _____.</p>
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: ngolovana Tlola umbuzo ngo: isikhathi







UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	phakat	thutha	amandla	isiphila	indoda
	VEZA UMDUMO	sebenza	qabanga	ilanga	phatha	
		ngamandla	khanyisa	themba	tlola	



	FUNDA	<p>Indodana engumaswaphela kwaba ngeyokugcina kobana ilinge umsebenzi. Yathatha ilanga loko lokuthoma, ilele ngaphasi komthunzi womuthi icabanga. 'Ivilapha khulu!' kuzitjela umnakwabo omkhulu. 'Nakanjani ngizalithola iplasi!' Elangeni lesibili, umnakwabo omncani wahlala phasi godu, wafunda wacabanga ngokobana kufanele enze ini. 'Ulitjhapha khulu!' kuzitjela umnakwabo ophakathi. Nakanjani ngizolithola iplasi! Elangeni lesithathu, umnakwabo omncani wahlala phasi apethe incwadi yokutlolela, acabanga begodu atlama bonyana kufanele enze ini. 'Akasebenzi ngokuzikhandla!' kuzitjela uyise. 'Angeze aqeda litho!'</p>
--	--------------	--



	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngiyiphi indodana eyaba ngeyokugcina ukulinga umsebenzi? Indodana enguma _____ yaba ngeyokugcina ukulinga umsebenzi. 2. Ulitjhapha khulu! Kuzitjela ubani? Ulitjhapha khulu! Kuzitjela u _____.
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: isiphila Tlola umbuzo ngo: amandla

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	isikhwama	ibhudango	idorobha	umtlamu	khanyisa
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	nanyana	maswaphela	omkhulu	
		phasi	qabanga	isikhathi	umnakwabo	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>Elangeni lesine, indodana yakhamba ekuseni yaya <u>edorobheni</u>. Ngalelo ilanga ebusuku yabuya <u>nesikhwama</u> esincani. Ngalesi sikhathi, umndeni wayo bewucabanga bonyana ayinandaba nokuthola iplasi.</p> <p>Elangeni lesihlanu, uyise wagcina akhulume nayo. 'Kubayini ungenzi litho? Uyangihlambalaza!' watjho arhuwelela. 'Awa baba! Ngibawa ungithembe. <u>Nginomtamo</u> omuhle!' Nakuthoma ukuba mnyama ngelanga lesihlanu, umnakwabo omncani wabizela uyise esibayeni. <u>Esikhwameni</u> sakhe esincani wakhupha ikhandlela elikhulu walibeka phasi <u>walikhanyisa</u> endaweni ephakathi naphakathi esibayeni. <u>Wakhanyisa</u> ikhandlela, elenza bonyana isibaya soke sikhanye bha! Uyise waqala ngapha nangapha ararekile. Uhlakaniphile. Nguwe kwaphela ozalise isibaya. Iplasi lizakuba ngelakho!</p>
--	---------------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESINE

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Umaswaphela wathula _____. Umaswaphela wathula wa _____. 2. Uvilapha khulu kuzitjela u _____. Uvilapha khulu kuzitjela u _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho nencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. nguwe kwaphela ozalise isibaya 2. Indodana ekulu yazalisa isibaya ngehlabathi na 3. umlimi omdala wabe anamadodana amahlanu na






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 3



UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1


	QALA & UTJHO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	dana	kwata	ubumnandi	akusinjalo	
		hlala	qabanga	fisa	ikulumiswano	
	FUNDA	<u>Ngidanile. Ngikwatile. Ngidanile begodu ngikwatile.</u> <u>NgihlaIa phasi. Ngiyaqabanga. Ngihlala phasi ngicabange.</u> <u>Ngihlala phasi, ngicabange ngidanile begodu ngikwatile.</u>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi- mazwi sakho.				


USETJENZANA 2 WANGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<u>Singahlala phasi na? Singaba nekulumiswano na?</u> <u>Singahlala phasi sikhulumisane na? Kuzoba mnandi.</u> <u>Kuzoba mnandi ukuhlala phasi sikhulumisane. Ngiqabanga kobana kuzobamnandi ukuhlala phasi sikhulumisane.</u>				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: danile Tlola umbuzo ngo:ubumnandi				




UMSETJENZANA 1 WANGELESIBILI


	LOOK & SAY	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	thandaza	ihlaya	hlaba	zikhakhaz	
		gandelela	zikhakhazisa	kumnandi	kwata	

	FUNDA	<p><u>Angizikhakhazisi. Angizikhakhazisi ngehlaya. Ngembi khulu. Yi-embu khulu kunazo zoke. Uyazikhakhazisa na?</u> <u>Uyazikhakhazisa nge...na?</u> Woke umuntu ukwatile. Woke umuntu udanile. Bekungasimnandi. Bekungasimnandi ukubona woke umuntu adanile. Bekungasimnandi ukubona woke umuntu akwatile.</p>
---	-------	--



	TLOLA	<p>1. Uzizwa bunjani woke umuntu? Woke umuntu u _____ begodu u _____.</p> <p>2. Kuyini obekungasimnandi? Bekungasimnandi uku _____.</p>
---	-------	---


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-1.</p>
---	-------	---

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: thandaza Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: ilanga lamabeletho</p>
--	-------	--





WELESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkathi zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	umkhany	okubonwako	ilwa	ebusuku	
		lungile	qinile	khanyako		



	FUNDA	<p>Ngiyabona. Ngibona <u>umkhanyo</u>. Ngibona <u>umkhanyo okhanyako</u>. Uyawubona na <u>umkhanyo</u>? Uyawubona na <u>umkhanyo okhanyako</u>? Yinto <u>ebonakalako</u>. Yinto <u>ebonakalako ukubona umkhanyo okhanyako</u>? Yinto <u>ebonakalako ukubona umkhanyo okhanyako ebusuku</u>. Akukalungi. Akukalungi ukulwa. Akukalungi ukulwa ebusuku.</p>
---	-------	---


	TLOLA	1. Ngibona ini? Ngibona i ____. 2. Kuyini okungakalungi? Akukalungi uku _____.
---	--------------	---

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: umkhanyo Tlola umbuzo ngo: matasatasa

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	QALA & UJTJO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	khakhazisa	hlaba	thandaza	gandeleda	
		lungile	ilwa	ibonakalo	ubusuku	

	FUNDA	<div> </div> <p>Umandla udanile. Umandla ukwatile. Umma umatasatasa. Ubaba umatasatasa. Woke umuntu umatasatasa. Leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke! <u>Akukalungi</u>. Akukalungi ukuba matasatasa.</p> <p><u>Akukalungi</u> ukuba matasatasa ngelanga lami lamabeletho. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana umma abe matasatasa. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana ubaba abematasatasa. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana woke umuntu abematasatasa ngelanga lami lamabeletho. Leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke!</p>
--	--------------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ngubani odanileko? U _____ udanile.2. Kubayini uMandla adanile? Udanile ngombana _____.3. Kuyini okungakalungi? Akukalungi ngombana _____.4. Ngubani omatasatasa? U _____ umatasatasa.5. Mhlobo onjani welanga lamabeletho lo? Leli lilanga lamabeletho le _____.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana ekumsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine..

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa imitjhapho. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. umandla udanile ngelanga lakhe lamabeletho2. kulungile na kobana woke umuntu abematasatasa3. leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 4


UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1




	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	PHIMISELA	lungile	qinile	busuku	phezulu	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	qhinga	gandelela	
	FUNDA	<p>Bengiqinisile. Bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile. Bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile <u>ebusuku</u>. Bengizikhakhazisa. Bengizikhakhazisa ngokuthi ngiqinisile. Bengizikhakhazisa ngokuthi bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile <u>ebusuku</u></p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi sakho.				

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Fundamagama woku  noku  umsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<p>Nginemibono eminengi. Nginemibono eminengi <u>ebusuku</u>. Nginemibono eminengi emihle <u>ebusuku</u>. ngiyazikhakhazisa. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemicabango yami. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemicabango yami <u>ebusuku</u>. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemibono yami emihle <u>ebusuku</u></p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: phezulu Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: mnyanya</p>				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1




	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
---	-------------------------	---------	----------	-----------	----------	-----


	PHIMISELA	jinka	duda	tjhintjha	dudile
		tjhintjha	dengede		
	FUNDA	Ngizo <u>duda</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>jinka</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngijinke</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngijinke</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>dengedela</u> . Ngizo <u>dengedela</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>jinka</u> , ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngizodengedela</u> emnyanyeni!			
	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizo _____ bengi _____ begodu ngi _____.</p> <p>2. Ngizo <u>duda</u>, <u>ngijinke</u> bengidengezele kuphi? Ngizo <u>duda</u>, <u>ngijinke</u>, <u>bengidengedele</u> e _____.</p>			

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: <u>duda</u> Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: <u>mnyanya</u>


LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1

	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	PHIMISELA	iketjezi	ibhayisigili	luma	ikhayithi	
		khambo	ubulelesi	jinka		
	FUNDA	Ngizokhwela. Ngizokhwela <u>ibhayisigili</u> yami. Ngizokhwela <u>ibhayisigili</u> yami ukuya emnyanyeni. Ngizoluma. Ungakwenzi. Ungalumi. Ungalumi <u>iketjezi</u> emnyanyeni. Unga <u>duda</u> . Unga <u>duda</u> bewujinke. Ungaduda bewujinke emnyanyeni.				



	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>1. Ngizokhwela ini? Ngizokhwela i ____yami.</p> <p>2. Ngizoluma ini emnyanyeni? Ngizoluma i _____ emnyanyeni.</p>
---	--------------	--


LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana</p>
---	--------------	--





	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola amagama woku nok ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola <u>umutjho</u> nge: khayithi Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> nge: ikhambo ngeenyawo</p>
---	--------------	--

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	<p>QALA & UTJHO</p>	<p>imibono</p>	<p>eminengi</p>	<p>umcabango</p>	<p>umnyanya</p>	<p>ini</p>
	<p>PHIMISELA</p>	<p>luma</p>	<p>iketjezi</p>	<p>duda</p>	<p>ikhayithi</p>	
		<p>jinka</p>	<p>tjhintjha</p>	<p>ibhayisigili</p>	<p>dudile</p>	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<div> </div> <p>UZanele unemibono eminengi. UZanele unemicabango eminengi. UZanele unemibono eminengi nomcabango ngomnyanya. Uzokuba nomnyanya onjani? Uzothanda umnyanya onjani? Uzakuba nomnyanya we<u>khayithi</u> na? Awa angeke. Uzakuba nomnyanya we<u>iketjezi</u> na? Awa angeke. Uzokuba nomnyanya wembhayisigili na? Awa angeke. Uzokuba nomnyanya onjani? Uzathanda umnyanya onjani?</p>
---	--------------	--





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ngubani unemibono eminengi? U _____ unemibono eminengi.2. Uzanele unemicabango nemibono eminengi ngani? Unemiqabango nemibono eminengi nge _____.3. Uzakuba nomnyanya wekhayithi na? Iye/Awa, uzakuba/akazukuba nomnyanya wekhayithi.4. Uzakuba nomnyanya weketjezi na? Iye/Awa, uzakuba/akazukuba ngomnyanya weketjezi.5. Uzakuba nomnyanya weembhayisigili na? Iye uzakuba/Awa akazukuba nomnyanya weembhayisigili.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine





LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uzanele unemibono eminengi2. uzakuba nomnyanya wekhayithi na3. uzathanda umnyanya onjani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 5




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	qiniso	busuku	tjhintjha	dengedela	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	Ikhambo leenyawo		ubulelesi
	FUNDA	Ngizothatha ikhambo ngeenyawo. Ngithanda <u>ikhambo leenyawo</u> . Uyakuthanda na <u>ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> ? Kulungile. Kulungile <u>ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> . Ngithatha ikhambo leenyawo <u>ebusuku</u> . Inga kghani <u>kulungile</u> ? <u>Kulungile na ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> ? <u>Akukalungi</u> . <u>Akukalungi ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo ebusuku</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku . ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 MVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Ngizohlaba umma. Ngizohlaba umma ngesiqobotjhelonm. Kulungile na? Kulungile na <u>ukuhlaba umma ngesiqobotjhelo</u> ? Kulungile na <u>ukuhlaba umma</u> ? Awa, akukalungi! Akukalungi <u>ukuhlaba umma ngesiqhobotjhelo</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: tjhentjha Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo:tjhaye				




LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	intambo	disibeza	qinile	lahleka	
		umtletle	indlela			
	FUNDA	Ngibonainja. Ngibonainja <u>elahlekileko</u> . Ngibonainja <u>elahlekileko endleleni</u> Ngizothatha <u>intambo</u> . Ngizothatha				

		<u>intambo eqinileko</u> . Ngizothatha intambo eqinileko ukusiza inja. Ngizothatha <u>intambo eqinileko</u> ukusiza inja <u>elahlekileko</u> . <u>Inomtletlana</u> . <u>Inomtletlana</u> emgogodlhweni. <u>Ilungile</u> . <u>Iyinja</u> elungileko.
--	--	---



	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngibona ini? Ngibona i _____. 2. Ngizothatha ini ukusiza inja? 3. Ngizothatha i _____.
---	--------------	---


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: qinile Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: fisa
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhayeke	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	ingwe	phophele		nomusa	thola
		nomusa	ingwe		thola	phophele





	FUNDA	<p>Ngizothola. <u>Ngizothola ingwe</u>. <u>Ngizothola ingwe ephopheleko</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> ilungile. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko inomusa</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> inamandla na? <u>Iye ingwe ephopheleko</u> inamandla. <u>Izokwenzani ingwe</u>? <u>Izokwenzani ingwe ephopheleko</u>? <u>Izokulwa na ingwe</u>? <u>Izokulwa na ingwe ephopheleko</u>? Awa, angeke ilwe <u>ingwe ephopheleko</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> illingile begodu <u>inomusa</u>.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngizothola ini? Ngizothola i _____. 2. Izokulwa na ingwe? <u>Iye/Awa, ingwe izo/angeke ilwe.</u>
---	--------------	--




LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho nge: ngwe Tlola umbuzo nge: thola


LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	lungile	tjhayele	fisa	hlukile	kwan
	PHIMISELA	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		qinile	indlela	lahlekile	intambo	
	FUNDA				<p>UChuck ulungile. UChuck <u>unomusa</u>. UChuck <u>uqinile</u>. <u>Ulungile</u>, <u>unomusa</u> begodu <u>uqinile</u>. kodwana uChuck uzofisa. Uzofisa ukuhluka. Uqabange kobana akakalungi ngokwaneleko. Bekadanile. Bekadanile nakaseze atjhayela <u>endleleni</u>. Akakafaneli ukudana, Akakafaneli ukufisa ukuhluka! Ulunge ngokwaneleko.</p>	





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---





TLOLA	1. Ikhuluma ngobani indatjana?
--------------	--------------------------------

		<p>Indatjana ikhuluma nge _____.</p> <p>2. UChuck ufisa ukuba yini? UChuck ufisa ukuba _____.</p> <p>3. Bakazizwa bunjani uChuck nakatjhayela endleleni? UChuck uzizwa a _____ nakatjhayela endleleni.</p> <p>4. Umhlobo onjani welori uChuck? UChuck u _____, u _____ begodu _____.</p> <p>5. Ingabe uChuck ulunge ngokwaneleko? Iye/Awa, ulungile/akakalungi ngokwaneleko</p>
---	--	---

FRIDAY ACTIVITY 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine</p>





LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. akakafaneli ukufisa ukuhluka 2. bekadanile nakaseze atjhayela endleleni 3. ulungile unomusa begodu uqinile






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 6



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO



	QALA & UTJHO	phambili	gijima	incwadi	unongorwana	ibhudan
	PHIMISELA	umbhede	imbawula	umbhalo	umbala	
		thanda	ithambo	thaba	thimula	
	FUNDA	<p><u>Nginebhudango</u>. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuba mgijimi. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuba mgijimi ophambili. <u>Ngizozilolonga</u> <u>ngizilolonga</u>. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuthumba <u>unongorwana</u> werhawuda.</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku. Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<p>UHaile weba umrhatjho. Weba umrhatjho wakayise. Watjhingam nomrhatjho emmangweni. Walalela ihlathululo yomjarho. Wathoma ukuzibandula. Wazibandula ngamandla Malanga woke.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo:imbawula Tlola umbuzo ngo:umbala</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	isithuthi	thanda	amehlo	phumelela	iskhathi
	PHIMISELA	khakhazisa	iphaliswa	ihlathululo	amabili	
		emmangweni	thumba	amatjhumi	umrhatjho	

	FUNDA	Nakaneminyaka <u>amatjhumi</u> amabili uHaile wangenela iphaliswano. Wathumba iphaliswano. Wathumba unongorwana wekoyi. Uyise <u>wazikhakhazisa khulu</u> ngaye.
	TLOLA	1. UHaile wangenela ini? UHaile wangenela i _____. 2. Bekaneminyaka emingaki? Bekanaminyaka engama _____.




UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: umrhatjho Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: thumba

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	amehlo	umkhon	ikhwapha	ngenela	thoma
	PHIMISELA	umrhatjho	thumba	khakhazisa	iminyaka	
		phumelela	ibhudango	ihlathululo	amatjhumi	
	FUNDA	UHaile wathumba abanongorwana abanengi. Wabona ibhudango lakhe liphumelela.				
	TLOLA	1. Wathumba abanongorwana abangaki? Wathumba abonongorwana aba _____. 2. Kuyini okwaphumelela? I _____ lakhe laphumelela.				

UMSETJENZANA WES 2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---





	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: khakhazisa Tlola umbuzo ngo: iphaliswano</p>
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE




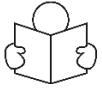
	QALA & UTJHO	umgijimi	lolonga	abanengi	irhawuda	uyise
	PHIMISELA	thumba	bandula	itjhumi	abanengi	
		ngenela	iminyaka	umjarho	tjhinga	

	FUNDA		<p><u>Unebhudango.</u> <u>Unebhudango</u> lokuthumba unongorwana. <u>Unebhudango</u> lokuthumba unongorwana werhawuda. Wuthumba unongorwana wekoyi. Uyise watjela uHaile bonyana aphikelele aragele phambili.</p>
---	--------------	---	---





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<p>1. Nginebhudango lokuthumba u? Nginebhudango lokuthumba u_____.</p> <p>2. Uyise wamtjela ukuthini? Uyise watjela uHaile bonyana aphikelele a_____.</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. uhaile unebhudango lokugijima 2. wathumba unongorwana onjani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 7



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	thanda	itsikiri	ekhaya	linda	ukudla
	PHIMISELA	tjhinga	umbono	unomphela		tjhayisa
		linda	khwelela	dlula	khamba	
	FUNDA	UJane noMandu bathanda ukukhwela iintsikiri. Baya ngentsikiri zabo kude. <u>Batjhinga</u> ngenca yasemlanjeni. Itayere lakaJane <u>latjhayisa</u> ilitje. UJane angeke ikwazi ukuyikhwela.				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	UJane angeke akghone ukureya itsikiri yakhe. Itjhayise ilitje. Nginombono. Nginombono kutjho uMandu. Ngizokureya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya ngiyolanda ipompo.				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo:khwelela Tlola umbuzo ngo:tjhayisa				




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	pontjha	landa	emlanjeni	kghona	thaba
	PHIMISELA	khamba	dlulwa	endleleni	ntambama	
		tshwenyeka	ngomba	umbono	ilitje	

	FUNDA	Nginombono. Ngizokhamba.Ngizoya ekhaya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya ngiyolanda ipompo. Ngizokhamba, ngizoreya,ngizolanda ipompo.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizo khamba, ngireye, ngiyolanda i _____ ekhaya.
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	--


	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo:landa Tlola umbuzo ngo:kghona
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU




	QALA & UTJHO	ipompo	ukudla	itayere	dlulwa	itjho
--	-------------------------	--------	--------	---------	--------	-------


	PHIMISELA	tshenyeka	ngenca	angeke	endleleni
		reya	pontsha	landa	limala

	FUNDA	Angeke akghone ukureya itsikiri. Itsikiri yakhe ipontjhile. Ngidlulwa kukudla.ngidlulwa kukudla kwantambama. UJane utshwenyekile. Utshwenyekile ngombana uMandu akabuyi. Akabuyi ekhaya. Ilanga seliyatjhinga.
---	--------------	--




	TLOLA	1. Ngizoreya i yami Ngizoreya i _____yami. 2. Ngiyolanda ini ekhaya? Ngiyolanda i _____ekhaya.
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku nok ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo:khaya Tlola umbuzo ngo:tshwenyeka</p>
---	--------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	endleleni	khwelela	iintsikiri	itjho
	PHIMISELA	ilitje	ipompo	ngithabile	ngenca	
FUNDA		khwela	tshwenyeka	dlulwa	unomphela	
	FUNDA			<p>UJane utshwenyekile. Utshwenyeka khulu. Kwanga uMandu ukhamba unomphela. Ilanga liyatjhinga. Uzokudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni na?awa. Uzokudlulwa kukudla kwantambama.</p>		





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani otshwenyekileko? U_____ utshwenyekile. Kubayini uJane atshwenyekile? Utshwenyekile ngombana _____ Uzakudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni na? Iye/Awa, akazokudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni. Wakhamba isikhathi esingangani uMangi? Wakhamba isikhathi esi_____ khulu.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. ujane utshwenyekile 2. ilanga liyatjhinga na 3. kubonakala kwanga umangi ukhambe isikhathi esingangani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 8

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	ehlobo	abantwana	ngemva	idina	ilanga
	PHIMISELA	bhaqa	ehlathini	thola	kufuthume	
		iindawo	bhaqelana	qabanga	ukudlala	
	FUNDA	Ngelinye ilanga kusehlobo. Ngemva kwedina abantwana bacabanga ukudlala umabhaqelana. ULungi wazinikela ukubala 1-2-3-4-5. Boke abantwana basabalala. Bagijimela ukuyothola iindawo ezihle abangabhaqa kizo.				
	TLOLA	Thola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	FUNDA	Abantwana bayodlala umabhaqelana. ULungi wabala 1-2-3-4-5 Abantwana bagijima basabalala. ULumka wagijimela elhathini.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: hlathi Tlola umbuzo ngo: abantwana




UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	ilitje	thola	tjhinga idromu	indlela	ehlela
	PHIMISELA	bhaqa	ngena	kghona	umuthi	
		umgodi	ngenzasi	hlobisa	nqopha	

	FUNDA	ULumka wagijimela ehlathini. U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame rwe. UNontsikelelo wagijima wehlela ngenzasi kwendlela. Wathola umgodi ngeqadi. UHlobisa wagijima watjhinga elitjeni elikhulu. Ugogo Nkomo wasiza uSiviwe ukungena ngedromini.
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	1. ULumka wagijimela kuphi? ULumka wagijimela e _____. 2. U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame njani? U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame _____.
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: tjhinga Tlola umbuzo ngo: idromu
---	--------------	--




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU


	QALA & UTJHO	indlela	nqopha	ngemva	ngena	elikhulu
	PHIMISELA	hleka	emthini	khohlela	indlu	
		hlala	jama	indawo	ehle	

	FUNDA	Ugogo Nkomo wasiza uSiviwe ukungena ngedromini. UHlobisa wanqopha elitjeni elikhulu. UHlobisa wakhohlela. Abantwana bamhleka bathi sikutholile.
--	--------------	---





	TLOLA	1. Ngubani owakhohlelako? U _____ wakhohlela. 2. Ngubani owangena ngedromini? U _____ wangena ngedromini.
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
--	--------------	---

	THOLA	<p>Thola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: ngenzasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: bhaqa</p>
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	isibhakabhaka	hlaza	ubuthongo	obukhulu	hlala
	PHIMISELA	khohlela	ilanga		hlala	hleka
 FUNDA			<p>Abantwana badlala ilanga loke. ULungi wahlala ilanga loke ngedromini. Waphathwa buthongo walala. Bamfuna akhenge bamthole.</p>			



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>UHlobisa <u>wakhohlela</u>. <u>Wakhohlela</u> bamthola. Babona <u>amanyathelo</u> ahlaz kwesibhakabhaka. <u>Bekumanyathelo</u> waka Lungi. Bahleka nabawabonako. Bathi sikutholile. USiviwe wahlala ilanga loke ngedromini. Bekalele ubuthongo.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku noku godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso l. 1. usiviwe ihlezi imini yoke ngedromini 2. ulungi bambone ngamanyathelo anjani ngombala






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 9

UMSETJENZANA WOKU1 NGOMVULO



	QALA & UTJHO	umngani	ukatsu	itsikiri	umuthi	thenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	isiquntu	bhadela	kghona	sebenza	
		bhadela	umbono	lahleka	umtato	
	FUNDA	<p><u>Umngani</u> kaMarie <u>unetsikiri</u>. <u>Unetsikiri</u> ehle. Woke amalanga uMarie <u>uyacabanga</u>. <u>Ucabanga</u> <u>ngetsikiri</u> kaBusi.Ngifyafisa. Ngifisa sengathi ngabe <u>nginetsikiri</u> efana neyakaBusi.Ngifisa sengathi ngingaba <u>netsikiri</u> name sireye sisobabili.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO





	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>Wabona <u>itsikiri</u> esarulana. Ngiyakurabhela baba. Ngibawa <u>ungithengele</u> <u>itsikiri</u>. Ngizakubhadela <u>isiquntu</u> <u>setjikiri</u>. Uzakusebenza uzibhadalele esinye <u>isiquntu</u> <u>setsikiri</u>. Sebenza wonge imali. Sebenza wonge imali ukghone ukuzibhadalela <u>itsikiri</u>.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isiquntu Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: thenga</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI





	QALA & UTJHO	bhadela	umbono	umtato	lahleka	kghona
	VEZA UMDUMO	omuhle	isivande	sebenza	wonga	
		rabhela	ukatsu	umuthi	umbala	

	FUNDA	<u>Nginombono</u> . <u>Nginombono</u> omuhle. Ngizosebenza .Ngizosiza ubaba ukusebenza <u>esivandeni</u> . Ubaba <u>uzongibhadela</u> bese <u>ngonga</u> imali. <u>Ngizokonga</u> imali <u>ngibhadele</u> <u>isiquntu</u> semali yetsikiri. <u>Ngizokonga</u> imali ngikghone <u>ukubhadela</u> itsikiri.
	TLOLA	1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizosebenza,ngizosiza,begodu ngi _____ imali.

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI




	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isivande Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: bhadela

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	bhadela	wonga	sebenza	omuhle
	VEZA UMDUMO	ukatsu	omhlophe	umuthi	lahleka	
		iphostara	bhajiwe	umbala	umtato	
	FUNDA	UMarie noBusi Babona <u>ukatsu</u> . Babona <u>ukatsu</u> omhlophe. Babona <u>ukatsu</u> <u>abhajiwe</u> . <u>Ukatsu</u> <u>ulahlekile</u> . Babona <u>iphostara</u> . <u>Iphostara</u> <u>ikhuluma</u> ngok <u>ukatsu</u> <u>olahlekileko</u> . Bakhuluma ngok <u>ukatsu</u> <u>onombala</u> omhlophe <u>olahlekileko</u> . <u>Iphostara</u> inenomboro yomtato.				
	TLOLA	1. UMarie noBusi babona ukatsu onjani? UMarie noBusi babona ukatsu o _____.				
		2. Iphostara beyikhuluma ngani? Iphostara beyikhuluma ngo _____ olahlekileko.				
		3. Iphostara inenomboro yani? Iphostara inenomboro yo _____.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
--	-------	---

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola umutjho ngo: lahleka</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: bhajwa</p>
--	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	lahleka	bhajwa	isihlahla	mhlophe	umbala
	VEZA UMDUMO	itsikiri	umbala	inomboro	ukatsu	
		qabanga	thenga	khuluma	umtato	





	FUNDA	<div> </div> <p>Unina likaBusi wabavumela kobana basebenzise umtato wakhe badosele inomboro esephostareni. Ngemva kwalokho uBrenda weza wazokuthatha ukatsu wakhe. Wathi ngaphambi kobana akhambe wakhapha imali engange R100-00 ngesipatjhini sakhe. Ngiyathokoza khulu ngokuthi nithole ukatsu wami, watjho njalo bewathatha imali wayinikela uBusi.</p>
--	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE





	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
--	--------------	---

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani onetsikiri ehle? U---- unetsikiri ehle. 2. UMarie Uqabanga ngani? UMarie Uqabanga nge-----. 3. Uyise uzakumthengela itsikiri na? Iye/Awa, uyise akazukumthengela itsikiri. 4. Uza kghona ukuzithengela itsikiri na? Iye/Awa, akazukghona ukuzithengela itsikiri. 5. Ukatsu unombala onzima na? Iye/Awa, ukatsu akanambala onzima.
--	---------------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ukatsu onombala omhlophe ulahlekile 2. ukatsu ubhajwe esimini na 3. ubusi nomarie babona iphostara





**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**


IVEKE 10

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 NGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	kghon	tlama	cabanga	indodana	ncenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	iphaliswano		phasi	tjhiya	amahlanu
		ngiyiphi		qaban	vakatjha	umndeni
	FUNDA	<p>Ekadeni, kwakunomlimi omdala owabe anamadodana amathathu. Wabe athonywa kugula begodu seyiphaphela phasi, yeke kwafuneka kobana acabange bonyana ngiyiphi indodana azokutjhiya iplasi lakhe nayo nasele ahlongakele. 'Ukuba mlimi kufuna umuntu ocabangako begodu okghona <u>ukutlama</u> kuhle ngokuyelela,' <u>kucabanga</u> yena. 'Kufanele ngilitjhiye nanyana ngiyiphi yamadodana wami <u>ekghona</u> ukucabanga nokutlama ngokukhulu ukuyelela.'</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p>				


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 NGOMVULO


	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>Ngelinye ilanga ngemuva kwamadina umlimi omdala wabizela amadodana wakhe amathathu esibayeni. "Nasele ngingasekho, omunye wenu uzokuthola iplasi le,' watjho atjela amadodana wakhe, 'yeke kuzakuba msebenzi wakho ukutlhogomela abafowenu. Kufanele ngicabange bonyana ngimuphi kini ozakuba ngofanele <u>ukutlhogomela</u> iplasi nasele ngingasekho.' Amadodana aqalana, azibuza bonyana ngubani ozakuthola iplasi. 'Niyasibona esibaya esikhulu lesi? kubuza umlimi omdala. 'Umuntu ngamunye uzakuba namalanga amahlanu kobana asizalise ngananyana yini eniyikhetako. Kufanele nizalise esibaya soke esikhathini esingangamalanga amahlanu.'</p>				

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: iplasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: tlhogomela
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	khetha	zalisa	amalang	umuntu	esikh
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	ingolovana	isiphila	isikhwam	
		isikhathi	indodana	ihlabathi	umkhany	



	FUNDA	<p>Indodana ekulu yalinga kokuthoma . Yacabanga bonyana izakulinga ukuzalisa isibaya ngesanda. Yazalisa iingolovana enye ngemuva kwenye ngesanda ebuya magega nomlambo. Yalinga ngamandla, kodwana elangeni lesihlanu, isibaya besisesekude khulu nokuzala.</p> <p>Indodana ephakathi yalandela yalinga. Yakhetha ukuzalisa isibaya ngesiphila. Yathwala iimphila zizele imikhono emasimini yazithela ngesibayeni. Yasebenza ngokuyelela, kodwana nakufika ilanga lesihlanu, isibaya besisesekude nokuzala!</p>
---	--------------	---


	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngicabanga ukwenzani? Ngizosebenza nga _____ ngizalise _____ nge _____.</p> <p>2. Ngizothutha ini, ngani ngizalise ini? Ngizothutha i _____ nge _____ ngizalise i _____.</p>
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: ngolovana Tlola umbuzo ngo: isikhathi







UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	phakat	thutha	amandla	isiphila	indoda
	VEZA UMDUMO	sebenza	qabanga	ilanga	phatha	
		ngamandla	khanyisa	themba	tlola	



	FUNDA	<p>Indodana engumaswaphela kwaba ngeyokugcina kobana ilinge umsebenzi. Yathatha ilanga loke lokuthoma, ilele ngaphasi komthunzi womuthi icabanga. 'Ivilapha khulu!' kuzitjela umnakwabo omkhulu. 'Nakanjani ngizalithola iplasi!' Elangeni lesibili, umnakwabo omncani wahlala phasi godu, wafunda wacabanga ngokobana kufanele enze ini. 'Ulitjhapha khulu!'kuzitjela umnakwabo ophakathi. Nakanjani ngizolithola iplasi!Elangeni lesithathu, umnakwabo omncani wahlala phasi aphephe incwadi yokutlolela, acabanga begodu atlama bonyana kufanele enze ini. 'Akasebenzi ngokuzikhandla!' kuzitjela uyise. 'Angeze aqeda litho!'</p>
---	--------------	---



	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngiyiphi indodana eyaba ngeyokugcina ukulinga umsebenzi? Indodana enguma _____ yaba ngeyokugcina ukulinga umsebenzi. 2. Ulitjhapha khulu! Kuzitjela ubani? Ulitjhapha khulu! Kuzitjela u _____.
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: isiphila Tlola umbuzo ngo: amandla

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	isikhwama	ibhudango	idorobha	umtlamu	khanyisa
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	nanyana	maswaphela	omkhulu	
		phasi	qabanga	isikhathi	umnakwabo	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>Elangeni lesine, indodana yakhamba ekuseni yaya <u>edorobheni</u>. Ngalelo ilanga ebusuku yabuya <u>nesikhwama</u> esincani. Ngalesi sikhathi, umndeni wayo bewucabanga bonyana ayinandaba nokuthola iplasi.</p> <p>Elangeni lesihlanu, uyise wagcina akhulume nayo. 'Kubayini ungenzi litho? Uyangihlambalaza!' watjho arhuwelela. 'Awa baba! Ngibawa ungithembe. <u>Nginomtamo</u> omuhle!' Nakuthoma ukuba mnyama ngelanga lesihlanu, umnakwabo omncani wabizela uyise esibayeni. <u>Esikhwameni</u> sakhe esincani wakhupha ikhandlela elikhulu walibeka phasi <u>walikhanyisa</u> endaweni ephakathi naphakathi esibayeni. <u>Wakhanyisa</u> ikhandlela, elenza bonyana isibaya soke sikhanye bha! Uyise waqala ngapha nangapha ararekile. Uhlakaniphile. Nguwe kwaphela ozalise isibaya. Iplasi lizakuba ngelakho!</p>
--	---------------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESINE

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Umaswaphela wathula _____. Umaswaphela wathula wa _____. 2. Uvilapha khulu kuzitjela u _____. Uvilapha khulu kuzitjela u _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. nguwe kwaphela ozalise isibaya 2. Indodana ekulu yazalisa isibaya ngehlabathi na 3. umlimi omdala wabe anamadodana amahlanu na






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 3



UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1


	QALA & UTJHO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	dana	kwata	ubumnandi	akusinjalo	
		hlala	qabanga	fisa	ikulumiswano	
	FUNDA	<u>Ngidanile. Ngikwatile. Ngidanile begodu ngikwatile.</u> <u>NgihlaIa phasi. Ngiyaqabanga. Ngihlala phasi ngicabange.</u> <u>Ngihlala phasi, ngicabange ngidanile begodu ngikwatile.</u>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi- mazwi sakho.				


USETJENZANA 2 WANGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<u>Singahlala phasi na? Singaba nekulumiswano na?</u> <u>Singahlala phasi sikhulumisane na? Kuzoba mnandi.</u> <u>Kuzoba mnandi ukuhlala phasi sikhulumisane. Ngiqabanga kobana kuzobamnandi ukuhlala phasi sikhulumisane.</u>				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: danile Tlola umbuzo ngo:ubumnandi				




UMSETJENZANA 1 WANGELESIBILI


	LOOK & SAY	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	thandaza	ihlaya	hlaba	zikhakhaz	
		gandelela	zikhakhazisa	kumnandi	kwata	

	FUNDA	<p><u>Angizikhakhazisi. Angizikhakhazisi ngehlaya. Ngembi khulu. Yi-embu khulu kunazo zoke. Uyazikhakhazisa na?</u></p> <p><u>Uyazikhakhazisa nge...na? Woke umuntu ukwatile. Woke umuntu udanile. Bekungasimnandi. Bekungasimnandi ukubona woke umuntu adanile. Bekungasimnandi ukubona woke umuntu akwatile.</u></p>
---	-------	--



	TLOLA	<p>1. Uzizwa bunjani woke umuntu? <u>Woke umuntu u _____ begodu u _____.</u></p> <p>2. Kuyini obekungasimnandi? <u>Bekungasimnandi uku _____.</u></p>
---	-------	---


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
---	-------	---

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: thandaza</p> <p>Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: ilanga lamabeletho</p>
--	-------	--





WELESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	umkhany	okubonwako	ilwa	ebusuku	
		lungile	qinile	khanyako		



	FUNDA	<p>Ngiyabona.Ngibona <u>umkhanyo</u>. Ngibona <u>umkhanyo okhanyako</u>. Uyawubona na <u>umkhanyo</u>? Uyawubona na <u>umkhanyo okhanyako</u>? Yinto <u>ebonakalako</u>. Yinto <u>ebonakalako ukubona umkhanyo okhanyako</u>? Yinto <u>ebonakalako ukubona umkhanyo okhanyako ebusuku</u>. Akukalungi.Akukalungi ukulwa. Akukalungi ukulwa ebusuku.</p>
---	-------	---


	TLOLA	1. Ngibona ini? Ngibona i ____. 2. Kuyini okungakalungi? Akukalungi uku _____.
---	--------------	---

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Fundisa amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: umkhanyo Tlola umbuzo ngo: matasatasa

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	QALA & UJTJO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	khakhazisa	hlaba	thandaza	gandelela	
		lungile	ilwa	ibonakalo	ubusuku	

	FUNDA	<div> </div> <p>Umandla udanile. Umandla ukwatile. Umma umatasatasa. Ubaba umatasatasa. Woke umuntu umatasatasa. Leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke! <u>Akukalungi</u>. Akukalungi ukuba matasatasa.</p> <p><u>Akukalungi</u> ukuba matasatasa ngelanga lami lamabeletho. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana umma abe matasatasa. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana ubaba abematasatasa. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana woke umuntu abematasatasa ngelanga lami lamabeletho. Leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke!</p>
--	--------------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani odanileko? U _____ udanile. 2. Kubayini uMandla adanile? Udanile ngombana _____. 3. Kuyini okungakalungi? Akukalungi ngombana _____. 4. Ngubani omatasatasa? U _____ umatasatasa. 5. Mhlobo onjani welanga lamabeletho lo? Leli lilanga lamabeletho le _____.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana ekumsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine..

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa imitjhapho.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. umandla udanile ngelanga lakhe lamabeletho 2. kulungile na kobana woke umuntu abematasatasa 3. leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 4


UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1




	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	PHIMISELA	lungile	qinile	busuku	phezulu	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	qhinga	gandelela	
	FUNDA	<p>Bengiqinisile. Bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile. Bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile <u>ebusuku</u>. Bengizikhakhazisa. Bengizikhakhazisa ngokuthi ngiqinisile. Bengizikhakhazisa ngokuthi bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile <u>ebusuku</u></p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi sakho.				

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Fundamagama woku  noku  umsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<p>Nginemibono eminengi. Nginemibono eminengi <u>ebusuku</u>. Nginemibono eminengi emihle <u>ebusuku</u>. ngiyazikhakhazisa. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemicabango yami. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemicabango yami <u>ebusuku</u>. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemibono yami emihle <u>ebusuku</u></p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: phezulu Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: mnyanya</p>				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1




	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
---	-------------------------	---------	----------	-----------	----------	-----


	PHIMISELA	jinka	duda	tjhintjha	dudile
		tjhintjha	dengede		
	FUNDA	Ngizo <u>duda</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>jinka</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngijinke</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngijinke</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>dengedela</u> . Ngizo <u>dengedela</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>jinka</u> , ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngizodengedela</u> emnyanyeni!			
	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizo _____ bengi _____ begodu ngi _____.</p> <p>2. Ngizo <u>duda</u>, <u>ngijinke</u> bengidengezele kuphi? Ngizo <u>duda</u>, <u>ngijinke</u>, <u>bengidengede</u> e _____.</p>			

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: <u>duda</u> Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: <u>mnyanya</u>


LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1

	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	PHIMISELA	iketjezi	ibhayisigili	luma	ikhayithi	
		khambo	ubulelesi	jinka		
	FUNDA	Ngizokhwela. Ngizokhwela <u>ibhayisigili</u> yami. Ngizokhwela <u>ibhayisigili</u> yami ukuya emnyanyeni. Ngizoluma. Ungakwenzi. Ungalumi. Ungalumi <u>iketjezi</u> emnyanyeni. Unga <u>duda</u> . Unga <u>duda</u> bewujinke. Ungaduda bewujinke emnyanyeni.				



	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>1. Ngizokhwela ini? Ngizokhwela i ____yami.</p> <p>2. Ngizoluma ini emnyanyeni? Ngizoluma i _____ emnyanyeni.</p>
---	--------------	--


LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana</p>
---	--------------	--





	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola amagama woku nok ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola <u>umutjho</u> nge: khayithi Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> nge: ikhambo ngeenyawo</p>
---	--------------	--

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	<p>QALA & UTJHO</p>	<p>imibono</p>	<p>eminengi</p>	<p>umcabango</p>	<p>umnyanya</p>	<p>ini</p>
	<p>PHIMISELA</p>	<p>luma</p>	<p>iketjezi</p>	<p>duda</p>	<p>ikhayithi</p>	
		<p>jinka</p>	<p>tjhintjha</p>	<p>ibhayisigili</p>	<p>dudile</p>	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<div> </div> <p>UZanele unemibono eminengi. UZanele unemicabango eminengi. UZanele unemibono eminengi nomcabango ngomnyanya. Uzokuba nomnyanya onjani? Uzothanda umnyanya onjani? Uzakuba nomnyanya we<u>khayithi</u> na? Awa angeke. Uzakuba nomnyanya we<u>iketjezi</u> na? Awa angeke. Uzokuba nomnyanya wembhayisigili na? Awa angeke. Uzokuba nomnyanya onjani? Uzathanda umnyanya onjani?</p>
---	--------------	--





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ngubani unemibono eminengi? U _____ unemibono eminengi.2. UZanele unemicabango nemibono eminengi ngani? Unemiqabango nemibono eminengi nge _____.3. Uzakuba nomnyanya wekhayithi na? Iye/Awa, uzakuba/akazukuba nomnyanya wekhayithi.4. Uzakuba nomnyanya weketjezi na? Iye/Awa, uzakuba/akazukuba ngomnyanya weketjezi.5. Uzakuba nomnyanya weembhayisigili na? Iye uzakuba/Awa akazukuba nomnyanya weembhayisigili.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine





LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uzanele unemibono eminengi2. uzakuba nomnyanya wekhayithi na3. uzathanda umnyanya onjani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 5


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	qiniso	busuku	tjhintjha	dengedela	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	Ikhambo leenyawo		ubulelesi
	FUNDA	Ngizothatha ikhambo ngeenyawo. Ngithanda <u>ikhambo leenyawo</u> . Uyakuthanda na <u>ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> ? Kulungile. Kulungile <u>ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> . Ngithatha ikhambo leenyawo <u>ebusuku</u> . Inga kghani <u>kulungile</u> ? <u>Kulungile na ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> ? <u>Akukalungi</u> . <u>Akukalungi ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo ebusuku</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku . ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 MVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Ngizohlaba umma. Ngizohlaba umma ngesiqobotjhelonm. Kulungile na? Kulungile na <u>ukuhlaba umma ngesiqobotjhelo</u> ? Kulungile na <u>ukuhlaba umma</u> ? Awa, akukalungi! Akukalungi <u>ukuhlaba umma ngesiqhobotjhelo</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: tjhentjha Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo:tjhaye				




LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	intambo	disibeza	qinile	lahleka	
		umtletle	indlela			
	FUNDA	Ngibonainja. Ngibonainja <u>elahlekileko</u> . Ngibonainja <u>elahlekileko endleleni</u> Ngizothatha <u>intambo</u> . Ngizothatha				

		<u>intambo eqinileko</u> . Ngizothatha intambo eqinileko ukusiza inja. Ngizothatha <u>intambo eqinileko</u> ukusiza inja <u>elahlekileko</u> . <u>Inomtletlana</u> . <u>Inomtletlana</u> emgogodlhweni. <u>Ilungile</u> . <u>Iyinja</u> elungileko.
--	--	---



	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngibona ini? Ngibona i _____. 2. Ngizothatha ini ukusiza inja? 3. Ngizothatha i _____.
---	--------------	---


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: qinile Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: fisa
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhayeke	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	ingwe	phophele		nomusa	thola
		nomusa	ingwe		thola	phophele





	FUNDA	<p>Ngizothola. <u>Ngizothola ingwe</u>. <u>Ngizothola ingwe ephopheleko</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> ilungile. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko inomusa</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> inamandla na? <u>Iye ingwe ephopheleko</u> inamandla. <u>Izokwenzani ingwe</u>? <u>Izokwenzani ingwe ephopheleko</u>? <u>Izokulwa na ingwe</u>? <u>Izokulwa na ingwe ephopheleko</u>? Awa, angeke ilwe <u>ingwe ephopheleko</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> illingile begodu <u>inomusa</u>.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngizothola ini? Ngizothola i _____. 2. Izokulwa na ingwe? <u>Iye/Awa, ingwe izo/angeke ilwe.</u>
---	--------------	--




LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho nge: ngwe Tlola umbuzo nge: thola


LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	lungile	tjhayele	fisa	hlukile	kwan
	PHIMISELA	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		qinile	indlela	lahlekile	intambo	
	FUNDA				<p>UChuck ulungile. UChuck <u>unomusa</u>. UChuck <u>uqinile</u>. <u>Ulungile</u>, <u>unomusa</u> begodu <u>uqinile</u>. kodwana uChuck uzofisa. Uzofisa ukuhluka. Uqabange kobana akakalungi ngokwaneleko. Bekadanile. Bekadanile nakaseze atjhayela <u>endleleni</u>. Akakafaneli ukudana, Akakafaneli ukufisa ukuhluka! Ulunge ngokwaneleko.</p>	





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---





TLOLA	1. Ikhuluma ngobani indatjana?
--------------	--------------------------------

		<p>Indatjana ikhuluma nge _____.</p> <p>2. UChuck ufisa ukuba yini? UChuck ufisa ukuba _____.</p> <p>3. Bakazizwa bunjani uChuck nakatjhayela endleleni? UChuck uzizwa a _____ nakatjhayela endleleni.</p> <p>4. Umhlobo onjani welori uChuck? UChuck u _____, u _____ begodu _____.</p> <p>5. Ingabe uChuck ulunge ngokwaneleko? Iye/Awa, ulungile/akakalungi ngokwaneleko</p>
---	--	---

FRIDAY ACTIVITY 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine</p>





LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. akakafaneli ukufisa ukuhluka 2. bekadanile nakaseze atjhayela endleleni 3. ulungile unomusa begodu uqinile






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 6



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO



	QALA & UTJHO	phambili	gijima	incwadi	unongorwana	ibhudan
	PHIMISELA	umbhede	imbawula	umbhalo	umbala	
		thanda	ithambo	thaba	thimula	
	FUNDA	<p><u>Nginebhudango</u>. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuba mgijimi. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuba mgijimi ophambili. <u>Ngizozilolonga ngizilolonga</u>. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuthumba <u>unongorwana</u> werhawuda.</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku. Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	UHaile weba umrhatjho. Weba umrhatjho wakayise. Watjhinga nomrhatjho emmangweni. Walalela ihlathululo yomjarho. Wathoma ukuzibandula. Wazibandula ngamandla Malanga woke.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo:imbawula Tlola umbuzo ngo:umbala

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	isithuthi	thanda	amehlo	phumelela	iskhathi
	PHIMISELA	khakhazisa	iphaliswa	ihlathululo	amabili	
		emmangweni	thumba	amatjhumi	umrhatjho	

	FUNDA	Nakaneminyaka <u>amatjhumi</u> amabili uHaile wangenela iphaliswano. Wathumba iphaliswano. Wathumba unongorwana wekoyi. Uyise <u>wazikhakhazisa khulu</u> ngaye.
	TLOLA	1. UHaile wangenela ini? UHaile wangenela i _____. 2. Bekaneminyaka emingaki? Bekanaminyaka engama _____.




UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: umrhatjho Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: thumba

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	amehlo	umkhon	ikhwapha	ngenela	thoma
	PHIMISELA	umrhatjho	thumba	khakhazisa	iminyaka	
		phumelela	ibhudango	ihlathululo	amatjhumi	
	FUNDA	UHaile wathumba abanongorwana abanengi. Wabona ibhudango lakhe liphumelela.				
	TLOLA	1. Wathumba abanongorwana abangaki? Wathumba abonongorwana aba _____. 2. Kuyini okwaphumelela? I _____ lakhe laphumelela.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---





	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: khakhazisa Tlola umbuzo ngo: iphaliswano
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE




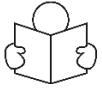
	QALA & UTJHO	umgijimi	lolonga	abanengi	irhawuda	uyise
	PHIMISELA	thumba	bandula	itjhumi	abanengi	
		ngenela	iminyaka	umjarho	tjhinga	

	FUNDA		<p> <u>Unebhudango.</u> <u>Unebhudango</u> lokuthumba unongorwana. <u>Unebhudango</u> lokuthumba unongorwana <u>werhawuda.</u> Wuthumba unongorwana wekoyi. Uyise watjela uHaile bonyana aphikelele aragele phambili. </p>
---	--------------	---	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	1. Ngebhudango lokuthumba u? Ngebhudango lokuthumba u _____. 2. Uyise wamtjela ukuthini? Uyise watjela uHaile bonyana aphikelele a _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. uhaile unebhudango lokugijima 2. wathumba unongorwana onjani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 7



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	thanda	itsikiri	ekhaya	linda	ukudla
	PHIMISELA	tjhinga	umbono	unomphela		tjhayisa
		linda	khwelela	dlula	khamba	
	FUNDA	<p>UJane noMandu bathanda ukukhwela iintsikiri. Baya ngentsikiri zabo kude. <u>Batjhinga</u> ngenca yasemlanjeni. Itayere lakaJane <u>latjhayisa</u> ilitje. UJane angeke ikwazi ukuyikhwela.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku noku Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>UJane angeke akghone ukureya itsikiri yakhe. Itjhayise ilitje. Nginombono. Nginombono kutjho uMandu. Ngizokureya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya ngiyolanda ipompo.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo:khwelela Tlola umbuzo ngo:tjhayisa</p>				




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	pontjha	landa	emlanjeni	kghona	thaba
	PHIMISELA	khamba	dlulwa	endleleni	ntambama	
		tshwenyeka	ngomba	umbono	ilitje	

	FUNDA	Nginombono. Ngizokhamba.Ngizoya ekhaya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya ngiyolanda ipompo. Ngizokhamba, ngizoreya,ngizolanda ipompo.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizo khamba, ngireye, ngiyolanda i _____ ekhaya.
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	--


	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo:landa Tlola umbuzo ngo:kghona
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU




	QALA & UTJHO	ipompo	ukudla	itayere	dlulwa	itjho
--	-------------------------	--------	--------	---------	--------	-------


	PHIMISELA	tshenyeka	ngenca	angeke	endleleni
		reya	pontsha	landa	limala

	FUNDA	Angeke akghone ukureya itsikiri. Itsikiri yakhe ipontjhile. Ngidlulwa kukudla.ngidlulwa kukudla kwantambama. UJane utshwenyekile. Utshwenyekile ngombana uMandu akabuyi. Akabuyi ekhaya. Ilanga seliyatjhinga.
---	--------------	--




	TLOLA	1. Ngizoreya i yami Ngizoreya i _____yami. 2. Ngiyolanda ini ekhaya? Ngiyolanda i _____ekhaya.
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku nok ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo:khaya Tlola umbuzo ngo:tshwenyeka</p>
---	--------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	endleleni	khwelela	iintsikiri	itjho
	PHIMISELA	ilitje	ipompo	ngithabile	ngenca	
FUNDA		khwela	tshwenyeka	dlulwa	unomphela	
	FUNDA			<p>UJane utshwenyekile. Utshwenyeka khulu. Kwanga uMandu ukhamba unomphela. Ilanga liyatjhinga. Uzokudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni na?awa. Uzokudlulwa kukudla kwantambama.</p>		





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani otshwenyekileko? U_____ utshwenyekile. Kubayini uJane atshwenyekile? Utshwenyekile ngombana _____ Uzakudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni na? Iye/Awa, akazokudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni. Wakhamba isikhathi esingangani uMangi? Wakhamba isikhathi esi_____ khulu.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. ujane utshwenyekile 2. ilanga liyatjhinga na 3. kubonakala kwanga umangi ukhambe isikhathi esingangani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 8

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	ehlobo	abantwana	ngemva	idina	ilanga
	PHIMISELA	bhaqa	ehlathini	thola	kufuthume	
		iindawo	bhaqelana	qabanga	ukudlala	
	FUNDA	Ngelinye ilanga kusehlobo. Ngemva kwedina abantwana bacabanga ukudlala umabhaqelana. ULungi wazinikela ukubala 1-2-3-4-5. Boke abantwana basabalala. Bagijimela ukuyothola iindawo ezihle abangabhaqa kizo.				
	TLOLA	Thola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	Abantwana bayodlala umabhaqelana. ULungi wabala 1-2-3-4-5 Abantwana bagijima basabalala. ULumka wagijimela elhathini.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: hlathi Tlola umbuzo ngo: abantwana




UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	ilitje	thola	tjhingam idromu	indlela	ehlela
	PHIMISELA	bhaqa	ngena	kghona	umuthi	
		umgodi	ngenzasi	hlobisa	nqopha	

	FUNDA	ULumka wagijimela ehlathini. U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame rwe. UNontsikelelo wagijima wehlela ngenzasi kwendlela. Wathola umgodi ngeqadi. UHlobisa wagijima watjhinga elitjeni elikhulu. Ugogo Nkomo wasiza uSiviwe ukungena ngedromini.
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	1. ULumka wagijimela kuphi? ULumka wagijimela e _____. 2. U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame njani? U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame _____.
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: tjhinga Tlola umbuzo ngo: idromu
---	--------------	--




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU


	QALA & UTJHO	indlela	nqopha	ngemva	ngena	elikhulu
	PHIMISELA	hleka	emthini	khohlela	indlu	
		hlala	jama	indawo	ehle	

	FUNDA	Ugogo Nkomo wasiza uSiviwe ukungena ngedromini. UHlobisa wanqopha elitjeni elikhulu. UHlobisa wakhohlela. Abantwana bamhleka bathi sikutholile.
--	--------------	---





	TLOLA	1. Ngubani owakhohlelako? U _____ wakhohlela. 2. Ngubani owangena ngedromini? U _____ wangena ngedromini.
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
--	--------------	---

	THOLA	<p>Thola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: ngenzasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: bhaqa</p>
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	isibhakabhaka	hlaza	ubuthongo	obukhulu	hlala
	PHIMISELA	khohlela	ilanga		hlala	hleka
 FUNDA			<p>Abantwana badlala ilanga loke. ULungi wahlala ilanga loke ngedromini. Waphathwa buthongo walala. Bamfuna akhenge bamthole.</p>			



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	TLOLA	<p>UHlobisa <u>wakhohlela</u>. <u>Wakhohlela</u> bamthola. Babona <u>amanyathelo</u> ahlaz kwesibhakabhaka. <u>Bekumanyathelo</u> waka Lungi. Bahleka nabawabonako. Bathi sikutholile. USiviwe wahlala ilanga loke ngedromini. Bekalele ubuthongo.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku noku godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso l. 1. usiviwe ihlezi imini yoke ngedromini 2. ulungi bambone ngamanyathelo anjani ngombala






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 9



UMSETJENZANA WOKU1 NGOMVULO



	QALA & UTJHO	umngani	ukatsu	itsikiri	umuthi	thenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	isiquntu	bhadela	kghona	sebenza	
		bhadela	umbono	lahleka	umtato	
	FUNDA	<p><u>Umngani</u> kaMarie <u>unetsikiri</u>. <u>Unetsikiri</u> ehle. Woke amalanga uMarie <u>uyacabanga</u>. <u>Ucabanga</u> <u>ngetsikiri</u> kaBusi.Ngifyafisa. Ngifisa sengathi ngabe <u>nginetsikiri</u> efana neyakaBusi.Ngifisa sengathi ngingaba <u>netsikiri</u> name sireye sisobabili.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO





	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>Wabona <u>itsikiri</u> esarulana. Ngiyakurabhela baba. Ngibawa <u>ungithengele</u> <u>itsikiri</u>. Ngizakubhadela <u>isiquntu</u> <u>setjikiri</u>. Uzakusebenza uzibhadalele esinye <u>isiquntu</u> <u>setsikiri</u>. Sebenza wonge imali. Sebenza wonge imali ukghone ukuzibhadalela <u>itsikiri</u>.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isiquntu Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: thenga</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI





	QALA & UTJHO	bhadela	umbono	umtato	lahleka	kghona
	VEZA UMDUMO	omuhle	isivande	sebenza	wonga	
		rabhela	ukatsu	umuthi	umbala	

	FUNDA	<u>Nginombono</u> . <u>Nginombono</u> omuhle. Ngizosebenza .Ngizosiza ubaba ukusebenza <u>esivandeni</u> . Ubaba <u>uzongibhadela</u> bese <u>ngonga</u> imali. <u>Ngizokonga</u> imali <u>ngibhadele</u> <u>isiquntu</u> semali yetsikiri. <u>Ngizokonga</u> imali ngikghone <u>ukubhadela</u> itsikiri.
	TLOLA	1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizosebenza,ngizosiza,begodu ngi _____ imali.

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI




	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isivande Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: bhadela

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	bhadela	wonga	sebenza	omuhle
	VEZA UMDUMO	ukatsu	omhlophe	umuthi	lahleka	
		iphostara	bhajiwe	umbala	umtato	
	FUNDA	UMarie noBusi Babona <u>ukatsu</u> . Babona <u>ukatsu</u> omhlophe. Babona <u>ukatsu</u> <u>abhajiwe</u> . <u>Ukatsu</u> <u>ulahlekile</u> . Babona <u>iphostara</u> . <u>Iphostara</u> <u>ikhuluma</u> ngok <u>atsu</u> <u>olahlekileko</u> . Bakhuluma ngok <u>atsu</u> <u>onombala</u> omhlophe <u>olahlekileko</u> . <u>Iphostara</u> inenomboro yomtato.				
	TLOLA	1. UMarie noBusi babona ukatsu onjani? UMarie noBusi babona ukatsu o _____.				
		2. Iphostara beyikhuluma ngani? Iphostara beyikhuluma ngo _____ olahlekileko.				
		3. Iphostara inenomboro yani? Iphostara inenomboro yo _____.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
--	-------	---

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: lahleka Tlola umbuzo ngo: bhajwa</p>
--	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	lahleka	bhajwa	isihlahla	mhlophe	umbala
	VEZA UMDUMO	itsikiri	umbala	inomboro	ukatsu	
		qabanga	thenga	khuluma	umtato	





	FUNDA	<div> </div> <p>Unina likaBusi wabavumela kobana basebenzise umtato wakhe badosele inomboro esephostareni. Ngemva kwalokho uBrenda weza wazokuthatha ukatsu wakhe. Wathi ngaphambi kobana akhambe wakhapha imali engange R100-00 ngesipatjhini sakhe. Ngiyathokoza khulu ngokuthi nithole ukatsu wami, watjho njalo bewathatha imali wayinikela uBusi.</p>
--	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE





	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
--	--------------	---

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani onetsikiri ehle? U---- unetsikiri ehle. 2. UMarie Uqabanga ngani? UMarie Uqabanga nge-----. 3. Uyise uzakumthengela itsikiri na? Iye/Awa, uyise akazukumthengela itsikiri. 4. Uza kghona ukuzithengela itsikiri na? Iye/Awa, akazukghona ukuzithengela itsikiri. 5. Ukatsu unombala onzima na? Iye/Awa, ukatsu akanambala onzima.
--	---------------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ukatsu onombala omhlophe ulahlekile 2. ukatsu ubhajwe esimini na 3. ubusi nomarie babona iphostara





**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**


IVEKE 10

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 NGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	kghon	tlama	cabanga	indodana	ncenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	iphaliswano		phasi	tjhiya	amahlanu
		ngiyiphi		qaban	vakatjha	umndeni
	FUNDA	<p>Ekadeni, kwakunomlimi omdala owabe anamadodana amathathu. Wabe athonywa kugula begodu seyiphaphela phasi, yeke kwafuneka kobana acabange bonyana ngiyiphi indodana azokutjhiya iplasi lakhe nayo nasele ahlongakele. 'Ukuba mlimi kufuna umuntu ocabangako begodu okghona <u>ukutlama</u> kuhle ngokuyelela,' <u>kucabanga</u> yena. 'Kufanele ngilitjhiye nanyana ngiyiphi yamadodana wami <u>ekghona</u> ukucabanga nokutlama ngokukhulu ukuyelela.'</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p>				


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 NGOMVULO


	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>Ngelinye ilanga ngemuva kwamadina umlimi omdala wabizela amadodana wakhe amathathu esibayeni. "Nasele ngingasekho, omunye wenu uzokuthola iplasi le,' watjho atjela amadodana wakhe, 'yeke kuzakuba msebenzi wakho ukutlhogomela abafowenu. Kufanele ngicabange bonyana ngimuphi kini ozakuba ngofanele <u>ukutlhogomela</u> iplasi nasele ngingasekho.' Amadodana aqalana, azibuza bonyana ngubani ozakuthola iplasi. 'Niyasibona isibaya esikhulu lesi? kubuza umlimi omdala. 'Umuntu ngamunye uzakuba namalanga amahlanu kobana asizalise ngananyana yini eniyikhetako. Kufanele nizalise isibaya soke esikhathini esingangamalanga amahlanu.'</p>				

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: iplasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: tlhogomela
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	khetha	zalisa	amalang	umuntu	esikh
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	ingolovana	isiphila	isikhwam	
		isikhathi	indodana	ihlabathi	umkhany	



	FUNDA	<p>Indodana ekulu yalinga kokuthoma . Yacabanga bonyana izakulinga ukuzalisa isibaya ngesanda. Yazalisa iingolovana enye ngemuva kwenye ngesanda ebuya magega nomlambo. Yalinga ngamandla, kodwana elangeni lesihlanu, isibaya besisesekude khulu nokuzala.</p> <p>Indodana ephakathi yalandela yalinga. Yakhetha ukuzalisa isibaya ngesiphila. Yathwala iimphila zizele imikhono emasimini yazithela ngesibayeni. Yasebenza ngokuyelela, kodwana nakufika ilanga lesihlanu, isibaya besisesekude nokuzala!</p>
---	--------------	---


	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngicabanga ukwenzani? Ngizosebenza nga _____ ngizalise _____ nge _____.</p> <p>2. Ngizothutha ini, ngani ngizalise ini? Ngizothutha i _____ nge _____ ngizalise i _____.</p>
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: ngolovana Tlola umbuzo ngo: isikhathi







UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	phakat	thutha	amandla	isiphila	indoda
	VEZA UMDUMO	sebenza	qabanga	ilanga	phatha	
		ngamandla	khanyisa	themba	tlola	



	FUNDA	<p>Indodana engumaswaphela kwaba ngeyokugcina kobana ilinge umsebenzi. Yathatha ilanga loko lokuthoma, ilele ngaphasi komthunzi womuthi icabanga. 'Ivilapha khulu!' kuzitjela umnakwabo omkhulu. 'Nakanjani ngizalithola iplasi!' Elangeni lesibili, umnakwabo omncani wahlala phasi godu, wafunda wacabanga ngokobana kufanele enze ini. 'Ulitjhapha khulu!' kuzitjela umnakwabo ophakathi. Nakanjani ngizolithola iplasi! Elangeni lesithathu, umnakwabo omncani wahlala phasi apethe incwadi yokutlolela, acabanga begodu atlama bonyana kufanele enze ini. 'Akasebenzi ngokuzikhandla!' kuzitjela uyise. 'Angeze aqeda litho!'</p>
--	--------------	--



	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngiyiphi indodana eyaba ngeyokugcina ukulinga umsebenzi? Indodana enguma _____ yaba ngeyokugcina ukulinga umsebenzi. 2. Ulitjhapha khulu! Kuzitjela ubani? Ulitjhapha khulu! Kuzitjela u _____.
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: isiphila Tlola umbuzo ngo: amandla

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	isikhwama	ibhudango	idorobha	umtlammo	khanyisa
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	nanyana	maswaphela	omkhulu	
		phasi	qabanga	isikhathi	umnakwabo	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>Elangeni lesine, indodana yakhamba ekuseni yaya <u>edorobheni</u>. Ngalelo ilanga ebusuku yabuya <u>nesikhwama</u> esincani. Ngalesi sikhathi, umndeni wayo bewucabanga bonyana ayinandaba nokuthola iplasi.</p> <p>Elangeni lesihlanu, uyise wagcina akhulume nayo. 'Kubayini ungenzi litho? Uyangihlambalaza!' watjho arhuwelela. 'Awa baba! Ngibawa ungithembe. <u>Nginomtamo</u> omuhle!' Nakuthoma ukuba mnyama ngelanga lesihlanu, umnakwabo omncani wabizela uyise esibayeni. <u>Esikhwameni</u> sakhe esincani wakhupha ikhandlela elikhulu walibeka phasi <u>walikhanyisa</u> endaweni ephakathi naphakathi esibayeni. <u>Wakhanyisa</u> ikhandlela, elenza bonyana isibaya soke sikhanye bha! Uyise waqala ngapha nangapha ararekile. Uhlakaniphile. Nguwe kwaphela ozalise isibaya. Iplasi lizakuba ngelakho!</p>
--	---------------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESINE

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Umaswaphela wathula _____. Umaswaphela wathula wa _____. 2. Uvilapha khulu kuzitjela u _____. Uvilapha khulu kuzitjela u _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho nencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. nguwe kwaphela ozalise isibaya 2. Indodana ekulu yazalisa isibaya ngehlabathi na 3. umlimi omdala wabe anamadodana amahlanu na






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 3



UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1


	QALA & UTJHO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	dana	kwata	ubumnandi	akusinjalo	
		hlala	qabanga	fisa	ikulumiswano	
	FUNDA	<u>Ngidanile. Ngikwatile. Ngidanile begodu ngikwatile.</u> <u>NgihlaIa phasi. Ngiyaqabanga. Ngihlala phasi ngicabange.</u> <u>Ngihlala phasi, ngicabange ngidanile begodu ngikwatile.</u>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi- mazwi sakho.				


USETJENZANA 2 WANGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<u>Singahlala phasi na? Singaba nekulumiswano na?</u> <u>Singahlala phasi sikhulumisane na? Kuzoba mnandi.</u> <u>Kuzoba mnandi ukuhlala phasi sikhulumisane. Ngiqabanga kobana kuzobamnandi ukuhlala phasi sikhulumisane.</u>				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: danile Tlola umbuzo ngo:ubumnandi				




UMSETJENZANA 1 WANGELESIBILI


	LOOK & SAY	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	thandaza	ihlaya	hlaba	zikhakhaz	
		gandelela	zikhakhazisa	kumnandi	kwata	

	FUNDA	<p><u>Angizikhakhazisi. Angizikhakhazisi ngehlaya. Ngembi khulu. Yi-embu khulu kunazo zoke. Uyazikhakhazisa na?</u></p> <p><u>Uyazikhakhazisa nge...na? Woke umuntu ukwatile. Woke umuntu udanile. Bekungasimnandi. Bekungasimnandi ukubona woke umuntu adanile. Bekungasimnandi ukubona woke umuntu akwatile.</u></p>
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	<p>1. Uzizwa bunjani woke umuntu? <u>Woke umuntu u _____ begodu u _____.</u></p> <p>2. Kuyini obekungasimnandi? <u>Bekungasimnandi uku _____.</u></p>
---	--------------	---


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-1.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: thandaza</p> <p>Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: ilanga lamabeletho</p>
--	--------------	--





WELESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	umkhany	okubonwako	ilwa	ebusuku	
		lungile	qinile	khanyako		



	FUNDA	<p>Ngiyabona. Ngibona <u>umkhanyo</u>. Ngibona <u>umkhanyo okhanyako</u>. Uyawubona na <u>umkhanyo</u>? Uyawubona na <u>umkhanyo okhanyako</u>? Yinto <u>ebonakalako</u>. Yinto <u>ebonakalako ukubona umkhanyo okhanyako</u>? Yinto <u>ebonakalako ukubona umkhanyo okhanyako ebusuku</u>. Akukalungi. Akukalungi ukulwa. Akukalungi ukulwa ebusuku.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	1. Ngibona ini? Ngibona i ____. 2. Kuyini okungakalungi? Akukalungi uku _____.
---	--------------	---

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: umkhanyo Tlola umbuzo ngo: matasatasa

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	QALA & UJTJO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	khakhazisa	hlaba	thandaza	gandeleda	
		lungile	ilwa	ibonakalo	ubusuku	

	FUNDA	<div> </div> <p>Umandla udanile. Umandla ukwatile. Umma umatasatasa. Ubaba umatasatasa. Woke umuntu umatasatasa. Leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke! <u>Akukalungi</u>. Akukalungi ukuba matasatasa.</p> <p><u>Akukalungi</u> ukuba matasatasa ngelanga lami lamabeletho. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana umma abe matasatasa. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana ubaba abematasatasa. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana woke umuntu abematasatasa ngelanga lami lamabeletho. Leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke!</p>
--	--------------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani odanileko? U _____ udanile. 2. Kubayini uMandla adanile? Udanile ngombana _____. 3. Kuyini okungakalungi? Akukalungi ngombana _____. 4. Ngubani omatasatasa? U _____ umatasatasa. 5. Mhlobo onjani welanga lamabeletho lo? Leli lilanga lamabeletho le _____.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana ekumsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine..

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa imitjhapho.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. umandla udanile ngelanga lakhe lamabeletho 2. kulungile na kobana woke umuntu abematasatasa 3. leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 4

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1




	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	PHIMISELA	lungile	qinile	busuku	phezulu	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	qhinga	gandelela	
	FUNDA	<p>Bengiqinisile. Bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile. Bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile <u>ebusuku</u>. Bengizikhakhazisa. Bengizikhakhazisa ngokuthi ngiqinisile. Bengizikhakhazisa ngokuthi bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile <u>ebusuku</u></p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi sakho.				

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Fundamagama woku  noku  umsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<p>Nginemibono eminengi. Nginemibono eminengi <u>ebusuku</u>. Nginemibono eminengi emihle <u>ebusuku</u>. ngiyazikhakhazisa. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemicabango yami. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemicabango yami <u>ebusuku</u>. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemibono yami emihle <u>ebusuku</u></p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: phezulu Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: mnyanya</p>				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1




	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
---	-------------------------	---------	----------	-----------	----------	-----


	PHIMISELA	jinka	duda	tjhintjha	dudile
		tjhintjha	dengede		
	FUNDA	Ngizo <u>duda</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>jinka</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngijinke</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngijinke</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>dengedela</u> . Ngizo <u>dengedela</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>jinka</u> , ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngizodengedela</u> emnyanyeni!			
	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizo _____ bengi _____ begodu ngi _____.</p> <p>2. Ngizo <u>duda</u>, <u>ngijinke</u> bengidengezele kuphi? Ngizo <u>duda</u>, <u>ngijinke</u>, <u>bengidengedele</u> e _____.</p>			

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI-2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: <u>duda</u> Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: <u>mnyanya</u>

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1



	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	PHIMISELA	iketjezi	ibhayisigili	luma	ikhayithi	
		khambo	ubulelesi	jinka		
	FUNDA	Ngizokhwela. Ngizokhwela <u>ibhayisigili</u> yami. Ngizokhwela <u>ibhayisigili</u> yami ukuya emnyanyeni. Ngizoluma. Ungakwenzi. Ungalumi. Ungalumi <u>iketjezi</u> emnyanyeni. Unga <u>duda</u> . Unga <u>duda</u> bewujinke. Ungaduda bewujinke emnyanyeni.				


	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>1. Ngizokhwela ini? Ngizokhwela i ____yami.</p> <p>2. Ngizoluma ini emnyanyeni? Ngizoluma i _____ emnyanyeni.</p>
---	---------------------	--

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola amagama woku nok ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola <u>umutjho</u> nge: khayithi Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> nge: ikhambo ngeenyawo</p>

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	<p>QALA & UTJHO</p>	<p>imibono</p>	<p>eminengi</p>	<p>umcabango</p>	<p>umnyanya</p>	<p>ini</p>
	<p>PHIMISELA</p>	<p>luma</p>	<p>iketjezi</p>	<p>duda</p>	<p>ikhayithi</p>	
		<p>jinka</p>	<p>tjhintjha</p>	<p>ibhayisigili</p>	<p>dudile</p>	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<div> </div> <p>UZanele unemibono eminengi. UZanele unemicabango eminengi. UZanele unemibono eminengi nomcabango ngomnyanya. Uzokuba nomnyanya onjani? Uzothanda umnyanya onjani? Uzakuba nomnyanya we<u>khayithi</u> na? Awa angeke. Uzakuba nomnyanya we<u>iketjezi</u> na? Awa angeke. Uzokuba nomnyanya wembhayisigili na? Awa angeke. Uzokuba nomnyanya onjani? Uzathanda umnyanya onjani?</p>
---	---------------------	--





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ngubani unemibono eminengi? U _____ unemibono eminengi.2. UZanele unemicabango nemibono eminengi ngani? Unemiqabango nemibono eminengi nge _____.3. Uzakuba nomnyanya wekhayithi na? Iye/Awa, uzakuba/akazukuba nomnyanya wekhayithi.4. Uzakuba nomnyanya weketjezi na? Iye/Awa, uzakuba/akazukuba ngomnyanya weketjezi.5. Uzakuba nomnyanya weembhayisigili na? Iye uzakuba/Awa akazukuba nomnyanya weembhayisigili.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine





LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uzanele unemibono eminengi2. uzakuba nomnyanya wekhayithi na3. uzathanda umnyanya onjani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 5




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	qiniso	busuku	tjhintjha	dengedela	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	Ikhambo leenyawo		ubulelesi
	FUNDA	Ngizothatha ikhambo ngeenyawo. Ngithanda <u>ikhambo leenyawo</u> . Uyakuthanda na <u>ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> ? Kulungile. Kulungile <u>ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> . Ngithatha ikhambo leenyawo <u>ebusuku</u> . Inga kghani <u>kulungile</u> ? <u>Kulungile na ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> ? <u>Akukalungi</u> . <u>Akukalungi ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo ebusuku</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku . ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 MVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	Ngizohlaba umma. Ngizohlaba umma ngesiqobotjhelonm. Kulungile na? Kulungile na <u>ukuhlaba umma ngesiqobotjhelo</u> ? Kulungile na <u>ukuhlaba umma</u> ? Awa, akukalungi! Akukalungi <u>ukuhlaba umma ngesiqhobotjhelo</u> .
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: tjhentjha Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: tjhaye




LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	intambo	disibeza	qinile	lahleka	
		umtletle	indlela			
	FUNDA	Ngibonainja. Ngibonainja <u>elahlekileko</u> . Ngibonainja <u>elahlekileko endleleni</u> Ngizothatha <u>intambo</u> . Ngizothatha				

		<u>intambo eqinileko</u> . Ngizothatha intambo eqinileko ukusiza inja. Ngizothatha <u>intambo eqinileko</u> ukusiza inja <u>elahlekileko</u> . <u>Inomtletlana</u> . <u>Inomtletlana</u> emgogodlhweni. <u>Ilungile</u> . <u>Iyinja</u> elungileko.
--	--	---



	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngibona ini? Ngibona i _____. 2. Ngizothatha ini ukusiza inja? 3. Ngizothatha i _____.
---	--------------	---


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: qinile Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: fisa
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhayeke	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	ingwe	phophele		nomusa	thola
		nomusa	ingwe		thola	phophele





	FUNDA	<p>Ngizothola. <u>Ngizothola ingwe</u>. <u>Ngizothola ingwe ephopheleko</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> ilungile. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko inomusa</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> inamandla na? <u>Iye ingwe ephopheleko</u> inamandla. <u>Izokwenzani ingwe</u>? <u>Izokwenzani ingwe ephopheleko</u>? <u>Izokulwa na ingwe</u>? <u>Izokulwa na ingwe ephopheleko</u>? Awa, angeke ilwe <u>ingwe ephopheleko</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> illingile begodu <u>inomusa</u>.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngizothola ini? Ngizothola i _____. 2. Izokulwa na ingwe? <u>Iye/Awa, ingwe izo/angeke ilwe.</u>
---	--------------	--




LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho nge: ngwe Tlola umbuzo nge: thola


LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	lungile	tjhayele	fisa	hlukile	kwan
	PHIMISELA	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		qinile	indlela	lahlekile	intambo	
	FUNDA				<p>UChuck ulungile. UChuck <u>unomusa</u>. UChuck <u>uqinile</u>. <u>Ulungile</u>, <u>unomusa</u> begodu <u>uqinile</u>. kodwana uChuck uzofisa. Uzofisa ukuhluka. Uqabange kobana akakalungi ngokwaneleko. Bekadanile. Bekadanile nakaseze atjhayela <u>endleleni</u>. Akakafaneli ukudana, Akakafaneli ukufisa ukuhluka! Ulunge ngokwaneleko.</p>	





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---





TLOLA	1. Ikhuluma ngobani indatjana?
--------------	--------------------------------

		<p>Indatjana ikhuluma nge _____.</p> <p>2. UChuck ufisa ukuba yini? UChuck ufisa ukuba _____.</p> <p>3. Bakazizwa bunjani uChuck nakatjhayela endleleni? UChuck uzizwa a _____ nakatjhayela endleleni.</p> <p>4. Umhlobo onjani welori uChuck? UChuck u _____, u _____ begodu _____.</p> <p>5. Ingabe uChuck ulunge ngokwaneleko? Iye/Awa, ulungile/akakalungi ngokwaneleko</p>
---	--	---

FRIDAY ACTIVITY 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine





LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. akakafaneli ukufisa ukuhluka 2. bekadanile nakaseze atjhayela endleleni 3. ulungile unomusa begodu uqinile






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 6



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO



	QALA & UTJHO	phambili	gijima	incwadi	unongorwana	ibhudan
	PHIMISELA	umbhede	imbawula	umbhalo	umbala	
		thanda	ithambo	thaba	thimula	
	FUNDA	<p><u>Nginebhudango</u>. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuba mgijimi. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuba mgijimi ophambili. <u>Ngizozilolonga ngizilolonga</u>. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuthumba <u>unongorwana</u> werhawuda.</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku. Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	UHaile weba umrhatjho. Weba umrhatjho wakayise. Watjhinga nomrhatjho emmangweni. Walalela ihlathululo yomjarho. Wathoma ukuzibandula. Wazibandula ngamandla Malanga woke.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo:imbawula Tlola umbuzo ngo:umbala

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	isithuthi	thanda	amehlo	phumelela	iskhathi
	PHIMISELA	khakhazisa	iphaliswa	ihlathululo	amabili	
		emmangweni	thumba	amatjhumi	umrhatjho	

	FUNDA	Nakaneminyaka <u>amatjhumi</u> amabili uHaile wangenela iphaliswano. Wathumba iphaliswano. Wathumba unongorwana wekoyi. Uyise <u>wazikhakhazisa khulu</u> ngaye.
	TLOLA	1. UHaile wangenela ini? UHaile wangenela i _____. 2. Bekaneminyaka emingaki? Bekanaminyaka engama _____.




UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: umrhatjho Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: thumba

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	amehlo	umkhon	ikhwapha	ngenela	thoma
	PHIMISELA	umrhatjho	thumba	khakhazisa	iminyaka	
		phumelela	ibhudango	ihlathululo	amatjhumi	
	FUNDA	UHaile wathumba abanongorwana abanengi. Wabona ibhudango lakhe liphumelela.				
	TLOLA	1. Wathumba abanongorwana abangaki? Wathumba abonongorwana aba _____. 2. Kuyini okwaphumelela? I _____ lakhe laphumelela.				

UMSETJENZANA WES 2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---





	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: khakhazisa Tlola umbuzo ngo: iphaliswano
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE




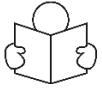
	QALA & UTJHO	umgijimi	lolonga	abanengi	irhawuda	uyise
	PHIMISELA	thumba	bandula	itjhumi	abanengi	
		ngenela	iminyaka	umjarho	tjhinga	

	FUNDA		<p> <u>Unebhudango.</u> <u>Unebhudango</u> lokuthumba unongorwana. <u>Unebhudango</u> lokuthumba unongorwana <u>werhawuda.</u> Wuthumba unongorwana wekoyi. Uyise watjela uHaile bonyana aphikelele aragele phambili. </p>
---	--------------	---	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	1. Ngebhudango lokuthumba u? Ngebhudango lokuthumba u _____. 2. Uyise wamtjela ukuthini? Uyise watjela uHaile bonyana aphikelele a _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. uhaile unebhudango lokugijima 2. wathumba unongorwana onjani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 7



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	thanda	itsikiri	ekhaya	linda	ukudla
	PHIMISELA	tjhinga	umbono	unomphela		tjhayisa
		linda	khwelela	dlula	khamba	
	FUNDA	<p>UJane noMandu bathanda ukukhwela iintsikiri. Baya ngentsikiri zabo kude. <u>Batjhinga</u> ngenca yasemlanjeni. Itayere lakaJane <u>latjhayisa</u> ilitje. UJane angeke ikwazi ukuyikhwela.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku noku Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>UJane angeke akghone ukureya itsikiri yakhe. Itjhayise ilitje. Nginombono. Nginombono kutjho uMandu. Ngizokureya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya ngiyolanda ipompo.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo:khwelela Tlola umbuzo ngo:tjhayisa</p>				




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	pontjha	landa	emlanjeni	kghona	thaba
	PHIMISELA	khamba	dlulwa	endleleni	ntambama	
		tshwenyeka	ngomba	umbono	ilitje	

	FUNDA	Nginombono. Ngizokhamba.Ngizoya ekhaya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya ngiyolanda ipompo. Ngizokhamba, ngizoreya,ngizolanda ipompo.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizo khamba, ngireye, ngiyolanda i _____ ekhaya.
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	--


	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo:landa Tlola umbuzo ngo:kghona
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU




	QALA & UTJHO	ipompo	ukudla	itayere	dlulwa	itjho
--	-------------------------	--------	--------	---------	--------	-------


	PHIMISELA	tshenyeka	ngenca	angeke	endleleni
		reya	pontsha	landa	limala

	FUNDA	Angeke akghone ukureya itsikiri. Itsikiri yakhe ipontjhile. Ngidlulwa kukudla.ngidlulwa kukudla kwantambama. UJane utshwenyekile. Utshwenyekile ngombana uMandu akabuyi. Akabuyi ekhaya. Ilanga seliyatjhinga.
---	--------------	--




	TLOLA	1. Ngizoreya i yami Ngizoreya i _____yami. 2. Ngiyolanda ini ekhaya? Ngiyolanda i _____ekhaya.
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku nok ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo:khaya Tlola umbuzo ngo:tshwenyeka</p>
---	--------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	endleleni	khwelela	iintsikiri	itjho
	PHIMISELA	ilitje	ipompo	ngithabile	ngenca	
FUNDA		khwela	tshwenyeka	dlulwa	unomphela	
	FUNDA			<p>UJane utshwenyekile. Utshwenyeka khulu. Kwanga uMandu ukhamba unomphela. Ilanga liyatjhinga. Uzokudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni na?awa. Uzokudlulwa kukudla kwantambama.</p>		





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Fundamagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani otshwenyekileko? U_____ utshwenyekile. Kubayini uJane atshwenyekile? Utshwenyekile ngombana _____ Uzakudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni na? Iye/Awa, akazokudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni. Wakhamba isikhathi esingangani uMangi? Wakhamba isikhathi esi _____ khulu.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. ujane utshwenyekile 2. ilanga liyatjhinga na 3. kubonakala kwanga umangi ukhambe isikhathi esingangani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 8

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	ehlobo	abantwana	ngemva	idina	ilanga
	PHIMISELA	bhaqa	ehlathini	thola	kufuthume	
		iindawo	bhaqelana	qabanga	ukudlala	
	FUNDA	Ngelinye ilanga kusehlobo. Ngemva kwedina abantwana bacabanga ukudlala umabhaqelana. ULungi wazinikela ukubala 1-2-3-4-5. Boke abantwana basabalala. Bagijimela ukuyothola iindawo ezihle abangabhaqa kizo.				
	TLOLA	Thola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	FUNDA	Abantwana bayodlala umabhaqelana. ULungi wabala 1-2-3-4-5 Abantwana bagijima basabalala. ULumka wagijimela elhathini.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: hlathi Tlola umbuzo ngo: abantwana




UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	ilitje	thola	tjhingam idromu	indlela	ehlela
	PHIMISELA	bhaqa	ngena	kghona	umuthi	
		umgodi	ngenzasi	hlobisa	nqopha	

	FUNDA	ULumka wagijimela ehlathini. U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame rwe. UNontsikelelo wagijima wehlela ngenzasi kwendlela. Wathola umgodi ngeqadi. UHlobisa wagijima watjhinga elitjeni elikhulu. Ugogo Nkomo wasiza uSiviwe ukungena ngedromini.
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	1. ULumka wagijimela kuphi? ULumka wagijimela e _____. 2. U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame njani? U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame _____.
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: tjhinga Tlola umbuzo ngo: idromu
---	--------------	--




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU


	QALA & UTJHO	indlela	nqopha	ngemva	ngena	elikhulu
	PHIMISELA	hleka	emthini	khohlela	indlu	
		hlala	jama	indawo	ehle	

	FUNDA	Ugogo Nkomo wasiza uSiviwe ukungena ngedromini. UHlobisa wanqopha elitjeni elikhulu. UHlobisa wakhohlela. Abantwana bamhleka bathi sikutholile.
--	--------------	---





	TLOLA	1. Ngubani owakhohlelako? U _____ wakhohlela. 2. Ngubani owangena ngedromini? U _____ wangena ngedromini.
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
--	--------------	---

	THOLA	<p>Thola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: ngenzasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: bhaqa</p>
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	isibhakabhaka	hlaza	ubuthongo	obukhulu	hlala
	PHIMISELA	khohlela	ilanga		hlala	hleka
	FUNDA		<p>Abantwana badlala ilanga loke. ULungi wahlala ilanga loke ngedromini. Waphathwa buthongo walala. Bamfuna akhenge bamthole.</p>			



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	TLOLA	<p>UHlobisa <u>wakhohlela</u>. <u>Wakhohlela</u> bamthola. Babona <u>amanyathelo</u> ahlaz kwesibhakabhaka. <u>Bekumanyathelo</u> waka Lungi. Bahleka nabawabonako. Bathi sikutholile. USiviwe wahlala ilanga loke ngedromini. Bekalele ubuthongo.</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku noku godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso l. 1. usiviwe ihlezi imini yoke ngedromini 2. ulungi bambone ngamanyathelo anjani ngombala






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 9



UMSETJENZANA WOKU1 NGOMVULO



	QALA & UTJHO	umngani	ukatsu	itsikiri	umuthi	thenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	isiquntu	bhadela	kghona	sebenza	
		bhadela	umbono	lahleka	umtato	
	FUNDA	<p><u>Umngani</u> kaMarie <u>unetsikiri</u>. <u>Unetsikiri</u> ehle. Woke amalanga uMarie <u>uyacabanga</u>. <u>Ucabanga</u> <u>ngetsikiri</u> kaBusi.Ngifyafisa. Ngifisa sengathi ngabe <u>nginetsikiri</u> efana neyakaBusi.Ngifisa sengathi ngingaba <u>netsikiri</u> name sireye sisobabili.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO





	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>Wabona <u>itsikiri</u> esarulana. Ngiyakurabhela baba. Ngibawa <u>ungithengele</u> <u>itsikiri</u>. Ngizakubhadela <u>isiquntu</u> <u>setjikiri</u>. Uzakusebenza uzibhadalele esinye <u>isiquntu</u> <u>setsikiri</u>. Sebenza wonge imali. Sebenza wonge imali ukghone ukuzibhadalela <u>itsikiri</u>.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isiquntu Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: thenga</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI





	QALA & UTJHO	bhadela	umbono	umtato	lahleka	kghona
	VEZA UMDUMO	omuhle	isivande	sebenza	wonga	
		rabhela	ukatsu	umuthi	umbala	

	FUNDA	<u>Nginombono</u> . <u>Nginombono</u> omuhle. Ngizosebenza .Ngizosiza ubaba ukusebenza <u>esivandeni</u> . Ubaba <u>uzongibhadela</u> bese <u>ngonga</u> imali. <u>Ngizokonga</u> imali <u>ngibhadele</u> <u>isiquntu</u> semali yetsikiri. <u>Ngizokonga</u> imali ngikghone <u>ukubhadela</u> itsikiri.
	TLOLA	1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizosebenza,ngizosiza,begodu ngi _____ imali.

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI




	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isivande Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: bhadela

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	bhadela	wonga	sebenza	omuhle
	VEZA UMDUMO	ukatsu	omhlophe	umuthi	lahleka	
		iphostara	bhajiwe	umbala	umtato	
	FUNDA	UMarie noBusi Babona <u>ukatsu</u> . Babona <u>ukatsu</u> omhlophe. Babona <u>ukatsu</u> <u>abhajiwe</u> . <u>Ukatsu</u> <u>ulahlekile</u> . Babona <u>iphostara</u> . <u>Iphostara</u> <u>ikhuluma</u> ngok <u>ukatsu</u> <u>olahlekileko</u> . Bakhuluma ngok <u>ukatsu</u> <u>onombala</u> omhlophe <u>olahlekileko</u> . <u>Iphostara</u> inenomboro yomtato.				
	TLOLA	1. UMarie noBusi babona ukatsu onjani? UMarie noBusi babona ukatsu o _____.				
		2. Iphostara beyikhuluma ngani? Iphostara beyikhuluma ngo _____ olahlekileko.				
		3. Iphostara inenomboro yani? Iphostara inenomboro yo _____.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
--	-------	---

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: lahleka Tlola umbuzo ngo: bhajwa</p>
--	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	lahleka	bhajwa	isihlahla	mhlophe	umbala
	VEZA UMDUMO	itsikiri	umbala	inomboro	ukatsu	
		qabanga	thenga	khuluma	umtato	





	FUNDA	<div> </div> <p>Unina likaBusi wabavumela kobana basebenzise umtato wakhe badosele inomboro esephostareni. Ngemva kwalokho uBrenda weza wazokuthatha ukatsu wakhe. Wathi ngaphambi kobana akhambe wakhapha imali engange R100-00 ngesipatjhini sakhe. Ngiyathokoza khulu ngokuthi nithole ukatsu wami, watjho njalo bewathatha imali wayinikela uBusi.</p>
--	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE





	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
--	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani onetsikiri ehle? U---- unetsikiri ehle. 2. UMarie Uqabanga ngani? UMarie Uqabanga nge-----. 3. Uyise uzakumthengela itsikiri na? Iye/Awa, uyise akazukumthengela itsikiri. 4. Uza kghona ukuzithengela itsikiri na? Iye/Awa, akazukghona ukuzithengela itsikiri. 5. Ukatsu unombala onzima na? Iye/Awa, ukatsu akanambala onzima.
--	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ukatsu onombala omhlophe ulahlekile 2. ukatsu ubhajwe esimini na 3. ubusi nomarie babona iphostara





**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**


IVEKE 10

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 NGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	kghon	tlama	cabanga	indodana	ncenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	iphaliswano		phasi	tjhiya	amahlanu
		ngiyiphi		qaban	vakatjha	umndeni
	FUNDA	<p>Ekadeni, kwakunomlimi omdala owabe anamadodana amathathu. Wabe athonywa kugula begodu seyiphaphela phasi, yeke kwafuneka kobana acabange bonyana ngiyiphi indodana azokutjhiya iplasi lakhe nayo nasele ahlongakele. 'Ukuba mlimi kufuna umuntu ocabangako begodu okghona <u>ukutlama</u> kuhle ngokuyelela,' <u>kucabanga</u> yena. 'Kufanele ngilitjhiye nanyana ngiyiphi yamadodana wami <u>ekghona</u> ukucabanga nokutlama ngokukhulu ukuyelela.'</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p>				


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 NGOMVULO


	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>Ngelinye ilanga ngemuva kwamadina umlimi omdala wabizela amadodana wakhe amathathu esibayeni. "Nasele ngingasekho, omunye wenu uzokuthola iplasi le,' watjho atjela amadodana wakhe, 'yeke kuzakuba msebenzi wakho ukutlhogomela abafowenu. Kufanele ngicabange bonyana ngimuphi kini ozakuba ngofanele <u>ukutlhogomela</u> iplasi nasele ngingasekho.' Amadodana aqalana, azibuza bonyana ngubani ozakuthola iplasi. 'Niyasibona isibaya esikhulu lesi? kubuza umlimi omdala. 'Umuntu ngamunye uzakuba namalanga amahlanu kobana asizalise ngananyana yini eniyikhetako. Kufanele nizalise isibaya soke esikhathini esingangamalanga amahlanu.'</p>				

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: iplasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: tlhogomela
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	khetha	zalisa	amalang	umuntu	esikh
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	ingolovana	isiphila	isikhwam	
		isikhathi	indodana	ihlabathi	umkhany	



	FUNDA	<p>Indodana ekulu yalinga kokuthoma . Yacabanga bonyana izakulinga ukuzalisa isibaya ngesanda. Yazalisa iingolovana enye ngemuva kwenye ngesanda ebuya magega nomlambo. Yalinga ngamandla, kodwana elangeni lesihlanu, isibaya besisesekude khulu nokuzala.</p> <p>Indodana ephakathi yalandela yalinga. Yakhetha ukuzalisa isibaya ngesiphila. Yathwala iimphila zizele imikhono emasimini yazithela ngesibayeni. Yasebenza ngokuyelela, kodwana nakufika ilanga lesihlanu, isibaya besisesekude nokuzala!</p>
---	--------------	---


	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngicabanga ukwenzani? Ngizosebenza nga _____ ngizalise _____ nge _____.</p> <p>2. Ngizothutha ini, ngani ngizalise ini? Ngizothutha i _____ nge _____ ngizalise i _____.</p>
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: ngolovana Tlola umbuzo ngo: isikhathi







UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	phakat	thutha	amandla	isiphila	indoda
	VEZA UMDUMO	sebenza	qabanga	ilanga	phatha	
		ngamandla	khanyisa	themba	tlola	



	FUNDA	<p>Indodana engumaswaphela kwaba ngeyokugcina kobana ilinge umsebenzi. Yathatha ilanga loko lokuthoma, ilele ngaphasi komthunzi womuthi icabanga. 'Ivilapha khulu!' kuzitjela umnakwabo omkhulu. 'Nakanjani ngizalithola iplasi!' Elangeni lesibili, umnakwabo omncani wahlala phasi godu, wafunda wacabanga ngokobana kufanele enze ini. 'Ulitjhapha khulu!' kuzitjela umnakwabo ophakathi. Nakanjani ngizolithola iplasi! Elangeni lesithathu, umnakwabo omncani wahlala phasi aphephe incwadi yokutlolela, acabanga begodu atlama bonyana kufanele enze ini. 'Akasebenzi ngokuzikhandla!' kuzitjela uyise. 'Angeze aqeda litho!'</p>
--	--------------	---



	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngiyiphi indodana eyaba ngeyokugcina ukulinga umsebenzi? Indodana enguma _____ yaba ngeyokugcina ukulinga umsebenzi. 2. Ulitjhapha khulu! Kuzitjela ubani? Ulitjhapha khulu! Kuzitjela u _____.
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: isiphila Tlola umbuzo ngo: amandla

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	isikhwama	ibhudango	idorobha	umtlamu	khanyisa
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	nanyana	maswaphela	omkhulu	
		phasi	qabanga	isikhathi	umnakwabo	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>Elangeni lesine, indodana yakhamba ekuseni yaya <u>edorobheni</u>. Ngalelo ilanga ebusuku yabuya <u>nesikhwama</u> esincani. Ngalesi sikhathi, umndeni wayo bewucabanga bonyana ayinandaba nokuthola iplasi.</p> <p>Elangeni lesihlanu, uyise wagcina akhulume nayo. 'Kubayini ungenzi litho? Uyangihlambalaza!' watjho arhuwelela. 'Awa baba! Ngibawa ungithembe. <u>Nginomtamo</u> omuhle!' Nakuthoma ukuba mnyama ngelanga lesihlanu, umnakwabo omncani wabizela uyise esibayeni. <u>Esikhwameni</u> sakhe esincani wakhupha ikhandlela elikhulu walibeka phasi <u>walikhanyisa</u> endaweni ephakathi naphakathi esibayeni. <u>Wakhanyisa</u> ikhandlela, elenza bonyana isibaya soke sikhanye bha! Uyise waqala ngapha nangapha ararekile. Uhlakaniphile. Nguwe kwaphela ozalise isibaya. Iplasi lizakuba ngelakho!</p>
--	---------------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESINE

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Umaswaphela wathula _____. Umaswaphela wathula wa _____. 2. Uvilapha khulu kuzitjela u _____. Uvilapha khulu kuzitjela u _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho nencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. nguwe kwaphela ozalise isibaya 2. Indodana ekulu yazalisa isibaya ngehlabathi na 3. umlimi omdala wabe anamadodana amahlanu na






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 3



UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1


	QALA & UTJHO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	dana	kwata	ubumnandi	akusinjalo	
		hlala	qabanga	fisa	ikulumiswano	
	FUNDA	<u>Ngidanile. Ngikwatile. Ngidanile begodu ngikwatile.</u> <u>NgihlaIa phasi. Ngiyaqabanga. Ngihlala phasi ngicabange.</u> <u>Ngihlala phasi, ngicabange ngidanile begodu ngikwatile.</u>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi- mazwi sakho.				


USETJENZANA 2 WANGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<u>Singahlala phasi na? Singaba nekulumiswano na?</u> <u>Singahlala phasi sikhulumisane na? Kuzoba mnandi.</u> <u>Kuzoba mnandi ukuhlala phasi sikhulumisane. Ngiqabanga kobana kuzobamnandi ukuhlala phasi sikhulumisane.</u>				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: danile Tlola umbuzo ngo:ubumnandi				




UMSETJENZANA 1 WANGELESIBILI


	LOOK & SAY	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	thandaza	ihlaya	hlaba	zikhakhaz	
		gandelela	zikhakhazisa	kumnandi	kwata	

	FUNDA	<p><u>Angizikhakhazisi. Angizikhakhazisi ngehlaya. Ngembi khulu. Yi-embu khulu kunazo zoke. Uyazikhakhazisa na?</u></p> <p><u>Uyazikhakhazisa nge...na?</u> Woke umuntu ukwatile. Woke umuntu udanile. Bekungasimnandi. Bekungasimnandi ukubona woke umuntu adanile. Bekungasimnandi ukubona woke umuntu akwatile.</p>
---	-------	--



	TLOLA	<p>1. Uzizwa bunjani woke umuntu? Woke umuntu u _____ begodu u _____.</p> <p>2. Kuyini obekungasimnandi? Bekungasimnandi uku _____.</p>
---	-------	---


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-1.
---	-------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: thandaza</p> <p>Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: ilanga lamabeletho</p>
--	-------	--





WELESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	umkhany	okubonwako	ilwa	ebusuku	
		lungile	qinile	khanyako		



	FUNDA	<p>Ngiyabona. Ngibona <u>umkhanyo</u>. Ngibona <u>umkhanyo okhanyako</u>. Uyawubona na <u>umkhanyo</u>? Uyawubona na <u>umkhanyo okhanyako</u>? Yinto <u>ebonakalako</u>. Yinto <u>ebonakalako ukubona umkhanyo okhanyako</u>? Yinto <u>ebonakalako ukubona umkhanyo okhanyako ebusuku</u>. Akukalungi. Akukalungi ukulwa. Akukalungi ukulwa ebusuku.</p>
---	-------	---


	TLOLA	1. Ngibona ini? Ngibona i ____. 2. Kuyini okungakalungi? Akukalungi uku _____.
---	--------------	---

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Fundisa amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: umkhanyo Tlola umbuzo ngo: matasatasa

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	QALA & UJTJO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	khakhazisa	hlaba	thandaza	gandelela	
		lungile	ilwa	ibonakalo	ubusuku	

	FUNDA	<div> </div> <p>Umandla udanile. Umandla ukwatile. Umma umatasatasa. Ubaba umatasatasa. Woke umuntu umatasatasa. Leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke! <u>Akukalungi</u>. Akukalungi ukuba matasatasa.</p> <p><u>Akukalungi</u> ukuba matasatasa ngelanga lami lamabeletho. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana umma abe matasatasa. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana ubaba abematasatasa. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana woke umuntu abematasatasa ngelanga lami lamabeletho. Leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke!</p>
--	--------------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ngubani odanileko? U _____ udanile.2. Kubayini uMandla adanile? Udanile ngombana _____.3. Kuyini okungakalungi? Akukalungi ngombana _____.4. Ngubani omatasatasa? U _____ umatasatasa.5. Mhlobo onjani welanga lamabeletho lo? Leli lilanga lamabeletho le _____.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana ekumsetjenzana woku- l wangoLesine..

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa imitjhapho. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. umandla udanile ngelanga lakhe lamabeletho2. kulungile na kobana woke umuntu abematasatasa3. leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 4

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1




	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	PHIMISELA	lungile	qinile	busuku	phezulu	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	qhinga	gandelela	
	FUNDA	<p>Bengiqinisile. Bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile. Bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile <u>ebusuku</u>. Bengizikhakhazisa. Bengizikhakhazisa ngokuthi ngiqinisile. Bengizikhakhazisa ngokuthi bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile <u>ebusuku</u></p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi sakho.				

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Fundamagama woku  noku  umsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<p>Nginemibono eminengi. Nginemibono eminengi <u>ebusuku</u>. Nginemibono eminengi emihle <u>ebusuku</u>. ngiyazikhakhazisa. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemicabango yami. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemicabango yami <u>ebusuku</u>. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemibono yami emihle <u>ebusuku</u></p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: phezulu Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: mnyanya</p>				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1




	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
---	-------------------------	---------	----------	-----------	----------	-----


	PHIMISELA	jinka	duda	tjhintjha	dudile
		tjhintjha	dengede		
	FUNDA	Ngizo <u>duda</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>jinka</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngijinke</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngijinke</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>dengedela</u> . Ngizo <u>dengedela</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>jinka</u> , ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngizodengedela</u> emnyanyeni!			
	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizo _____ bengi _____ begodu ngi _____.</p> <p>2. Ngizo <u>duda</u>, <u>ngijinke</u> bengidengezele kuphi? Ngizo <u>duda</u>, <u>ngijinke</u>, <u>bengidengedele</u> e _____.</p>			

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: <u>duda</u> Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: <u>mnyanya</u>


LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1

	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	PHIMISELA	iketjezi	ibhayisigili	luma	ikhayithi	
		khambo	ubulelesi	jinka		
	FUNDA	Ngizokhwela. Ngizokhwela <u>ibhayisigili</u> yami. Ngizokhwela <u>ibhayisigili</u> yami ukuya emnyanyeni. Ngizoluma. Ungakwenzi. Ungalumi. Ungalumi <u>iketjezi</u> emnyanyeni. Unga <u>duda</u> . Unga <u>duda</u> bewujinke. Ungaduda bewujinke emnyanyeni.				



	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>1. Ngizokhwela ini? Ngizokhwela i ____yami.</p> <p>2. Ngizoluma ini emnyanyeni? Ngizoluma i _____ emnyanyeni.</p>
---	--------------	--


LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana</p>
---	--------------	--





	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola amagama woku nok ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola <u>umutjho</u> nge: khayithi Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> nge: ikhambo ngeenyawo</p>
---	--------------	--

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	<p>QALA & UTJHO</p>	<p>imibono</p>	<p>eminengi</p>	<p>umcabango</p>	<p>umnyanya</p>	<p>ini</p>
	<p>PHIMISELA</p>	<p>luma</p>	<p>iketjezi</p>	<p>duda</p>	<p>ikhayithi</p>	
		<p>jinka</p>	<p>tjhintjha</p>	<p>ibhayisigili</p>	<p>dudile</p>	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<div> </div> <p>UZanele unemibono eminengi. UZanele unemicabango eminengi. UZanele unemibono eminengi nomcabango ngomnyanya. Uzokuba nomnyanya onjani? Uzothanda umnyanya onjani? Uzakuba nomnyanya we<u>khayithi</u> na? Awa angeke. Uzakuba nomnyanya we<u>ketjezi</u> na? Awa angeke. Uzokuba nomnyanya wembhayisigili na? Awa angeke. Uzokuba nomnyanya onjani? Uzathanda umnyanya onjani?</p>
---	--------------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ngubani unemibono eminengi? U _____ unemibono eminengi.2. UZanele unemicabango nemibono eminengi ngani? Unemiqabango nemibono eminengi nge _____.3. Uzakuba nomnyanya wekhayithi na? Iye/Awa, uzakuba/akazukuba nomnyanya wekhayithi.4. Uzakuba nomnyanya weketjezi na? Iye/Awa, uzakuba/akazukuba ngomnyanya weketjezi.5. Uzakuba nomnyanya weembhayisigili na? Iye uzakuba/Awa akazukuba nomnyanya weembhayisigili.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine





LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uzanele unemibono eminengi2. uzakuba nomnyanya wekhayithi na3. uzathanda umnyanya onjani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 5




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	qiniso	busuku	tjhintjha	dengedela	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	Ikhambo leenyawo		ubulelesi
	FUNDA	Ngizothatha ikhambo ngeenyawo. Ngithanda <u>ikhambo leenyawo</u> . Uyakuthanda na <u>ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> ? Kulungile. Kulungile <u>ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> . Ngithatha ikhambo leenyawo <u>ebusuku</u> . Inga kghani <u>kulungile</u> ? <u>Kulungile na ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> ? <u>Akukalungi</u> . <u>Akukalungi ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo ebusuku</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku . ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 MVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	Ngizohlaba umma. Ngizohlaba umma ngesiqobotjhelonm. Kulungile na? Kulungile na <u>ukuhlaba umma ngesiqobotjhelo</u> ? Kulungile na <u>ukuhlaba umma</u> ? Awa, akukalungi! Akukalungi <u>ukuhlaba umma ngesiqhobotjhelo</u> .
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: tjhentjha Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: tjhaye




LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	intambo	disibeza	qinile	lahleka	
		umtletle	indlela			
	FUNDA	Ngibonainja. Ngibonainja <u>elahlekileko</u> . Ngibonainja <u>elahlekileko endleleni</u> Ngizothatha <u>intambo</u> . Ngizothatha				

		<u>intambo eqinileko</u> . Ngizothatha intambo eqinileko ukusiza inja. Ngizothatha <u>intambo eqinileko</u> ukusiza inja <u>elahlekileko</u> . <u>Inomtletlana</u> . <u>Inomtletlana</u> emgogodlhweni. <u>Ilungile</u> . <u>Iyinja</u> elungileko.
--	--	---



	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngibona ini? Ngibona i _____. 2. Ngizothatha ini ukusiza inja? 3. Ngizothatha i _____.
---	--------------	---


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: qinile Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: fisa
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhayeke	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	ingwe	phophele		nomusa	thola
		nomusa	ingwe		thola	phophele





	FUNDA	<p>Ngizothola. <u>Ngizothola ingwe</u>. <u>Ngizothola ingwe ephopheleko</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> ilungile. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko inomusa</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> inamandla na? <u>Iye ingwe ephopheleko</u> inamandla. <u>Izokwenzani ingwe</u>? <u>Izokwenzani ingwe ephopheleko</u>? <u>Izokulwa na ingwe</u>? <u>Izokulwa na ingwe ephopheleko</u>? Awa, angeke ilwe <u>ingwe ephopheleko</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> illingile begodu <u>inomusa</u>.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngizothola ini? Ngizothola i _____. 2. Izokulwa na ingwe? <u>Iye/Awa, ingwe izo/angeke ilwe.</u>
---	--------------	--




LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho nge: ngwe Tlola umbuzo nge: thola


LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	lungile	tjhayele	fisa	hlukile	kwan
	PHIMISELA	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		qinile	indlela	lahlekile	intambo	
	FUNDA				<p>UChuck ulungile. UChuck <u>unomusa</u>. UChuck <u>uqinile</u>. <u>Ulungile</u>, <u>unomusa</u> begodu <u>uqinile</u>. kodwana uChuck uzofisa. Uzofisa ukuhluka. Uqabange kobana akakalungi ngokwaneleko. Bekadanile. Bekadanile nakaseze atjhayela <u>endleleni</u>. Akakafaneli ukudana, Akakafaneli ukufisa ukuhluka! Ulunge ngokwaneleko.</p>	





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---





TLOLA	1. Ikhuluma ngobani indatjana?
--------------	--------------------------------

		<p>Indatjana ikhuluma nge _____.</p> <p>2. UChuck ufisa ukuba yini? UChuck ufisa ukuba _____.</p> <p>3. Bakazizwa bunjani uChuck nakatjhayela endleleni? UChuck uzizwa a _____ nakatjhayela endleleni.</p> <p>4. Umhlobo onjani welori uChuck? UChuck u _____, u _____ begodu _____.</p> <p>5. Ingabe uChuck ulunge ngokwaneleko? Iye/Awa, ulungile/akakalungi ngokwaneleko</p>
---	--	---

FRIDAY ACTIVITY 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine





LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. akakafaneli ukufisa ukuhluka 2. bekadanile nakaseze atjhayela endleleni 3. ulungile unomusa begodu uqinile






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 6



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO



	QALA & UTJHO	phambili	gijima	incwadi	unongorwana	ibhudan
	PHIMISELA	umbhede	imbawula	umbhalo	umbala	
		thanda	ithambo	thaba	thimula	
	FUNDA	<p><u>Nginebhudango</u>. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuba mgijimi. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuba mgijimi ophambili. <u>Ngizozilolonga</u> <u>ngizilolonga</u>. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuthumba <u>unongorwana</u> werhawuda.</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku. Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	UHaile weba umrhatjho. Weba umrhatjho wakayise. Watjhinga nomrhatjho emmangweni. Walalela ihlathululo yomjarho. Wathoma ukuzibandula. Wazibandula ngamandla Malanga woke.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo:imbawula Tlola umbuzo ngo:umbala

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	isithuthi	thanda	amehlo	phumelela	iskhathi
	PHIMISELA	khakhazisa	iphaliswa	ihlathululo	amabili	
		emmangweni	thumba	amatjhumi	umrhatjho	

	FUNDA	Nakaneminyaka <u>amatjhumi</u> amabili uHaile wangenela iphaliswano. Wathumba iphaliswano. Wathumba unongorwana wekoloji. Uyise <u>wazikhakhazisa khulu</u> ngaye.
	TLOLA	1. UHaile wangenela ini? UHaile wangenela i _____. 2. Bekaneminyaka emingaki? Bekanaminyaka engama _____.




UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: umrhatjho Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: thumba

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	amehlo	umkhon	ikhwapha	ngenela	thoma
	PHIMISELA	umrhatjho	thumba	khakhazisa	iminyaka	
		phumelela	ibhudango	ihlathululo	amatjhumi	
	FUNDA	UHaile wathumba abanongorwana abanengi. Wabona ibhudango lakhe liphumelela.				
	TLOLA	1. Wathumba abanongorwana abangaki? Wathumba abonongorwana aba _____. 2. Kuyini okwaphumelela? I _____ lakhe laphumelela.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---





	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: khakhazisa Tlola umbuzo ngo: iphaliswano
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE




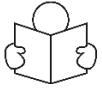
	QALA & UTJHO	umgijimi	lolonga	abanengi	irhawuda	uyise
	PHIMISELA	thumba	bandula	itjhumi	abanengi	
		ngenela	iminyaka	umjarho	tjhinga	

	FUNDA		<p> <u>Unebhudango.</u> <u>Unebhudango</u> lokuthumba unongorwana. <u>Unebhudango</u> lokuthumba unongorwana <u>werhawuda.</u> Wuthumba unongorwana wekoyi. Uyise watjela uHaile bonyana aphikelele aragele phambili. </p>
---	--------------	---	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	1. Nginebhudango lokuthumba u? Nginebhudango lokuthumba u _____. 2. Uyise wamtjela ukuthini? Uyise watjela uHaile bonyana aphikelele a _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. uhaile unebhudango lokugijima 2. wathumba unongorwana onjani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 7



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	thanda	itsikiri	ekhaya	linda	ukudla
	PHIMISELA	tjhinga	umbono	unomphela		tjhayisa
		linda	khwelela	dlula	khamba	
	FUNDA	<p>UJane noMandu bathanda ukukhwela iintsikiri. Baya ngentsikiri zabo kude. <u>Batjhinga</u> ngenca yasemlanjeni. Itayere lakaJane <u>latjhayisa</u> ilitje. UJane angeke ikwazi ukuyikhwela.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku noku Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>UJane angeke akghone ukureya itsikiri yakhe. Itjhayise ilitje. Nginombono. Nginombono kutjho uMandu. Ngizokureya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya ngiyolanda ipompo.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo:khwelela Tlola umbuzo ngo:tjhayisa</p>				




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	pontjha	landa	emlanjeni	kghona	thaba
	PHIMISELA	khamba	dlulwa	endleleni	ntambama	
		tshwenyeka	ngomba	umbono	ilitje	

	FUNDA	Nginombono. Ngizokhamba.Ngizoya ekhaya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya ngiyolanda ipompo. Ngizokhamba, ngizoreya,ngizolanda ipompo.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizo khamba, ngireye, ngiyolanda i _____ ekhaya.
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	--


	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo:landa Tlola umbuzo ngo:kghona
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU




	QALA & UTJHO	ipompo	ukudla	itayere	dlulwa	itjho
--	-------------------------	--------	--------	---------	--------	-------


	PHIMISELA	tshenyeka	ngenca	angeke	endleleni
		reya	pontsha	landa	limala

	FUNDA	Angeke akghone ukureya itsikiri. Itsikiri yakhe ipontjhile. Ngidlulwa kukudla.ngidlulwa kukudla kwantambama. UJane utshwenyekile. Utshwenyekile ngombana uMandu akabuyi. Akabuyi ekhaya. Ilanga seliyatjhinga.
---	--------------	--




	TLOLA	1. Ngizoreya i yami Ngizoreya i _____yami. 2. Ngiyolanda ini ekhaya? Ngiyolanda i _____ekhaya.
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku nok ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo:khaya Tlola umbuzo ngo:tshwenyeka</p>
---	--------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	endleleni	khwelela	iintsikiri	itjho
	PHIMISELA	ilitje	ipompo	ngithabile	ngenca	
FUNDA		khwela	tshwenyeka	dlulwa	unomphela	
	FUNDA			<p>UJane utshwenyekile. Utshwenyeka khulu. Kwanga uMandu ukhamba unomphela. Ilanga liyatjhinga. Uzokudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni na?awa. Uzokudlulwa kukudla kwantambama.</p>		





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani otshwenyekileko? U_____ utshwenyekile. Kubayini uJane atshwenyekile? Utshwenyekile ngombana _____ Uzokudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni na? Iye/Awa, akazokudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni. Wakhamba isikhathi esingangani uMangi? Wakhamba isikhathi esi_____ khulu.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. ujane utshwenyekile 2. ilanga liyatjhinga na 3. kubonakala kwanga umangi ukhambe isikhathi esingangani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 8

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	ehlobo	abantwana	ngemva	idina	ilanga
	PHIMISELA	bhaqa	ehlathini	thola	kufuthume	
		iindawo	bhaqelana	qabanga	ukudlala	
	FUNDA	Ngelinye ilanga kusehlobo. Ngemva kwedina abantwana bacabanga ukudlala umabhaqelana. ULungi wazinikela ukubala 1-2-3-4-5. Boke abantwana basabalala. Bagijimela ukuyothola iindawo ezihle abangabhaqa kizo.				
	TLOLA	Thola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	FUNDA	Abantwana bayodlala umabhaqelana. ULungi wabala 1-2-3-4-5 Abantwana bagijima basabalala. ULumka wagijimela elhathini.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: hlathi Tlola umbuzo ngo: abantwana




UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	ilitje	thola	tjhinga idromu	indlela	ehlela
	PHIMISELA	bhaqa	ngena	kghona	umuthi	
		umgodi	ngenzasi	hlobisa	nqopha	

	FUNDA	ULumka wagijimela ehlathini. U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame rwe. UNontsikelelo wagijima wehlela ngenzasi kwendlela. Wathola umgodi ngeqadi. UHlobisa wagijima watjhinga elitjeni elikhulu. Ugogo Nkomo wasiza uSiviwe ukungena ngedromini.
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	1. ULumka wagijimela kuphi? ULumka wagijimela e _____. 2. U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame njani? U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame _____.
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: tjhinga Tlola umbuzo ngo: idromu
---	--------------	--




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU


	QALA & UTJHO	indlela	nqopha	ngemva	ngena	elikhulu
	PHIMISELA	hleka	emthini	khohlela	indlu	
		hlala	jama	indawo	ehle	

	FUNDA	Ugogo Nkomo wasiza uSiviwe ukungena ngedromini. UHlobisa wanqopha elitjeni elikhulu. UHlobisa wakhohlela. Abantwana bamhleka bathi sikutholile.
--	--------------	---

	TLOLA	1. Ngubani owakhohlelako? U _____ wakhohlela. 2. Ngubani owangena ngedromini? U _____ wangena ngedromini.
---	--------------	--



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
--	--------------	---





	THOLA	<p>Thola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: ngenzasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: bhaqa</p>
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	isibhakabhaka	hlaza	ubuthongo	obukhulu	hlala
	PHIMISELA	khohlela	ilanga	hlala	hleka	
		amanyathelo	isibhakabhaka	hlaza	ubuthongo	

	FUNDA		<p>Abantwana badlala ilanga loke. ULungi wahlala ilanga loke ngedromini. Waphathwa buthongo walala. Bamfuna akhenge bamthole.</p>
--	--------------	--	--



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<p>UHlobisa <u>wakhohlela</u>. <u>Wakhohlela</u> bamthola. Babona <u>amanyathelo</u> ahlaz kwesibhakabhaka. <u>Bekumanyathelo</u> waka Lungi. Bahleka nabawabonako. Bathi sikutholile. USiviwe wahlala ilanga loke ngedromini. Bekalele ubuthongo.</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku noku godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso l. 1. usiviwe ihlezi imini yoke ngedromini 2. ulungi bambone ngamanyathelo anjani ngombala






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 9

UMSETJENZANA WOKU1 NGOMVULO



	QALA & UTJHO	umngani	ukatsu	itsikiri	umuthi	thenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	isiquntu	bhadela	kghona	sebenza	
		bhadela	umbono	lahleka	umtato	
	FUNDA	<p><u>Umngani</u> kaMarie <u>unetsikiri</u>. <u>Unetsikiri</u> ehle. Woke amalanga uMarie <u>uyacabanga</u>. <u>Ucabanga</u> <u>ngetsikiri</u> kaBusi.Ngifyafisa. Ngifisa sengathi ngabe <u>nginetsikiri</u> efana neyakaBusi.Ngifisa sengathi ngingaba <u>netsikiri</u> name sireye sisobabili.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO





	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>Wabona <u>itsikiri</u> esarulana. Ngiyakurabhela baba. Ngibawa <u>ungithengele</u> <u>itsikiri</u>. Ngizakubhadela <u>isiquntu</u> <u>setjikiri</u>. Uzakusebenza uzibhadalele esinye <u>isiquntu</u> <u>setsikiri</u>. Sebenza wonge imali. Sebenza wonge imali ukghone ukuzibhadalela <u>itsikiri</u>.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isiquntu Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: thenga</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI





	QALA & UTJHO	bhadela	umbono	umtato	lahleka	kghona
	VEZA UMDUMO	omuhle	isivande	sebenza	wonga	
		rabhela	ukatsu	umuthi	umbala	

	FUNDA	<u>Nginombono</u> . <u>Nginombono</u> omuhle. Ngizosebenza .Ngizosiza ubaba ukusebenza <u>esivandeni</u> . Ubaba <u>uzongibhadela</u> bese <u>ngonga</u> imali. <u>Ngizokonga</u> imali <u>ngibhadele</u> isiquntu semali yetsikiri. <u>Ngizokonga</u> imali ngikghone <u>ukubhadela</u> itsikiri.
	TLOLA	1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizosebenza,ngizosiza,begodu ngi _____ imali.

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI




	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isivande Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: bhadela

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	bhadela	wonga	sebenza	omuhle
	VEZA UMDUMO	ukatsu	omhlophe	umuthi	lahleka	
		iphostara	bhajiwe	umbala	umtato	
	FUNDA	UMarie noBusi Babona <u>ukatsu</u> . Babona <u>ukatsu</u> omhlophe. Babona <u>ukatsu</u> <u>abhajiwe</u> . <u>Ukatsu</u> <u>ulahlekile</u> . Babona <u>iphostara</u> . <u>Iphostara</u> <u>ikhuluma</u> ngok <u>ukatsu</u> <u>olahlekileko</u> . Bakhuluma ngok <u>ukatsu</u> <u>onombala</u> omhlophe <u>olahlekileko</u> . <u>Iphostara</u> inenomboro yomtato.				
	TLOLA	1. UMarie noBusi babona ukatsu onjani? UMarie noBusi babona ukatsu o _____.				
		2. Iphostara beyikhuluma ngani? Iphostara beyikhuluma ngo _____ olahlekileko.				
		3. Iphostara inenomboro yani? Iphostara inenomboro yo _____.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
--	-------	---

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: lahleka Tlola umbuzo ngo: bhajwa</p>
--	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	lahleka	bhajwa	isihlahla	mhlophe	umbala
	VEZA UMDUMO	itsikiri	umbala	inomboro	ukatsu	
		qabanga	thenga	khuluma	umtato	





	FUNDA	<div> </div> <p>Unina likaBusi wabavumela kobana basebenzise umtato wakhe badosele inomboro esephostareni. Ngemva kwalokho uBrenda weza wazokuthatha ukatsu wakhe. Wathi ngaphambi kobana akhambe wakhapha imali engange R100-00 ngesipatjhini sakhe. Ngiyathokoza khulu ngokuthi nithole ukatsu wami, watjho njalo bewathatha imali wayinikela uBusi.</p>
--	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE





	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
--	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani onetsikiri ehle? U---- unetsikiri ehle. 2. UMarie Uqabanga ngani? UMarie Uqabanga nge-----. 3. Uyise uzakumthengela itsikiri na? Iye/Awa, uyise akazukumthengela itsikiri. 4. Uza kghona ukuzithengela itsikiri na? Iye/Awa, akazukghona ukuzithengela itsikiri. 5. Ukatsu unombala onzima na? Iye/Awa, ukatsu akanambala onzima.
--	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ukatsu onombala omhlophe ulahlekile 2. ukatsu ubhajwe esimini na 3. ubusi nomarie babona iphostara





**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**


IVEKE 10

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 NGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	kghon	tlama	cabanga	indodana	ncenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	iphaliswano		phasi	tjhiya	amahlanu
		ngiyiphi		qaban	vakatjha	umndeni
	FUNDA	<p>Ekadeni, kwakunomlimi omdala owabe anamadodana amathathu. Wabe athonywa kugula begodu seyiphaphela phasi, yeke kwafuneka kobana acabange bonyana ngiyiphi indodana azokutjhiya iplasi lakhe nayo nasele ahlongakele. 'Ukuba mlimi kufuna umuntu ocabangako begodu okghona <u>ukutlama</u> kuhle ngokuyelela,' <u>kucabanga</u> yena. 'Kufanele ngilitjhiye nanyana ngiyiphi yamadodana wami <u>ekghona</u> ukucabanga nokutlama ngokukhulu ukuyelela.'</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p>				


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 NGOMVULO


	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>Ngelinye ilanga ngemuva kwamadina umlimi omdala wabizela amadodana wakhe amathathu esibayeni. "Nasele ngingasekho, omunye wenu uzokuthola iplasi le,' watjho atjela amadodana wakhe, 'yeke kuzakuba msebenzi wakho ukutlhogomela abafowenu. Kufanele ngicabange bonyana ngimuphi kini ozakuba ngofanele <u>ukutlhogomela</u> iplasi nasele ngingasekho.' Amadodana aqalana, azibuza bonyana ngubani ozakuthola iplasi. 'Niyasibona esibaya esikhulu lesi? kubuza umlimi omdala. 'Umuntu ngamunye uzakuba namalanga amahlanu kobana asizalise ngananyana yini eniyikhetako. Kufanele nizalise esibaya soke esikhathini esingangamalanga amahlanu.'</p>				

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: iplasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: tlhogomela
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	khetha	zalisa	amalang	umuntu	esikh
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	ingolovana	isiphila	isikhwam	
		isikhathi	indodana	ihlabathi	umkhany	



	FUNDA	<p>Indodana ekulu yalinga kokuthoma . Yacabanga bonyana izakulinga ukuzalisa isibaya ngesanda. Yazalisa iingolovana enye ngemuva kwenye ngesanda ebuya magega nomlambo. Yalinga ngamandla, kodwana elangeni lesihlanu, isibaya besisesekude khulu nokuzala.</p> <p>Indodana ephakathi yalandela yalinga. Yakhetha ukuzalisa isibaya ngesiphila. Yathwala iimphila zizele imikhono emasimini yazithela ngesibayeni. Yasebenza ngokuyelela, kodwana nakufika ilanga lesihlanu, isibaya besisesekude nokuzala!</p>
---	--------------	---


	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngicabanga ukwenzani? Ngizosebenza nga _____ ngizalise _____ nge _____.</p> <p>2. Ngizothutha ini, ngani ngizalise ini? Ngizothutha i _____ nge _____ ngizalise i _____.</p>
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: ngolovana Tlola umbuzo ngo: isikhathi







UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	phakat	thutha	amandla	isiphila	indoda
	VEZA UMDUMO	sebenza	qabanga	ilanga	phatha	
		ngamandla	khanyisa	themba	tlola	



	FUNDA	<p>Indodana engumaswaphela kwaba ngeyokugcina kobana ilinge umsebenzi. Yathatha ilanga loke lokuthoma, ilele ngaphasi komthunzi womuthi icabanga. 'Ivilapha khulu!' kuzitjela umnakwabo omkhulu. 'Nakanjani ngizalithola iplasi!' Elangeni lesibili, umnakwabo omncani wahlala phasi godu, wafunda wacabanga ngokobana kufanele enze ini. 'Ulitjhapha khulu!'kuzitjela umnakwabo ophakathi. Nakanjani ngizolithola iplasi!Elangeni lesithathu, umnakwabo omncani wahlala phasi aphe the incwadi yokutlolela, acabanga begodu atlama bonyana kufanele enze ini. 'Akasebenzi ngokuzikhandla!' kuzitjela uyise. 'Angeze aqeda litho!'</p>
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngiyiphi indodana eyaba ngeyokugcina ukulinga umsebenzi? Indodana enguma _____ yaba ngeyokugcina ukulinga umsebenzi. 2. Ulitjhapha khulu! Kuzitjela ubani? Ulitjhapha khulu! Kuzitjela u _____.
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: isiphila Tlola umbuzo ngo: amandla

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	isikhwama	ibhudango	idorobha	umtlammo	khanyisa
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	nanyana	maswaphela	omkhulu	
		phasi	qabanga	isikhathi	umnakwabo	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>Elangeni lesine, indodana yakhamba ekuseni yaya <u>edorobheni</u>. Ngalelo ilanga ebusuku yabuya <u>nesikhwama</u> esincani. Ngalesi sikhathi, umndeni wayo bewucabanga bonyana ayinandaba nokuthola iplasi.</p> <p>Elangeni lesihlanu, uyise wagcina akhulume nayo. 'Kubayini ungenzi litho? Uyangihlambalaza!' watjho arhuwelela. 'Awa baba! Ngibawa ungithembe. <u>Nginomtamo</u> omuhle!' Nakuthoma ukuba mnyama ngelanga lesihlanu, umnakwabo omncani wabizela uyise esibayeni. <u>Esikhwameni</u> sakhe esincani wakhupha ikhandlela elikhulu walibeka phasi <u>walikhanyisa</u> endaweni ephakathi naphakathi esibayeni. <u>Wakhanyisa</u> ikhandlela, elenza bonyana isibaya soke sikhanye bha! Uyise waqala ngapha nangapha ararekile. Uhlakaniphile. Nguwe kwaphela ozalise isibaya. Iplasi lizakuba ngelakho!</p>
--	---------------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESINE

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Umaswaphela wathula _____. Umaswaphela wathula wa _____. 2. Uvilapha khulu kuzitjela u _____. Uvilapha khulu kuzitjela u _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. nguwe kwaphela ozalise isibaya 2. Indodana ekulu yazalisa isibaya ngehlabathi na 3. umlimi omdala wabe anamadodana amahlanu na






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 3



UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1


	QALA & UTJHO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	dana	kwata	ubumnandi	akusinjalo	
		hlala	qabanga	fisa	ikulumiswano	
	FUNDA	<u>Ngidanile. Ngikwatile. Ngidanile begodu ngikwatile.</u> <u>NgihlaIa phasi. Ngiyaqabanga. Ngihlala phasi ngicabange.</u> <u>Ngihlala phasi, ngicabange ngidanile begodu ngikwatile.</u>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi- mazwi sakho.				


USETJENZANA 2 WANGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<u>Singahlala phasi na? Singaba nekulumiswano na?</u> <u>Singahlala phasi sikhulumisane na? Kuzoba mnandi.</u> <u>Kuzoba mnandi ukuhlala phasi sikhulumisane. Ngiqabanga kobana kuzobamnandi ukuhlala phasi sikhulumisane.</u>				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: danile Tlola umbuzo ngo:ubumnandi				




UMSETJENZANA 1 WANGELESIBILI


	LOOK & SAY	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	thandaza	ihlaya	hlaba	zikhakhaz	
		gandelela	zikhakhazisa	kumnandi	kwata	

	FUNDA	<u>Angizikhakhazisi. Angizikhakhazisi ngehlaya. Ngembi khulu. Yi-embu khulu kunazo zoke. Uyazikhakhazisa na? Uyazikhakhazisa nge...na? Woke umuntu ukwatile. Woke umuntu udanile. Bekungasimnandi. Bekungasimnandi ukubona woke umuntu adanile. Bekungasimnandi ukubona woke umuntu akwatile.</u>
---	--------------	---



	TLOLA	1. Uzizwa bunjani woke umuntu? Woke umuntu u _____ begodu u _____. 2. Kuyini obekungasimnandi? Bekungasimnandi uku _____.
---	--------------	--


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: thandaza Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: ilanga lamabeletho
--	--------------	---





WELESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	umkhany	okubonwako	ilwa	ebusuku	
		lungile	qinile	khanyako		



	FUNDA	<u>Ngiyabona. Ngibona umkhanyo. Ngibona umkhanyo okhanyako. Uyawubona na umkhanyo? Uyawubona na umkhanyo okhanyako? Yinto ebonakalako. Yinto ebonakalako ukubona umkhanyo okhanyako? Yinto ebonakalako ukubona umkhanyo okhanyako ebusuku. Akukalungi. Akukalungi ukulwa. Akukalungi ukulwa ebusuku.</u>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	1. Ngibona ini? Ngibona i ____. 2. Kuyini okungakalungi? Akukalungi uku ____.
---	--------------	--

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Fundisa amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: umkhanyo Tlola umbuzo ngo: matasatasa

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	QALA & UJTJO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	khakhazisa	hlaba	thandaza	gandelela	
		lungile	ilwa	ibonakalo	ubusuku	

	FUNDA	<div> </div> <p>Umandla udanile. Umandla ukwatile. Umma umatasatasa. Ubaba umatasatasa. Woke umuntu umatasatasa. Leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke! <u>Akukalungi</u>. Akukalungi ukuba matasatasa.</p> <p><u>Akukalungi</u> ukuba matasatasa ngelanga lami lamabeletho. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana umma abe matasatasa. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana ubaba abematasatasa. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana woke umuntu abematasatasa ngelanga lami lamabeletho. Leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke!</p>
--	--------------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ngubani odanileko? U _____ udanile.2. Kubayini uMandla adanile? Udanile ngombana _____.3. Kuyini okungakalungi? Akukalungi ngombana _____.4. Ngubani omatasatasa? U _____ umatasatasa.5. Mhlobo onjani welanga lamabeletho lo? Leli lilanga lamabeletho le _____.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana ekumsetjenzana woku- l wangoLesine..

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa imitjhapho. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. umandla udanile ngelanga lakhe lamabeletho2. kulungile na kobana woke umuntu abematasatasa3. leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 4

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1




	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	PHIMISELA	lungile	qinile	busuku	phezulu	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	qhinga	gandelela	
	FUNDA	<p>Bengiqinisile. Bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile. Bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile <u>ebusuku</u>. Bengizikhakhazisa. Bengizikhakhazisa ngokuthi ngiqinisile. Bengizikhakhazisa ngokuthi bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile <u>ebusuku</u></p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi sakho.				

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Fundamagama woku  noku  umsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<p>Nginemibono eminengi. Nginemibono eminengi <u>ebusuku</u>. Nginemibono eminengi emihle <u>ebusuku</u>. ngiyazikhakhazisa. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemicabango yami. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemicabango yami <u>ebusuku</u>. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemibono yami emihle <u>ebusuku</u></p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: phezulu Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: mnyanya</p>				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1




	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
---	-------------------------	---------	----------	-----------	----------	-----


	PHIMISELA	jinka	duda	tjhintjha	dudile
		tjhintjha	dengede		
	FUNDA	Ngizo <u>duda</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>jinka</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngijinke</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngijinke</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>dengedela</u> . Ngizo <u>dengedela</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>jinka</u> , ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngizodengedela</u> emnyanyeni!			
	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizo _____ bengi _____ begodu ngi _____.</p> <p>2. Ngizo <u>duda</u>, <u>ngijinke</u> bengidengezele kuphi? Ngizo <u>duda</u>, <u>ngijinke</u>, <u>bengidengedele</u> e _____.</p>			

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: <u>duda</u> Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: <u>mnyanya</u>


LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1

	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	PHIMISELA	iketjezi	ibhayisigili	luma	ikhayithi	
		khambo	ubulelesi	jinka		
	FUNDA	Ngizokhwela. Ngizokhwela <u>ibhayisigili</u> yami. Ngizokhwela <u>ibhayisigili</u> yami ukuya emnyanyeni. Ngizoluma. Ungakwenzi. Ungalumi. Ungalumi <u>iketjezi</u> emnyanyeni. Unga <u>duda</u> . Unga <u>duda</u> bewujinke. Ungaduda bewujinke emnyanyeni.				



	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>1. Ngizokhwela ini? Ngizokhwela i ____yami.</p> <p>2. Ngizoluma ini emnyanyeni? Ngizoluma i _____ emnyanyeni.</p>
---	--------------	--


LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana</p>
---	--------------	--





	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola amagama woku nok ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola <u>umutjho</u> nge: khayithi Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> nge: ikhambo ngeenyawo</p>
---	--------------	--

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	<p>QALA & UTJHO</p>	<p>imibono</p>	<p>eminengi</p>	<p>umcabango</p>	<p>umnyanya</p>	<p>ini</p>
	<p>PHIMISELA</p>	<p>luma</p>	<p>iketjezi</p>	<p>duda</p>	<p>ikhayithi</p>	
		<p>jinka</p>	<p>tjhintjha</p>	<p>ibhayisigili</p>	<p>dudile</p>	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<div> </div> <p>UZanele unemibono eminengi. UZanele unemicabango eminengi. UZanele unemibono eminengi nomcabango ngomnyanya. Uzokuba nomnyanya onjani? Uzothanda umnyanya onjani? Uzakuba nomnyanya we<u>khayithi</u> na? Awa angeke. Uzakuba nomnyanya we<u>iketjezi</u> na? Awa angeke. Uzokuba nomnyanya wembhayisigili na? Awa angeke. Uzokuba nomnyanya onjani? Uzathanda umnyanya onjani?</p>
---	--------------	--





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ngubani unemibono eminengi? U _____ unemibono eminengi.2. UZanele unemicabango nemibono eminengi ngani? Unemiqabango nemibono eminengi nge _____.3. Uzakuba nomnyanya wekhayithi na? Iye/Awa, uzakuba/akazukuba nomnyanya wekhayithi.4. Uzakuba nomnyanya weketjezi na? Iye/Awa, uzakuba/akazukuba ngomnyanya weketjezi.5. Uzakuba nomnyanya weembhayisigili na? Iye uzakuba/Awa akazukuba nomnyanya weembhayisigili.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine





LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uzanele unemibono eminengi2. uzakuba nomnyanya wekhayithi na3. uzathanda umnyanya onjani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 5




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	qiniso	busuku	tjhintjha	dengedela	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	Ikhambo leenyawo		ubulelesi
	FUNDA	Ngizothatha ikhambo ngeenyawo. Ngithanda <u>ikhambo leenyawo</u> . Uyakuthanda na <u>ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> ? Kulungile. Kulungile <u>ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> . Ngithatha ikhambo leenyawo <u>ebusuku</u> . Inga kghani <u>kulungile</u> ? <u>Kulungile na ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> ? <u>Akukalungi</u> . <u>Akukalungi ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo ebusuku</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku . ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 MVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Ngizohlaba umma. Ngizohlaba umma ngesiqobotjhelonm. Kulungile na? Kulungile na <u>ukuhlaba umma ngesiqobotjhelo</u> ? Kulungile na <u>ukuhlaba umma</u> ? Awa, akukalungi! Akukalungi <u>ukuhlaba umma ngesiqhobotjhelo</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: tjhentjha Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo:tjhaye				




LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	intambo	disibeza	qinile	lahleka	
		umtletle	indlela			
	FUNDA	Ngibonainja. Ngibonainja <u>elahlekileko</u> . Ngibonainja <u>elahlekileko endleleni</u> Ngizothatha <u>intambo</u> . Ngizothatha				

		<u>intambo eqinileko</u> . Ngizothatha intambo eqinileko ukusiza inja. Ngizothatha <u>intambo eqinileko</u> ukusiza inja <u>elahlekileko</u> . <u>Inomtletlana</u> . <u>Inomtletlana</u> emgogodlhweni. <u>Ilungile</u> . <u>Iyinja</u> elungileko.
--	--	---



	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngibona ini? Ngibona i _____. 2. Ngizothatha ini ukusiza inja? 3. Ngizothatha i _____.
---	--------------	---


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: qinile Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: fisa
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhayeke	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	ingwe	phophele		nomusa	thola
		nomusa	ingwe		thola	phophele





	FUNDA	<p>Ngizothola. <u>Ngizothola ingwe</u>. <u>Ngizothola ingwe ephopheleko</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> ilungile. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko inomusa</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> inamandla na? <u>Iye ingwe ephopheleko</u> inamandla. <u>Izokwenzani ingwe</u>? <u>Izokwenzani ingwe ephopheleko</u>? <u>Izokulwa na ingwe</u>? <u>Izokulwa na ingwe ephopheleko</u>? Awa, angeke ilwe <u>ingwe ephopheleko</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> illingile begodu <u>inomusa</u>.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngizothola ini? Ngizothola i _____. 2. Izokulwa na ingwe? <u>Iye/Awa, ingwe izo/angeke ilwe.</u>
---	--------------	--




LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho nge: ngwe Tlola umbuzo nge: thola


LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	lungile	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwan
	PHIMISELA	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		qinile	indlela	lahlekile	intambo	
	FUNDA				<p>UChuck ulungile. UChuck <u>unomusa</u>. UChuck uqinile. <u>Ulungile</u>, <u>unomusa</u> begodu <u>uqinile</u>. kodwana uChuck uzofisa. Uzofisa ukuhluka. Uqabange kobana akakalungi ngokwaneleko. Bekadanile. Bekadanile nakaseze atjhayela <u>endleleni</u>. Akakafaneli ukudana, Akakafaneli ukufisa ukuhluka! Ulunge ngokwaneleko.</p>	





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---





TLOLA	1. Ikhuluma ngobani indatjana?
--------------	--------------------------------

		<p>Indatjana ikhuluma nge _____.</p> <p>2. UChuck ufisa ukuba yini? UChuck ufisa ukuba _____.</p> <p>3. Bakazizwa bunjani uChuck nakatjhayela endleleni? UChuck uzizwa a _____ nakatjhayela endleleni.</p> <p>4. Umhlobo onjani welori uChuck? UChuck u _____, u _____ begodu _____.</p> <p>5. Ingabe uChuck ulunge ngokwaneleko? Iye/Awa, ulungile/akakalungi ngokwaneleko</p>
---	--	---

FRIDAY ACTIVITY 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine</p>





LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. akakafaneli ukufisa ukuhluka 2. bekadanile nakaseze atjhayela endleleni 3. ulungile unomusa begodu uqinile






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 6



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO



	QALA & UTJHO	phambili	gijima	incwadi	unongorwana	ibhudan
	PHIMISELA	umbhede	imbawula	umbhalo	umbala	
		thanda	ithambo	thaba	thimula	
	FUNDA	<p><u>Nginebhudango</u>. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuba mgijimi. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuba mgijimi ophambili. <u>Ngizozilolonga ngizilolonga</u>. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuthumba <u>unongorwana</u> werhawuda.</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku. Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	UHaile weba umrhatjho. Weba umrhatjho wakayise. Watjhinga nomrhatjho emmangweni. Walalela ihlathululo yomjarho. Wathoma ukuzibandula. Wazibandula ngamandla Malanga woke.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo:imbawula Tlola umbuzo ngo:umbala

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	isithuthi	thanda	amehlo	phumelela	iskhathi
	PHIMISELA	khakhazisa	iphaliswa	ihlathululo	amabili	
		emmangweni	thumba	amatjhumi	umrhatjho	

	FUNDA	Nakaneminyaka <u>amatjhumi</u> amabili uHaile wangenela iphaliswano. Wathumba iphaliswano. Wathumba unongorwana wekoyi. Uyise <u>wazikhakhazisa khulu</u> ngaye.
	TLOLA	1. UHaile wangenela ini? UHaile wangenela i _____. 2. Bekaneminyaka emingaki? Bekanaminyaka engama _____.




UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: umrhatjho Tlola umbuzo ngo: thumba

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	amehlo	umkhon	ikhwapha	ngenela	thoma
	PHIMISELA	umrhatjho	thumba	khakhazisa	iminyaka	
		phumelela	ibhudango	ihlathululo	amatjhumi	
	FUNDA	UHaile wathumba abanongorwana abanengi. Wabona ibhudango lakhe liphumelela.				
	TLOLA	1. Wathumba abanongorwana abangaki? Wathumba abonongorwana aba _____. 2. Kuyini okwaphumelela? I _____ lakhe laphumelela.				

UMSETJENZANA WES 2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---





	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: khakhazisa Tlola umbuzo ngo: iphaliswano
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE




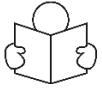
	QALA & UTJHO	umgijimi	lolonga	abanengi	irhawuda	uyise
	PHIMISELA	thumba	bandula	itjhumi	abanengi	
		ngenela	iminyaka	umjarho	tjhinga	

	FUNDA		<p> <u>Unebhudango.</u> <u>Unebhudango</u> lokuthumba unongorwana. <u>Unebhudango</u> lokuthumba unongorwana <u>werhawuda.</u> Wuthumba unongorwana wekoyi. Uyise watjela uHaile bonyana aphikelele aragele phambili. </p>
---	--------------	---	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	1. Ngebhudango lokuthumba u? Ngebhudango lokuthumba u _____. 2. Uyise wamtjela ukuthini? Uyise watjela uHaile bonyana aphikelele a _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. uhaile unebhudango lokugijima 2. wathumba unongorwana onjani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 7



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	thanda	itsikiri	ekhaya	linda	ukudla
	PHIMISELA	tjhinga	umbono	unomphela		tjhayisa
		linda	khwelela	dlula	khamba	
	FUNDA	<p>UJane noMandu bathanda ukukhwela iintsikiri. Baya ngentsikiri zabo kude. <u>Batjhinga</u> ngenca yasemlanjeni. Itayere lakaJane <u>latjhayisa</u> ilitje. UJane angeke ikwazi ukuyikhwela.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku noku Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>UJane angeke akghone ukureya itsikiri yakhe. Itjhayise ilitje. Nginombono. Nginombono kutjho uMandu. Ngizokureya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya ngiyolanda ipompo.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo:khwelela Tlola umbuzo ngo:tjhayisa</p>				




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	pontjha	landa	emlanjeni	kghona	thaba
	PHIMISELA	khamba	dlulwa	endleleni	ntambama	
		tshwenyeka	ngomba	umbono	ilitje	

	FUNDA	Nginombono. Ngizokhamba.Ngizoya ekhaya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya ngiyolanda ipompo. Ngizokhamba, ngizoreya,ngizolanda ipompo.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizo khamba, ngireye, ngiyolanda i _____ ekhaya.
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	--


	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo:landa Tlola umbuzo ngo:kghona
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU




	QALA & UTJHO	ipompo	ukudla	itayere	dlulwa	itjho
--	-------------------------	--------	--------	---------	--------	-------


	PHIMISELA	tshenyeka	ngenca	angeke	endleleni
		reya	pontsha	landa	limala

	FUNDA	Angeke akghone ukureya itsikiri. Itsikiri yakhe ipontjhile. Ngidlulwa kukudla.ngidlulwa kukudla kwantambama. UJane utshwenyekile. Utshwenyekile ngombana uMandu akabuyi. Akabuyi ekhaya. Ilanga seliyatjhinga.
---	--------------	--




	TLOLA	1. Ngizoreya i yami Ngizoreya i _____yami. 2. Ngiyolanda ini ekhaya? Ngiyolanda i _____ekhaya.
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku nok ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo:khaya Tlola umbuzo ngo:tshwenyeka</p>
---	--------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	endleleni	khwelela	iintsikiri	itjho
	PHIMISELA	ilitje	ipompo	ngithabile	ngenca	
FUNDA		khwela	tshwenyeka	dlulwa	unomphela	
	FUNDA			<p>UJane utshwenyekile. Utshwenyeka khulu. Kwanga uMandu ukhamba unomphela. Ilanga liyatjhinga. Uzokudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni na?awa. Uzokudlulwa kukudla kwantambama.</p>		





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani otshwenyekileko? U_____ utshwenyekile. Kubayini uJane atshwenyekile? Utshwenyekile ngombana _____ Uzakudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni na? Iye/Awa, akazokudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni. Wakhamba isikhathi esingangani uMangi? Wakhamba isikhathi esi_____ khulu.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. ujane utshwenyekile 2. ilanga liyatjhinga na 3. kubonakala kwanga umangi ukhambe isikhathi esingangani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 8

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	ehlobo	abantwana	ngemva	idina	ilanga
	PHIMISELA	bhaqa	ehlathini	thola	kufuthume	
		iindawo	bhaqelana	qabanga	ukudlala	
	FUNDA	Ngelinye ilanga kusehlobo. Ngemva kwedina abantwana bacabanga ukudlala umabhaqelana. ULungi wazinikela ukubala 1-2-3-4-5. Boke abantwana basabalala. Bagijimela ukuyothola iindawo ezihle abangabhaqa kizo.				
	TLOLA	Thola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	FUNDA	Abantwana bayodlala umabhaqelana. ULungi wabala 1-2-3-4-5 Abantwana bagijima basabalala. ULumka wagijimela elhathini.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: hlathi Tlola umbuzo ngo: abantwana




UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	ilitje	thola	tjhinga idromu	indlela	ehlela
	PHIMISELA	bhaqa	ngena	kghona	umuthi	
		umgodi	ngenzasi	hlobisa	nqopha	

	FUNDA	ULumka wagijimela ehlathini. U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame rwe. UNontsikelelo wagijima wehlela ngenzasi kwendlela. Wathola umgodi ngeqadi. UHlobisa wagijima watjhinga elitjeni elikhulu. Ugogo Nkomo wasiza uSiviwe ukungena ngedromini.
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	1. ULumka wagijimela kuphi? ULumka wagijimela e _____. 2. U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame njani? U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame _____.
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: tjhinga Tlola umbuzo ngo: idromu
---	--------------	--




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU


	QALA & UTJHO	indlela	nqopha	ngemva	ngena	elikhulu
	PHIMISELA	hleka	emthini	khohlela	indlu	
		hlala	jama	indawo	ehle	

	FUNDA	Ugogo Nkomo wasiza uSiviwe ukungena ngedromini. UHlobisa wanqopha elitjeni elikhulu. UHlobisa wakhohlela. Abantwana bamhleka bathi sikutholile.
--	--------------	---





	TLOLA	1. Ngubani owakhohlelako? U _____ wakhohlela. 2. Ngubani owangena ngedromini? U _____ wangena ngedromini.
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
--	--------------	---

	THOLA	<p>Thola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: ngenzasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: bhaqa</p>
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	isibhakabhaka	hlaza	ubuthongo	obukhulu	hlala
	PHIMISELA	khohlela	ilanga		hlala	hleka
 FUNDA			<p>Abantwana badlala ilanga loke. ULungi wahlala ilanga loke ngedromini. Waphathwa buthongo walala. Bamfuna akhenge bamthole.</p>			



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	TLOLA	<p>UHlobisa <u>wakhohlela</u>. <u>Wakhohlela</u> bamthola. Babona <u>amanyathelo</u> ahlaz kwesibhakabhaka. <u>Bekumanyathelo</u> waka Lungi. Bahleka nabawabonako. Bathi sikutholile. USiviwe wahlala ilanga loke ngedromini. Bekalele ubuthongo.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku noku godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso l. 1. usiviwe ihlezi imini yoke ngedromini 2. ulungi bambone ngamanyathelo anjani ngombala






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 9



UMSETJENZANA WOKU1 NGOMVULO



	QALA & UTJHO	umngani	ukatsu	itsikiri	umuthi	thenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	isiquntu	bhadela	kghona	sebenza	
		bhadela	umbono	lahleka	umtato	
	FUNDA	<p><u>Umngani</u> kaMarie <u>unetsikiri</u>. <u>Unetsikiri</u> ehle. Woke amalanga uMarie <u>uyacabanga</u>. <u>Ucabanga</u> <u>ngetsikiri</u> kaBusi.Ngifyafisa. Ngifisa sengathi ngabe <u>nginetsikiri</u> efana neyakaBusi.Ngifisa sengathi ngingaba <u>netsikiri</u> name sireye sisobabili.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO





	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>Wabona <u>itsikiri</u> esarulana. Ngiyakurabhela baba. Ngibawa <u>ungithengele</u> <u>itsikiri</u>. Ngizakubhadela <u>isiquntu</u> <u>setjikiri</u>. Uzakusebenza uzibhadalele esinye <u>isiquntu</u> <u>setsikiri</u>. Sebenza wonge imali. Sebenza wonge imali ukghone ukuzibhadalela <u>itsikiri</u>.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isiquntu Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: thenga</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI





	QALA & UTJHO	bhadela	umbono	umtato	lahleka	kghona
	VEZA UMDUMO	omuhle	isivande	sebenza	wonga	
		rabhela	ukatsu	umuthi	umbala	

	FUNDA	<u>Nginombono</u> . <u>Nginombono</u> omuhle. Ngizosebenza .Ngizosiza ubaba ukusebenza <u>esivandeni</u> . Ubaba <u>uzongibhadela</u> bese <u>ngonga</u> imali. <u>Ngizokonga</u> imali <u>ngibhadele</u> <u>isiquntu</u> semali yetsikiri. <u>Ngizokonga</u> imali ngikghone <u>ukubhadela</u> itsikiri.
	TLOLA	1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizosebenza,ngizosiza,begodu ngi _____ imali.

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI




	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isivande Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: bhadela

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	bhadela	wonga	sebenza	omuhle
	VEZA UMDUMO	ukatsu	omhlophe	umuthi	lahleka	
		iphostara	bhajiwe	umbala	umtato	
	FUNDA	UMarie noBusi Babona <u>ukatsu</u> . Babona <u>ukatsu</u> omhlophe. Babona <u>ukatsu</u> <u>abhajiwe</u> . <u>Ukatsu</u> <u>ulahlekile</u> . Babona <u>iphostara</u> . <u>Iphostara</u> <u>ikhuluma</u> ngok <u>ukatsu</u> <u>olahlekileko</u> . Bakhuluma ngok <u>ukatsu</u> <u>onombala</u> omhlophe <u>olahlekileko</u> . <u>Iphostara</u> inenomboro yomtato.				
	TLOLA	1. UMarie noBusi babona ukatsu onjani? UMarie noBusi babona ukatsu o _____.				
		2. Iphostara beyikhuluma ngani? Iphostara beyikhuluma ngo _____ olahlekileko.				
		3. Iphostara inenomboro yani? Iphostara inenomboro yo _____.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
--	-------	---

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: lahleka Tlola umbuzo ngo: bhajwa</p>
--	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	lahleka	bhajwa	isihlahla	mhlophe	umbala
	VEZA UMDUMO	itsikiri	umbala	inomboro	ukatsu	
		qabanga	thenga	khuluma	umtato	





	FUNDA	<div> </div> <p>Unina likaBusi wabavumela kobana basebenzise umtato wakhe badosele inomboro esephostareni. Ngemva kwalokho uBrenda weza wazokuthatha ukatsu wakhe. Wathi ngaphambi kobana akhambe wakhapha imali engange R100-00 ngesipatjhini sakhe. Ngiyathokoza khulu ngokuthi nithole ukatsu wami, watjho njalo bewathatha imali wayinikela uBusi.</p>
--	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE





	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
--	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani onetsikiri ehle? U---- unetsikiri ehle. 2. UMarie Uqabanga ngani? UMarie Uqabanga nge-----. 3. Uyise uzakumthengela itsikiri na? Iye/Awa, uyise akazukumthengela itsikiri. 4. Uza kghona ukuzithengela itsikiri na? Iye/Awa, akazukghona ukuzithengela itsikiri. 5. Ukatsu unombala onzima na? Iye/Awa, ukatsu akanambala onzima.
--	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ukatsu onombala omhlophe ulahlekile 2. ukatsu ubhajwe esimini na 3. ubusi nomarie babona iphostara





**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**


IVEKE 10

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 NGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	kghon	tlama	cabanga	indodana	ncenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	iphaliswano		phasi	tjhiya	amahlanu
		ngiyiphi		qaban	vakatjha	umndeni
	FUNDA	<p>Ekadeni, kwakunomlimi omdala owabe anamadodana amathathu. Wabe athonywa kugula begodu seyiphaphela phasi, yeke kwafuneka kobana acabange bonyana ngiyiphi indodana azokutjhiya iplasi lakhe nayo nasele ahlongakele. 'Ukuba mlimi kufuna umuntu ocabangako begodu okghona <u>ukutlama</u> kuhle ngokuyelela,' <u>kucabanga</u> yena. 'Kufanele ngilitjhiye nanyana ngiyiphi yamadodana wami <u>ekghona</u> ukucabanga nokutlama ngokukhulu ukuyelela.'</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p>				


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 NGOMVULO


	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>Ngelinye ilanga ngemuva kwamadina umlimi omdala wabizela amadodana wakhe amathathu esibayeni. "Nasele ngingasekho, omunye wenu uzokuthola iplasi le,' watjho atjela amadodana wakhe, 'yeke kuzakuba msebenzi wakho ukutlhogomela abafowenu. Kufanele ngicabange bonyana ngimuphi kini ozakuba ngofanele <u>ukutlhogomela</u> iplasi nasele ngingasekho.' Amadodana aqalana, azibuza bonyana ngubani ozakuthola iplasi. 'Niyasibona isibaya esikhulu lesi? kubuza umlimi omdala. 'Umuntu ngamunye uzakuba namalanga amahlanu kobana asizalise ngananyana yini eniyikhetako. Kufanele nizalise isibaya soke esikhathini esingangamalanga amahlanu.'</p>				

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: iplasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: tlhogomela
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	khetha	zalisa	amalang	umuntu	esikh
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	ingolovana	isiphila	isikhwam	
		isikhathi	indodana	ihlabathi	umkhany	



	FUNDA	<p>Indodana ekulu yalinga kokuthoma . Yacabanga bonyana izakulinga ukuzalisa isibaya ngesanda. Yazalisa iingolovana enye ngemuva kwenye ngesanda ebuya magega nomlambo. Yalinga ngamandla, kodwana elangeni lesihlanu, isibaya besisesekude khulu nokuzala.</p> <p>Indodana ephakathi yalandela yalinga. Yakhetha ukuzalisa isibaya ngesiphila. Yathwala iimphila zizele imikhono emasimini yazithela ngesibayeni. Yasebenza ngokuyelela, kodwana nakufika ilanga lesihlanu, isibaya besisesekude nokuzala!</p>
---	--------------	---


	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngicabanga ukwenzani? Ngizosebenza nga _____ ngizalise _____ nge _____.</p> <p>2. Ngizothutha ini, ngani ngizalise ini? Ngizothutha i _____ nge _____ ngizalise i _____.</p>
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: ngolovana Tlola umbuzo ngo: isikhathi







UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	phakat	thutha	amandla	isiphila	indoda
	VEZA UMDUMO	sebenza	qabanga	ilanga	phatha	
		ngamandla	khanyisa	themba	tlola	



	FUNDA	<p>Indodana engumaswaphela kwaba ngeyokugcina kobana ilinge umsebenzi. Yathatha ilanga loko lokuthoma, ilele ngaphasi komthunzi womuthi icabanga. 'Ivilapha khulu!' kuzitjela umnakwabo omkhulu. 'Nakanjani ngizalithola iplasi!' Elangeni lesibili, umnakwabo omncani wahlala phasi godu, wafunda wacabanga ngokobana kufanele enze ini. 'Ulitjhapha khulu!' kuzitjela umnakwabo ophakathi. Nakanjani ngizolithola iplasi! Elangeni lesithathu, umnakwabo omncani wahlala phasi apethe incwadi yokutlolela, acabanga begodu atlama bonyana kufanele enze ini. 'Akasebenzi ngokuzikhandla!' kuzitjela uyise. 'Angeze aqeda litho!'</p>
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngiyiphi indodana eyaba ngeyokugcina ukulinga umsebenzi? Indodana enguma _____ yaba ngeyokugcina ukulinga umsebenzi. 2. Ulitjhapha khulu! Kuzitjela ubani? Ulitjhapha khulu! Kuzitjela u _____.
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: isiphila Tlola umbuzo ngo: amandla

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	isikhwama	ibhudango	idorobha	umtlamu	khanyisa
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	nanyana	maswaphela	omkhulu	
		phasi	qabanga	isikhathi	umnakwabo	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>Elangeni lesine, indodana yakhamba ekuseni yaya <u>edorobheni</u>. Ngalelo ilanga ebusuku yabuya <u>nesikhwama</u> esincani. Ngalesi sikhathi, umndeni wayo bewucabanga bonyana ayinandaba nokuthola iplasi.</p> <p>Elangeni lesihlanu, uyise wagcina akhulume nayo. 'Kubayini ungenzi litho? Uyangihlambalaza!' watjho arhuwelela. 'Awa baba! Ngibawa ungithembe. <u>Nginomtlamu</u> omuhle!' Nakuthoma ukuba mnyama ngelanga lesihlanu, umnakwabo omncani wabizela uyise esibayeni. <u>Esikhwameni</u> sakhe esincani wakhupha ikhandlela elikhulu walibeka phasi <u>walikhanyisa</u> endaweni ephakathi naphakathi esibayeni. <u>Wakhanyisa</u> ikhandlela, elenza bonyana isibaya soke sikhanye bha! Uyise waqala ngapha nangapha ararekile. Uhlakaniphile. Nguwe kwaphela ozalise isibaya. Iplasi lizakuba ngelakho!</p>
--	---------------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESINE

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Umaswaphela wathula _____. Umaswaphela wathula wa _____. 2. Uvilapha khulu kuzitjela u _____. Uvilapha khulu kuzitjela u _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. nguwe kwaphela ozalise isibaya 2. Indodana ekulu yazalisa isibaya ngehlabathi na 3. umlimi omdala wabe anamadodana amahlanu na






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 3



UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1


	QALA & UTJHO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	dana	kwata	ubumnandi	akusinjalo	
		hlala	qabanga	fisa	ikulumiswano	
	FUNDA	<u>Ngidanile. Ngikwatile. Ngidanile begodu ngikwatile.</u> <u>NgihlaIa phasi. Ngiyaqabanga. Ngihlala phasi ngicabange.</u> <u>Ngihlala phasi, ngicabange ngidanile begodu ngikwatile.</u>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi- mazwi sakho.				


USETJENZANA 2 WANGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<u>Singahlala phasi na? Singaba nekulumiswano na?</u> <u>Singahlala phasi sikhulumisane na? Kuzoba mnandi.</u> <u>Kuzoba mnandi ukuhlala phasi sikhulumisane. Ngiqabanga kobana kuzobamnandi ukuhlala phasi sikhulumisane.</u>				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: danile Tlola umbuzo ngo:ubumnandi				




UMSETJENZANA 1 WANGELESIBILI


	LOOK & SAY	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	thandaza	ihlaya	hlaba	zikhakhaz	
		gandelela	zikhakhazisa	kumnandi	kwata	

	FUNDA	<p><u>Angizikhakhazisi. Angizikhakhazisi ngehlaya. Ngembi khulu. Yi-embu khulu kunazo zoke. Uyazikhakhazisa na?</u></p> <p><u>Uyazikhakhazisa nge...na? Woke umuntu ukwatile. Woke umuntu udanile. Bekungasimnandi. Bekungasimnandi ukubona woke umuntu adanile. Bekungasimnandi ukubona woke umuntu akwatile.</u></p>
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	<p>1. Uzizwa bunjani woke umuntu? <u>Woke umuntu u _____ begodu u _____.</u></p> <p>2. Kuyini obekungasimnandi? <u>Bekungasimnandi uku _____.</u></p>
---	--------------	---


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-1.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: thandaza</p> <p>Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: ilanga lamabeletho</p>
--	--------------	--





WELESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	umkhany	okubonwako	ilwa	ebusuku	
		lungile	qinile	khanyako		



	FUNDA	<p>Ngiyabona. Ngibona <u>umkhanyo</u>. Ngibona <u>umkhanyo okhanyako</u>. Uyawubona na <u>umkhanyo</u>? Uyawubona na <u>umkhanyo okhanyako</u>? Yinto <u>ebonakalako</u>. Yinto <u>ebonakalako ukubona umkhanyo okhanyako</u>? Yinto <u>ebonakalako ukubona umkhanyo okhanyako ebusuku</u>. Akukalungi. Akukalungi ukulwa. Akukalungi ukulwa ebusuku.</p>
---	--------------	---

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>1. Ngibona ini? Ngibona i ____.</p> <p>2. Kuyini okungakalungi? Akukalungi uku ____.</p>
---	--------------	---

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umkhanyo</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: matasatasa</p>

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	<p>QALA & UJTJO</p>	<p>matasatasa</p>	<p>woke-woke</p>	<p>limbi</p>	<p>ngeenkhati zoke</p>	<p>langa lamabeletho</p>
	<p>PHIMISELA</p>	<p>khakhazisa</p>	<p>hlaba</p>	<p>thandaza</p>	<p>gandelela</p>	
		<p>lungile</p>	<p>ilwa</p>	<p>ibonakalo</p>	<p>ubusuku</p>	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<div> </div> <p>Umandla udanile. Umandla ukwatile. Umma umatasatasa. Ubaba umatasatasa. Woke umuntu umatasatasa. Leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo wake! <u>Akukalungi</u>. Akukalungi ukuba matasatasa.</p> <p><u>Akukalungi</u> ukuba matasatasa ngelanga lami lamabeletho. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana umma abe matasatasa. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana ubaba abematasatasa. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana woke umuntu abematasatasa ngelanga lami lamabeletho. Leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo wake!</p>
--	--------------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ngubani odanileko? U _____ udanile.2. Kubayini uMandla adanile? Udanile ngombana _____.3. Kuyini okungakalungi? Akukalungi ngombana _____.4. Ngubani omatasatasa? U _____ umatasatasa.5. Mhlobo onjani welanga lamabeletho lo? Leli lilanga lamabeletho le _____.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana ekumsetjenzana woku- l wangoLesine..

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa imitjhapho. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. umandla udanile ngelanga lakhe lamabeletho2. kulungile na kobana woke umuntu abematasatasa3. leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 4


UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1




	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	PHIMISELA	lungile	qinile	busuku	phezulu	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	qhinga	gandelela	
	FUNDA	<p>Bengiqinisile. Bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile. Bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile <u>ebusuku</u>. Bengizikhakhazisa. Bengizikhakhazisa ngokuthi ngiqinisile. Bengizikhakhazisa ngokuthi bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile <u>ebusuku</u></p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi sakho.				

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Fundamagama woku  noku  umsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<p>Nginemibono eminengi. Nginemibono eminengi <u>ebusuku</u>. Nginemibono eminengi emihle <u>ebusuku</u>. ngiyazikhakhazisa. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemicabango yami. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemicabango yami <u>ebusuku</u>. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemibono yami emihle <u>ebusuku</u></p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: phezulu Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: mnyanya</p>				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1




	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
---	-------------------------	---------	----------	-----------	----------	-----


	PHIMISELA	jinka	duda	tjhintjha	dudile
		tjhintjha	dengede		
	FUNDA	Ngizo <u>duda</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>jinka</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngijinke</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngijinke</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>dengedela</u> . Ngizo <u>dengedela</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>jinka</u> , ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngizodengedela</u> emnyanyeni!			
	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizo _____ bengi _____ begodu ngi _____.</p> <p>2. Ngizo <u>duda</u>, <u>ngijinke</u> bengidengezele kuphi? Ngizo <u>duda</u>, <u>ngijinke</u>, <u>bengidengede</u> e _____.</p>			

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: <u>duda</u> Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: <u>mnyanya</u>


LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1

	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	PHIMISELA	iketjezi	ibhayisigili	luma	ikhayithi	
		khambo	ubulelesi	jinka		
	FUNDA	<p>Ngizokhwela. Ngizokhwela <u>ibhayisigili</u> yami. Ngizokhwela <u>ibhayisigili</u> yami ukuya emnyanyeni. Ngizoluma.</p> <p>Ungakwenzi. Ungalumi. Ungalumi <u>iketjezi</u> emnyanyeni.</p> <p>Unga <u>duda</u>. Unga <u>duda</u> bewujinke. Ungaduda bewujinke emnyanyeni.</p>				



	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>1. Ngizokhwela ini? Ngizokhwela i ____yami.</p> <p>2. Ngizoluma ini emnyanyeni? Ngizoluma i _____ emnyanyeni.</p>
---	--------------	--


LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana</p>
---	--------------	--





	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola amagama woku nok ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola <u>umutjho</u> nge: khayithi Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> nge: ikhambo ngeenyawo</p>
---	--------------	--

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	<p>QALA & UTJHO</p>	<p>imibono</p>	<p>eminengi</p>	<p>umcabango</p>	<p>umnyanya</p>	<p>ini</p>
	<p>PHIMISELA</p>	<p>luma</p>	<p>iketjezi</p>	<p>duda</p>	<p>ikhayithi</p>	
		<p>jinka</p>	<p>tjhintjha</p>	<p>ibhayisigili</p>	<p>dudile</p>	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<div> </div> <p>UZanele unemibono eminengi. UZanele unemicabango eminengi. UZanele unemibono eminengi nomcabango ngomnyanya. Uzokuba nomnyanya onjani? Uzothanda umnyanya onjani? Uzakuba nomnyanya we<u>khayithi</u> na? Awa angeke. Uzakuba nomnyanya we<u>iketjezi</u> na? Awa angeke. Uzokuba nomnyanya wembhayisigili na? Awa angeke. Uzokuba nomnyanya onjani? Uzathanda umnyanya onjani?</p>
---	--------------	--





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ngubani unemibono eminengi? U _____ unemibono eminengi.2. UZanele unemicabango nemibono eminengi ngani? Unemiqabango nemibono eminengi nge _____.3. Uzakuba nomnyanya wekhayithi na? Iye/Awa, uzakuba/akazukuba nomnyanya wekhayithi.4. Uzakuba nomnyanya weketjezi na? Iye/Awa, uzakuba/akazukuba ngomnyanya weketjezi.5. Uzakuba nomnyanya weembhayisigili na? Iye uzakuba/Awa akazukuba nomnyanya weembhayisigili.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine





LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uzanele unemibono eminengi2. uzakuba nomnyanya wekhayithi na3. uzathanda umnyanya onjani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 5


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	qiniso	busuku	tjhintjha	dengedela	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	Ikhambo leenyawo		ubulelesi
	FUNDA	Ngizothatha ikhambo ngeenyawo. Ngithanda <u>ikhambo leenyawo</u> . Uyakuthanda na <u>ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> ? Kulungile. Kulungile <u>ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> . Ngithatha ikhambo leenyawo <u>ebusuku</u> . Inga kghani <u>kulungile</u> ? <u>Kulungile na ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> ? <u>Akukalungi</u> . <u>Akukalungi ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo ebusuku</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku . ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 MVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	Ngizohlaba umma. Ngizohlaba umma ngesiqobotjhelonm. Kulungile na? Kulungile na <u>ukuhlaba umma ngesiqobotjhelo</u> ? Kulungile na <u>ukuhlaba umma</u> ? Awa, akukalungi! Akukalungi <u>ukuhlaba umma ngesiqhobotjhelo</u> .
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: tjhentjha Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo:tjhaye




LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	intambo	disibeza	qinile	lahleka	
		umtletle	indlela			
	FUNDA	Ngibonainja. Ngibonainja <u>elahlekileko</u> . Ngibonainja <u>elahlekileko endleleni</u> Ngizothatha <u>intambo</u> . Ngizothatha				

		<u>intambo eqinileko</u> . Ngizothatha intambo eqinileko ukusiza inja. Ngizothatha <u>intambo eqinileko</u> ukusiza inja <u>elahlekileko</u> . <u>Inomtletlana</u> . <u>Inomtletlana</u> emgogodlhweni. <u>Ilungile</u> . <u>Iyinja</u> elungileko.
--	--	---



	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngibona ini? Ngibona i _____. 2. Ngizothatha ini ukusiza inja? 3. Ngizothatha i _____.
---	--------------	---


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: qinile Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: fisa
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhayeke	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	ingwe	phophele		nomusa	thola
		nomusa	ingwe		thola	phophele





	FUNDA	<p>Ngizothola. <u>Ngizothola ingwe</u>. <u>Ngizothola ingwe ephopheleko</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> ilungile. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko inomusa</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> inamandla na? <u>Iye ingwe ephopheleko</u> inamandla. <u>Izokwenzani ingwe</u>? <u>Izokwenzani ingwe ephopheleko</u>? <u>Izokulwa na ingwe</u>? <u>Izokulwa na ingwe ephopheleko</u>? <u>Awa, angeke ilwe ingwe ephopheleko</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> illingile begodu <u>inomusa</u>.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngizothola ini? Ngizothola i _____. 2. Izokulwa na ingwe? <u>Iye/Awa, ingwe izo/angeke ilwe.</u>
---	--------------	--




LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho nge: ngwe Tlola umbuzo nge: thola


LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	lungile	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwan
	PHIMISELA	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		qinile	indlela	lahlekile	intambo	
	FUNDA				<p>UChuck ulungile. UChuck <u>unomusa</u>. UChuck uqinile. <u>Ulungile</u>, <u>unomusa</u> begodu <u>uqinile</u>. kodwana uChuck uzofisa. Uzofisa ukuhluka. Uqabange kobana akakalungi ngokwaneleko. Bekadanile. Bekadanile nakaseze atjhayela <u>endleleni</u>. Akakafaneli ukudana, Akakafaneli ukufisa ukuhluka! Ulunge ngokwaneleko.</p>	





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---





TLOLA	1. Ikhuluma ngobani indatjana?
--------------	--------------------------------

		<p>Indatjana ikhuluma nge _____.</p> <p>2. UChuck ufisa ukuba yini? UChuck ufisa ukuba _____.</p> <p>3. Bakazizwa bunjani uChuck nakatjhayela endleleni? UChuck uzizwa a _____ nakatjhayela endleleni.</p> <p>4. Umhlobo onjani welori uChuck? UChuck u _____, u _____ begodu _____.</p> <p>5. Ingabe uChuck ulunge ngokwaneleko? Iye/Awa, ulungile/akakalungi ngokwaneleko</p>
---	--	---

FRIDAY ACTIVITY 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine</p>





LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. akakafaneli ukufisa ukuhluka 2. bekadanile nakaseze atjhayela endleleni 3. ulungile unomusa begodu uqinile






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 6



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO



	QALA & UTJHO	phambili	gijima	incwadi	unongorwana	ibhudan
	PHIMISELA	umbhede	imbawula	umbhalo	umbala	
		thanda	ithambo	thaba	thimula	
	FUNDA	<p><u>Nginebhudango</u>. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuba mgijimi. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuba mgijimi ophambili. <u>Ngizozilolonga</u> <u>ngizilolonga</u>. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuthumba <u>unongorwana</u> werhawuda.</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku. Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<p>UHaile weba umrhatjho. Weba umrhatjho wakayise. Watjhing nomrhatjho emmangweni. Walalela ihlathululo yomjarho. Wathoma ukuzibandula. Wazibandula ngamandla Malanga woke.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo:imbawula Tlola umbuzo ngo:umbala</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	isithuthi	thanda	amehlo	phumelela	iskhathi
	PHIMISELA	khakhazisa	iphaliswa	ihlathululo	amabili	
		emmangweni	thumba	amatjhumi	umrhatjho	

	FUNDA	Nakaneminyaka <u>amatjhumi</u> amabili uHaile wangenela iphaliswano. Wathumba iphaliswano. Wathumba unongorwana wekoyi. Uyise <u>wazikhakhazisa khulu</u> ngaye.
	TLOLA	1. UHaile wangenela ini? UHaile wangenela i _____. 2. Bekaneminyaka emingaki? Bekanaminyaka engama _____.




UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: umrhatjho Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: thumba

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	amehlo	umkhon	ikhwapha	ngenela	thoma
	PHIMISELA	umrhatjho	thumba	khakhazisa	iminyaka	
		phumelela	ibhudango	ihlathululo	amatjhumi	
	FUNDA	UHaile wathumba abanongorwana abanengi. Wabona ibhudango lakhe liphumelela.				
	TLOLA	1. Wathumba abanongorwana abangaki? Wathumba abonongorwana aba _____. 2. Kuyini okwaphumelela? I _____ lakhe laphumelela.				

UMSETJENZANA WES 2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---





	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: khakhazisa Tlola umbuzo ngo: iphaliswano
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE




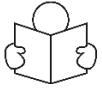
	QALA & UTJHO	umgijimi	lolonga	abanengi	irhawuda	uyise
	PHIMISELA	thumba	bandula	itjhumi	abanengi	
		ngenela	iminyaka	umjarho	tjhinga	

	FUNDA		<p> <u>Unebhudango.</u> <u>Unebhudango</u> lokuthumba unongorwana. <u>Unebhudango</u> lokuthumba unongorwana <u>werhawuda.</u> Wuthumba unongorwana wekoyi. Uyise watjela uHaile bonyana aphikelele aragele phambili. </p>
---	--------------	---	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	1. Ngebhudango lokuthumba u? Ngebhudango lokuthumba u _____. 2. Uyise wamtjela ukuthini? Uyise watjela uHaile bonyana aphikelele a _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. uhaile unebhudango lokugijima 2. wathumba unongorwana onjani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 7

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	thanda	itsikiri	ekhaya	linda	ukudla
	PHIMISELA	tjhinga	umbono	unomphela		tjhayisa
		linda	khwelela	dlula	khamba	
	FUNDA	<p>UJane noMandu bathanda ukukhwela iintsikiri. Baya ngentsikiri zabo kude. <u>Batjhinga</u> ngenca yasemlanjeni. Itayere lakaJane <u>latjhayisa</u> ilitje. UJane angeke ikwazi ukuyikhwela.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku noku Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>UJane angeke akghone ukureya itsikiri yakhe. Itjhayise ilitje. Nginombono. Nginombono kutjho uMandu. Ngizokureya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya ngiyolanda ipompo.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo:khwelela Tlola umbuzo ngo:tjhayisa</p>				




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	pontjha	landa	emlanjeni	kghona	thaba
	PHIMISELA	khamba	dlulwa	endleleni	ntambama	
		tshwenyeka	ngomba	umbono	ilitje	

	FUNDA	Nginombono. Ngizokhamba.Ngizoya ekhaya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya ngiyolanda ipompo. Ngizokhamba, ngizoreya,ngizolanda ipompo.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizo khamba, ngireye, ngiyolanda i _____ ekhaya.
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	--


	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo:landa Tlola umbuzo ngo:kghona
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU




	QALA & UTJHO	ipompo	ukudla	itayere	dlulwa	itjho
--	-------------------------	--------	--------	---------	--------	-------


	PHIMISELA	tshenyeka	ngenca	angeke	endleleni
		reya	pontsha	landa	limala

	FUNDA	Angeke akghone ukureya itsikiri. Itsikiri yakhe ipontjhile. Ngidlulwa kukudla.ngidlulwa kukudla kwantambama. UJane utshwenyekile. Utshwenyekile ngombana uMandu akabuyi. Akabuyi ekhaya. Ilanga seliyatjhinga.
---	--------------	--




	TLOLA	1. Ngizoreya i yami Ngizoreya i _____yami. 2. Ngiyolanda ini ekhaya? Ngiyolanda i _____ekhaya.
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku nok ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo:khaya Tlola umbuzo ngo:tshwenyeka</p>
---	--------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	endleleni	khwelela	iintsikiri	itjho
	PHIMISELA	ilitje	ipompo	ngithabile	ngenca	
	FUNDA			<p>UJane utshwenyekile. Utshwenyeka khulu. Kwanga uMandu ukhamba unomphela. Ilanga liyatjhinga. Uzokudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni na?awa. Uzokudlulwa kukudla kwantambama.</p>		





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.</p>
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani otshwenyekileko? U_____ utshwenyekile. Kubayini uJane atshwenyekile? Utshwenyekile ngombana _____ Uzakudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni na? Iye/Awa, akazokudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni. Wakhamba isikhathi esingangani uMangi? Wakhamba isikhathi esi_____ khulu.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. ujane utshwenyekile 2. ilanga liyatjhinga na 3. kubonakala kwanga umangi ukhambe isikhathi esingangani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 8

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	ehlobo	abantwana	ngemva	idina	ilanga
	PHIMISELA	bhaqa	ehlathini	thola	kufuthume	
		iindawo	bhaqelana	qabanga	ukudlala	
	FUNDA	Ngelinye ilanga kusehlobo. Ngemva kwedina abantwana bacabanga ukudlala umabhaqelana. ULungi wazinikela ukubala 1-2-3-4-5. Boke abantwana basabalala. Bagijimela ukuyothola iindawo ezihle abangabhaqa kizo.				
	TLOLA	Thola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	FUNDA	Abantwana bayodlala umabhaqelana. ULungi wabala 1-2-3-4-5 Abantwana bagijima basabalala. ULumka wagijimela elhathini.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: hlathi Tlola umbuzo ngo: abantwana




UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	ilitje	thola	tjhinga idromu	indlela	ehlela
	PHIMISELA	bhaqa	ngena	kghona	umuthi	
		umgodi	ngenzasi	hlobisa	nqopha	

	FUNDA	ULumka wagijimela ehlathini. U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame rwe. UNontsikelelo wagijima wehlela ngenzasi kwendlela. Wathola umgodi ngeqadi. UHlobisa wagijima watjhinga elitjeni elikhulu. Ugogo Nkomo wasiza uSiviwe ukungena ngedromini.
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	1. ULumka wagijimela kuphi? ULumka wagijimela e _____. 2. U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame njani? U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame _____.
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: tjhinga Tlola umbuzo ngo: idromu
---	--------------	--




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU


	QALA & UTJHO	indlela	nqopha	ngemva	ngena	elikhulu
	PHIMISELA	hleka	emthini	khohlela	indlu	
		hlala	jama	indawo	ehle	

	FUNDA	Ugogo Nkomo wasiza uSiviwe ukungena ngedromini. UHlobisa wanqopha elitjeni elikhulu. UHlobisa wakhohlela. Abantwana bamhleka bathi sikutholile.
--	--------------	---





	TLOLA	1. Ngubani owakhohlelako? U _____ wakhohlela. 2. Ngubani owangena ngedromini? U _____ wangena ngedromini.
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
--	--------------	---

	THOLA	<p>Thola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: ngenzasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: bhaqa</p>
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	isibhakabhaka	hlaza	ubuthongo	obukhulu	hlala
	PHIMISELA	khohlela	ilanga		hlala	hleka
 FUNDA			<p>Abantwana badlala ilanga loke. ULungi wahlala ilanga loke ngedromini. Waphathwa buthongo walala. Bamfuna akhenge bamthole.</p>			



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	TLOLA	<p>UHlobisa <u>wakhohlela</u>. <u>Wakhohlela</u> bamthola. Babona <u>amanyathelo</u> ahlaz kwesibhakabhaka. <u>Bekumanyathelo</u> waka Lungi. Bahleka nabawabonako. Bathi sikutholile. USiviwe wahlala ilanga loke ngedromini. Bekalele ubuthongo.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku noku godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso l. 1. usiviwe ihlezi imini yoke ngedromini 2. ulungi bambone ngamanyathelo anjani ngombala






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 9

UMSETJENZANA WOKU1 NGOMVULO



	QALA & UTJHO	umngani	ukatsu	itsikiri	umuthi	thenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	isiquntu	bhadela	kghona	sebenza	
		bhadela	umbono	lahleka	umtato	
	FUNDA	<p><u>Umngani</u> kaMarie <u>unetsikiri</u>. <u>Unetsikiri</u> ehle. Woke amalanga uMarie <u>uyacabanga</u>. <u>Ucabanga</u> <u>ngetsikiri</u> kaBusi.Ngifyafisa. Ngifisa sengathi ngabe <u>nginetsikiri</u> efana neyakaBusi.Ngifisa sengathi ngingaba <u>netsikiri</u> name sireye sisobabili.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO





	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>Wabona <u>itsikiri</u> esarulana. Ngiyakurabhela baba. Ngibawa <u>ungithengele</u> <u>itsikiri</u>. Ngizakubhadela <u>isiquntu</u> <u>setjikiri</u>. Uzakusebenza uzibhadalele esinye <u>isiquntu</u> <u>setsikiri</u>. Sebenza wonge imali. Sebenza wonge imali ukghone ukuzibhadalela <u>itsikiri</u>.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isiquntu Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: thenga</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI





	QALA & UTJHO	bhadela	umbono	umtato	lahleka	kghona
	VEZA UMDUMO	omuhle	isivande	sebenza	wonga	
		rabhela	ukatsu	umuthi	umbala	

	FUNDA	<u>Nginombono</u> . <u>Nginombono</u> omuhle. Ngizosebenza .Ngizosiza ubaba ukusebenza <u>esivandeni</u> . Ubaba <u>uzongibhadela</u> bese <u>ngonga</u> imali. <u>Ngizokonga</u> imali <u>ngibhadele</u> isiquntu semali yetsikiri. <u>Ngizokonga</u> imali ngikghone <u>ukubhadela</u> itsikiri.
	TLOLA	1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizosebenza,ngizosiza,begodu ngi _____ imali.

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI




	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isivande Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: bhadela

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	bhadela	wonga	sebenza	omuhle
	VEZA UMDUMO	ukatsu	omhlophe	umuthi	lahleka	
		iphostara	bhajiwe	umbala	umtato	
	FUNDA	UMarie noBusi Babona <u>ukatsu</u> . Babona <u>ukatsu</u> omhlophe. Babona <u>ukatsu</u> <u>abhajiwe</u> . <u>Ukatsu</u> <u>ulahlekile</u> . Babona <u>iphostara</u> . <u>Iphostara</u> <u>ikhuluma</u> ngok <u>ukatsu</u> <u>olahlekileko</u> . Bakhuluma ngok <u>ukatsu</u> <u>onombala</u> omhlophe <u>olahlekileko</u> . <u>Iphostara</u> inenomboro yomtato.				
	TLOLA	1. UMarie noBusi babona ukatsu onjani? UMarie noBusi babona ukatsu o _____.				
		2. Iphostara beyikhuluma ngani? Iphostara beyikhuluma ngo _____ olahlekileko.				
		3. Iphostara inenomboro yani? Iphostara inenomboro yo _____.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
--	-------	---

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola umutjho ngo: lahleka</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: bhajwa</p>
--	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	lahleka	bhajwa	isihlahla	mhlophe	umbala
	VEZA UMDUMO	itsikiri	umbala	inomboro	ukatsu	
		qabanga	thenga	khuluma	umtato	





	FUNDA	<div> </div> <p>Unina likaBusi wabavumela kobana basebenzise umtato wakhe badosele inomboro esephostareni. Ngemva kwalokho uBrenda weza wazokuthatha ukatsu wakhe. Wathi ngaphambi kobana akhambe wakhapha imali engange R100-00 ngesipatjhini sakhe. Ngiyathokoza khulu ngokuthi nithole ukatsu wami, watjho njalo bewathatha imali wayinikela uBusi.</p>
--	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE





	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
--	--------------	---

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani onetsikiri ehle? U---- unetsikiri ehle. 2. UMarie Uqabanga ngani? UMarie Uqabanga nge-----. 3. Uyise uzakumthengela itsikiri na? Iye/Awa, uyise akazukumthengela itsikiri. 4. Uza kghona ukuzithengela itsikiri na? Iye/Awa, akazukghona ukuzithengela itsikiri. 5. Ukatsu unombala onzima na? Iye/Awa, ukatsu akanambala onzima.
--	---------------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ukatsu onombala omhlophe ulahlekile 2. ukatsu ubhajwe esimini na 3. ubusi nomarie babona iphostara





**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**


IVEKE 10

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 NGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	kghon	tlama	cabanga	indodana	ncenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	iphaliswano		phasi	tjhiya	amahlanu
		ngiyiphi		qaban	vakatjha	umndeni
	FUNDA	<p>Ekadeni, kwakunomlimi omdala owabe anamadodana amathathu. Wabe athonywa kugula begodu seyiphaphela phasi, yeke kwafuneka kobana acabange bonyana ngiyiphi indodana azokutjhiya iplasi lakhe nayo nasele ahlongakele. 'Ukuba mlimi kufuna umuntu ocabangako begodu okghona <u>ukutlama</u> kuhle ngokuyelela,' <u>kucabanga</u> yena. 'Kufanele ngilitjhiye nanyana ngiyiphi yamadodana wami <u>ekghona</u> ukucabanga nokutlama ngokukhulu ukuyelela.'</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p>				


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 NGOMVULO


	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>Ngelinye ilanga ngemuva kwamadina umlimi omdala wabizela amadodana wakhe amathathu esibayeni. "Nasele ngingasekho, omunye wenu uzokuthola iplasi le,' watjho atjela amadodana wakhe, 'yeke kuzakuba msebenzi wakho ukutlhogomela abafowenu. Kufanele ngicabange bonyana ngimuphi kini ozakuba ngofanele <u>ukutlhogomela</u> iplasi nasele ngingasekho.' Amadodana aqalana, azibuza bonyana ngubani ozakuthola iplasi. 'Niyasibona isibaya esikhulu lesi? kubuza umlimi omdala. 'Umuntu ngamunye uzakuba namalanga amahlanu kobana asizalise ngananyana yini eniyikhetako. Kufanele nizalise isibaya soke esikhathini esingangamalanga amahlanu.'</p>				

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: iplasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: tlhogomela
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	khetha	zalisa	amalang	umuntu	esikh
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	ingolovana	isiphila	isikhwam	
		isikhathi	indodana	ihlabathi	umkhany	



	FUNDA	<p>Indodana ekulu yalinga kokuthoma . Yacabanga bonyana izakulinga ukuzalisa isibaya ngesanda. Yazalisa iingolovana enye ngemuva kwenye ngesanda ebuya magega nomlambo. Yalinga ngamandla, kodwana elangeni lesihlanu, isibaya besisesekude khulu nokuzala.</p> <p>Indodana ephakathi yalandela yalinga. Yakhetha ukuzalisa isibaya ngesiphila. Yathwala iimphila zizele imikhono emasimini yazithela ngesibayeni. Yasebenza ngokuyelela, kodwana nakufika ilanga lesihlanu, isibaya besisesekude nokuzala!</p>
---	--------------	---


	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngicabanga ukwenzani? Ngizosebenza nga _____ ngizalise _____ nge _____.</p> <p>2. Ngizothutha ini, ngani ngizalise ini? Ngizothutha i _____ nge _____ ngizalise i _____.</p>
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: ngolovana Tlola umbuzo ngo: isikhathi







UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	phakat	thutha	amandla	isiphila	indoda
	VEZA UMDUMO	sebenza	qabanga	ilanga	phatha	
		ngamandla	khanyisa	themba	tlola	



	FUNDA	<p>Indodana engumaswaphela kwaba ngeyokugcina kobana ilinge umsebenzi. Yathatha ilanga loko lokuthoma, ilele ngaphasi komthunzi womuthi icabanga. 'Ivilapha khulu!' kuzitjela umnakwabo omkhulu. 'Nakanjani ngizalithola iplasi!' Elangeni lesibili, umnakwabo omncani wahlala phasi godu, wafunda wacabanga ngokobana kufanele enze ini. 'Ulitjhapha khulu!' kuzitjela umnakwabo ophakathi. Nakanjani ngizolithola iplasi! Elangeni lesithathu, umnakwabo omncani wahlala phasi aphephe incwadi yokutlolela, acabanga begodu atlama bonyana kufanele enze ini. 'Akasebenzi ngokuzikhandla!' kuzitjela uyise. 'Angeze aqeda litho!'</p>
--	--------------	---



	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngiyiphi indodana eyaba ngeyokugcina ukulinga umsebenzi? Indodana enguma _____ yaba ngeyokugcina ukulinga umsebenzi. 2. Ulitjhapha khulu! Kuzitjela ubani? Ulitjhapha khulu! Kuzitjela u _____.
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: isiphila Tlola umbuzo ngo: amandla

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	isikhwama	ibhudango	idorobha	umtlamu	khanyisa
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	nanyana	maswaphela	omkhulu	
		phasi	qabanga	isikhathi	umnakwabo	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>Elangeni lesine, indodana yakhamba ekuseni yaya <u>edorobheni</u>. Ngalelo ilanga ebusuku yabuya <u>nesikhwama</u> esincani. Ngalesi sikhathi, umndeni wayo bewucabanga bonyana ayinandaba nokuthola iplasi.</p> <p>Elangeni lesihlanu, uyise wagcina akhulume nayo. 'Kubayini ungenzi litho? Uyangihlambalaza!' watjho arhuwelela. 'Awa baba! Ngibawa ungithembe. <u>Nginomtlamu</u> omuhle!' Nakuthoma ukuba mnyama ngelanga lesihlanu, umnakwabo omncani wabizela uyise esibayeni. <u>Esikhwameni</u> sakhe esincani wakhupha ikhandlela elikhulu walibeka phasi <u>walikhanyisa</u> endaweni ephakathi naphakathi esibayeni. <u>Wakhanyisa</u> ikhandlela, elenza bonyana isibaya soke sikhanye bha! Uyise waqala ngapha nangapha ararekile. Uhlakaniphile. Nguwe kwaphela ozalise isibaya. Iplasi lizakuba ngelakho!</p>
--	---------------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESINE

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Umaswaphela wathula _____. Umaswaphela wathula wa _____. 2. Uvilapha khulu kuzitjela u _____. Uvilapha khulu kuzitjela u _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. nguwe kwaphela ozalise isibaya 2. Indodana ekulu yazalisa isibaya ngehlabathi na 3. umlimi omdala wabe anamadodana amahlanu na






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 3



UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1


	QALA & UTJHO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	dana	kwata	ubumnandi	akusinjalo	
		hlala	qabanga	fisa	ikulumiswano	
	FUNDA	<u>Ngidanile. Ngikwatile. Ngidanile begodu ngikwatile.</u> <u>NgihlaIa phasi. Ngiyaqabanga. Ngihlala phasi ngicabange.</u> <u>Ngihlala phasi, ngicabange ngidanile begodu ngikwatile.</u>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi- mazwi sakho.				


USETJENZANA 2 WANGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<u>Singahlala phasi na? Singaba nekulumiswano na?</u> <u>Singahlala phasi sikhulumisane na? Kuzoba mnandi.</u> <u>Kuzoba mnandi ukuhlala phasi sikhulumisane. Ngiqabanga kobana kuzobamnandi ukuhlala phasi sikhulumisane.</u>				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: danile Tlola umbuzo ngo:ubumnandi				




UMSETJENZANA 1 WANGELESIBILI


	LOOK & SAY	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	thandaza	ihlaya	hlaba	zikhakhaz	
		gandelela	zikhakhazisa	kumnandi	kwata	

	FUNDA	<p><u>Angizikhakhazisi. Angizikhakhazisi ngehlaya. Ngembi khulu. Yi-embu khulu kunazo zoke. Uyazikhakhazisa na?</u></p> <p><u>Uyazikhakhazisa nge...na? Woke umuntu ukwatile. Woke umuntu udanile. Bekungasimnandi. Bekungasimnandi ukubona woke umuntu adanile. Bekungasimnandi ukubona woke umuntu akwatile.</u></p>
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	<p>1. Uzizwa bunjani woke umuntu? <u>Woke umuntu u _____ begodu u _____.</u></p> <p>2. Kuyini obekungasimnandi? <u>Bekungasimnandi uku _____.</u></p>
---	--------------	---


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: thandaza</p> <p>Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: ilanga lamabeletho</p>
--	--------------	--





WELESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	umkhany	okubonwako	ilwa	ebusuku	
		lungile	qinile	khanyako		



	FUNDA	<p>Ngiyabona.Ngibona <u>umkhanyo</u>. Ngibona <u>umkhanyo okhanyako</u>. Uyawubona na <u>umkhanyo</u>? Uyawubona na <u>umkhanyo okhanyako</u>? Yinto <u>ebonakalako</u>. Yinto <u>ebonakalako ukubona umkhanyo okhanyako</u>? Yinto <u>ebonakalako ukubona umkhanyo okhanyako ebusuku</u>. Akukalungi.Akukalungi ukulwa. Akukalungi ukulwa ebusuku.</p>
---	--------------	---

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>1. Ngibona ini? Ngibona i ____.</p> <p>2. Kuyini okungakalungi? Akukalungi uku ____.</p>
---	--------------	---

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umkhanyo</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: matasatasa</p>

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	<p>QALA & UJTJO</p>	<p>matasatasa</p>	<p>woke-woke</p>	<p>limbi</p>	<p>ngeenkhati zoke</p>	<p>langa lamabeletho</p>
	<p>PHIMISELA</p>	<p>khakhazisa</p>	<p>hlaba</p>	<p>thandaza</p>	<p>gandelela</p>	
		<p>lungile</p>	<p>ilwa</p>	<p>ibonakalo</p>	<p>ubusuku</p>	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<div> </div> <p>Umandla udanile. Umandla ukwatile. Umma umatasatasa. Ubaba umatasatasa. Woke umuntu umatasatasa. Leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo wake! <u>Akukalungi</u>. Akukalungi ukuba matasatasa.</p> <p><u>Akukalungi</u> ukuba matasatasa ngelanga lami lamabeletho. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana umma abe matasatasa. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana ubaba abematasatasa. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana woke umuntu abematasatasa ngelanga lami lamabeletho. Leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo wake!</p>
--	--------------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ngubani odanileko? U _____ udanile.2. Kubayini uMandla adanile? Udanile ngombana _____.3. Kuyini okungakalungi? Akukalungi ngombana _____.4. Ngubani omatasatasa? U _____ umatasatasa.5. Mhlobo onjani welanga lamabeletho lo? Leli lilanga lamabeletho le _____.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana ekumsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine..

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa imitjhapho. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. umandla udanile ngelanga lakhe lamabeletho2. kulungile na kobana woke umuntu abematasatasa3. leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 4

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1




	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	PHIMISELA	lungile	qinile	busuku	phezulu	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	qhinga	gandelela	
	FUNDA	<p>Bengiqinisile. Bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile. Bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile <u>ebusuku</u>. Bengizikhakhazisa. Bengizikhakhazisa ngokuthi ngiqinisile. Bengizikhakhazisa ngokuthi bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile <u>ebusuku</u></p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi sakho.				

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Fundamagama woku  noku  umsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<p>Nginemibono eminengi. Nginemibono eminengi <u>ebusuku</u>. Nginemibono eminengi emihle <u>ebusuku</u>. ngiyazikhakhazisa. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemicabango yami. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemicabango yami <u>ebusuku</u>. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemibono yami emihle <u>ebusuku</u></p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: phezulu Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: mnyanya</p>				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1




	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
---	-------------------------	---------	----------	-----------	----------	-----


	PHIMISELA	jinka	duda	tjhintjha	dudile
		tjhintjha	dengede		
	FUNDA	Ngizo <u>duda</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>jinka</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngijinke</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngijinke</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>dengedela</u> . Ngizo <u>dengedela</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>jinka</u> , ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngizodengedela</u> emnyanyeni!			
	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizo _____ bengi _____ begodu ngi _____.</p> <p>2. Ngizo <u>duda</u>, <u>ngijinke</u> bengidengezele kuphi? Ngizo <u>duda</u>, <u>ngijinke</u>, <u>bengidengedele</u> e _____.</p>			

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI-2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: <u>duda</u> Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: <u>mnyanya</u>

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1


	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	PHIMISELA	iketjezi	ibhayisigili	luma	ikhayithi	
		khambo	ubulelesi	jinka		
	FUNDA	Ngizokhwela. Ngizokhwela <u>ibhayisigili</u> yami. Ngizokhwela <u>ibhayisigili</u> yami ukuya emnyanyeni. Ngizoluma. Ungakwenzi. Ungalumi. Ungalumi <u>iketjezi</u> emnyanyeni. Unga <u>duda</u> . Unga <u>duda</u> bewujinke. Ungaduda bewujinke emnyanyeni.				


	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>1. Ngizokhwela ini? Ngizokhwela i ____yami.</p> <p>2. Ngizoluma ini emnyanyeni? Ngizoluma i _____ emnyanyeni.</p>
---	--------------	--

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola amagama woku nok ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola <u>umutjho</u> nge: khayithi Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> nge: ikhambo ngeenyawo</p>

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	<p>QALA & UTJHO</p>	<p>imibono</p>	<p>eminengi</p>	<p>umcabango</p>	<p>umnyanya</p>	<p>ini</p>
	<p>PHIMISELA</p>	<p>luma</p>	<p>iketjezi</p>	<p>duda</p>	<p>ikhayithi</p>	
		<p>jinka</p>	<p>tjhintjha</p>	<p>ibhayisigili</p>	<p>dudile</p>	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<div> </div> <p>UZanele unemibono eminengi. UZanele unemicabango eminengi. UZanele unemibono eminengi nomcabango ngomnyanya. Uzokuba nomnyanya onjani? Uzothanda umnyanya onjani? Uzakuba nomnyanya we<u>khayithi</u> na? Awa angeke. Uzakuba nomnyanya we<u>iketjezi</u> na? Awa angeke. Uzokuba nomnyanya wembhayisigili na? Awa angeke. Uzokuba nomnyanya onjani? Uzathanda umnyanya onjani?</p>
---	--------------	--





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani unemibono eminengi? U _____ unemibono eminengi. 2. UZanele unemicabango nemibono eminengi ngani? Unemiqabango nemibono eminengi nge _____. 3. Uzakuba nomnyanya wekhayithi na? Iye/Awa, uzakuba/akazukuba nomnyanya wekhayithi. 4. Uzakuba nomnyanya weketjezi na? Iye/Awa, uzakuba/akazukuba ngomnyanya weketjezi. 5. Uzakuba nomnyanya weembhayisigili na? Iye uzakuba/Awa akazukuba nomnyanya weembhayisigili.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine</p>





LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. uzanele unemibono eminengi 2. uzakuba nomnyanya wekhayithi na 3. uzathanda umnyanya onjani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 5




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	qiniso	busuku	tjhintjha	dengedela	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	Ikhambo leenyawo		ubulelesi
	FUNDA	Ngizothatha ikhambo ngeenyawo. Ngithanda <u>ikhambo leenyawo</u> . Uyakuthanda na <u>ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> ? Kulungile. Kulungile <u>ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> . Ngithatha ikhambo leenyawo <u>ebusuku</u> . Inga kghani <u>kulungile</u> ? <u>Kulungile na ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> ? <u>Akukalungi</u> . <u>Akukalungi ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo ebusuku</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku . ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 MVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Ngizohlaba umma. Ngizohlaba umma ngesiqobotjhelonm. Kulungile na? Kulungile na <u>ukuhlaba umma ngesiqobotjhelo</u> ? Kulungile na <u>ukuhlaba umma</u> ? Awa, akukalungi! Akukalungi <u>ukuhlaba umma ngesiqhobotjhelo</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: tjhentjha Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: tjhaye				




LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	intambo	disibeza	qinile	lahleka	
		umtletle	indlela			
	FUNDA	Ngibonainja. Ngibonainja <u>elahlekileko</u> . Ngibonainja <u>elahlekileko endleleni</u> Ngizothatha <u>intambo</u> . Ngizothatha				

		<u>intambo eqinileko</u> . Ngizothatha intambo eqinileko ukusiza inja. Ngizothatha <u>intambo eqinileko</u> ukusiza inja <u>elahlekileko</u> . <u>Inomtletlana</u> . <u>Inomtletlana</u> emgogodlhweni. <u>Ilungile</u> . <u>Iyinja</u> elungileko.
--	--	---



	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngibona ini? Ngibona i _____. 2. Ngizothatha ini ukusiza inja? 3. Ngizothatha i _____.
---	--------------	---


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: qinile Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: fisa
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhayeke	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	ingwe	phophele		nomusa	thola
		nomusa	ingwe		thola	phophele





	FUNDA	<p>Ngizothola. <u>Ngizothola ingwe</u>. <u>Ngizothola ingwe ephopheleko</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> ilungile. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko inomusa</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> inamandla na? <u>Iye ingwe ephopheleko</u> inamandla. <u>Izokwenzani ingwe</u>? <u>Izokwenzani ingwe ephopheleko</u>? <u>Izokulwa na ingwe</u>? <u>Izokulwa na ingwe ephopheleko</u>? Awa, angeke ilwe <u>ingwe ephopheleko</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> illingile begodu <u>inomusa</u>.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngizothola ini? Ngizothola i _____. 2. Izokulwa na ingwe? <u>Iye/Awa, ingwe izo/angeke ilwe.</u>
---	--------------	--




LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho nge: ngwe Tlola umbuzo nge: thola


LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	lungile	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwan
	PHIMISELA	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		qinile	indlela	lahlekile	intambo	
	FUNDA				<p>UChuck ulungile. UChuck <u>unomusa</u>. UChuck <u>uqinile</u>. <u>Ulungile</u>, <u>unomusa</u> begodu <u>uqinile</u>. kodwana uChuck uzofisa. Uzofisa ukuhluka. Uqabange kobana akakalungi ngokwaneleko. Bekadanile. Bekadanile nakaseze atjhayela <u>endleleni</u>. Akakafaneli ukudana, Akakafaneli ukufisa ukuhluka! Ulunge ngokwaneleko.</p>	





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---





TLOLA	1. Ikhuluma ngobani indatjana?
--------------	--------------------------------

		<p>Indatjana ikhuluma nge _____.</p> <p>2. UChuck ufisa ukuba yini? UChuck ufisa ukuba _____.</p> <p>3. Bakazizwa bunjani uChuck nakatjhayela endleleni? UChuck uzizwa a _____ nakatjhayela endleleni.</p> <p>4. Umhlobo onjani welori uChuck? UChuck u _____, u _____ begodu _____.</p> <p>5. Ingabe uChuck ulunge ngokwaneleko? Iye/Awa, ulungile/akakalungi ngokwaneleko</p>
---	--	---

FRIDAY ACTIVITY 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine</p>





LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. akakafaneli ukufisa ukuhluka 2. bekadanile nakaseze atjhayela endleleni 3. ulungile unomusa begodu uqinile






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 6



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO



	QALA & UTJHO	phambili	gijima	incwadi	unongorwana	ibhudan
	PHIMISELA	umbhede	imbawula	umbhalo	umbala	
		thanda	ithambo	thaba	thimula	
	FUNDA	<p><u>Nginebhudango</u>. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuba mgijimi. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuba mgijimi ophambili. <u>Ngizozilolonga</u> <u>ngizilolonga</u>. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuthumba <u>unongorwana</u> werhawuda.</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku. Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	UHaile weba umrhatjho. Weba umrhatjho wakayise. Watjhinga nomrhatjho emmangweni. Walalela ihlathululo yomjarho. Wathoma ukuzibandula. Wazibandula ngamandla Malanga woke.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo:imbawula Tlola umbuzo ngo:umbala

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	isithuthi	thanda	amehlo	phumelela	iskhathi
	PHIMISELA	khakhazisa	iphaliswa	ihlathululo	amabili	
		emmangweni	thumba	amatjhumi	umrhatjho	

	FUNDA	Nakaneminyaka <u>amatjhumi</u> amabili uHaile wangenela iphaliswano. Wathumba iphaliswano. Wathumba unongorwana wekoyi. Uyise <u>wazikhakhazisa khulu</u> ngaye.
	TLOLA	1. UHaile wangenela ini? UHaile wangenela i _____. 2. Bekaneminyaka emingaki? Bekanaminyaka engama _____.




UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: umrhatjho Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: thumba

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	amehlo	umkhon	ikhwapha	ngenela	thoma
	PHIMISELA	umrhatjho	thumba	khakhazisa	iminyaka	
		phumelela	ibhudango	ihlathululo	amatjhumi	
	FUNDA	UHaile wathumba abanongorwana abanengi. Wabona ibhudango lakhe liphumelela.				
	TLOLA	1. Wathumba abanongorwana abangaki? Wathumba abonongorwana aba _____. 2. Kuyini okwaphumelela? I _____ lakhe laphumelela.				

UMSETJENZANA WES 2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---





	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: khakhazisa Tlola umbuzo ngo: iphaliswano
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE




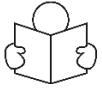
	QALA & UTJHO	umgijimi	lolonga	abanengi	irhawuda	uyise
	PHIMISELA	thumba	bandula	itjhumi	abanengi	
		ngenela	iminyaka	umjarho	tjhinga	

	FUNDA		<p> <u>Unebhudango.</u> <u>Unebhudango</u> lokuthumba unongorwana. <u>Unebhudango</u> lokuthumba unongorwana <u>werhawuda.</u> Wuthumba unongorwana wekoyi. Uyise watjela uHaile bonyana aphikelele aragele phambili. </p>
---	--------------	---	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	1. Ngebhudango lokuthumba u? Ngebhudango lokuthumba u _____. 2. Uyise wamtjela ukuthini? Uyise watjela uHaile bonyana aphikelele a _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. uhaile unebhudango lokugijima 2. wathumba unongorwana onjani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 7



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	thanda	itsikiri	ekhaya	linda	ukudla
	PHIMISELA	tjhinga	umbono	unomphela		tjhayisa
		linda	khwelela	dlula	khamba	
	FUNDA	<p>UJane noMandu bathanda ukukhwela iintsikiri. Baya ngentsikiri zabo kude. <u>Batjhinga</u> ngenca yasemlanjeni. Itayere lakaJane <u>latjhayisa</u> ilitje. UJane angeke ikwazi ukuyikhwela.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku noku Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>UJane angeke akghone ukureya itsikiri yakhe. Itjhayise ilitje. Nginombono. Nginombono kutjho uMandu. Ngizokureya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya ngiyolanda ipompo.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo:khwelela Tlola umbuzo ngo:tjhayisa</p>				




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	pontjha	landa	emlanjeni	kghona	thaba
	PHIMISELA	khamba	dlulwa	endleleni	ntambama	
		tshwenyeka	ngomba	umbono	ilitje	

	FUNDA	Nginombono. Ngizokhamba.Ngizoya ekhaya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya ngiyolanda ipompo. Ngizokhamba, ngizoreya,ngizolanda ipompo.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizo khamba, ngireye, ngiyolanda i _____ ekhaya.
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	--


	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo:landa Tlola umbuzo ngo:kghona
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU




	QALA & UTJHO	ipompo	ukudla	itayere	dlulwa	itjho
--	-------------------------	--------	--------	---------	--------	-------


	PHIMISELA	tshenyeka	ngenca	angeke	endleleni
		reya	pontsha	landa	limala

	FUNDA	Angeke akghone ukureya itsikiri. Itsikiri yakhe ipontjhile. Ngidlulwa kukudla.ngidlulwa kukudla kwantambama. UJane utshwenyekile. Utshwenyekile ngombana uMandu akabuyi. Akabuyi ekhaya. Ilanga seliyatjhinga.
---	--------------	--




	TLOLA	1. Ngizoreya i yami Ngizoreya i _____yami. 2. Ngiyolanda ini ekhaya? Ngiyolanda i _____ekhaya.
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku nok ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola umutjho ngo:khaya</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo:tshwenyeka</p>
---	--------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	endleleni	khwelela	iintsikiri	itjho
	PHIMISELA	ilitje	ipompo	ngithabile	ngenca	
	FUNDA			<p>UJane utshwenyekile.</p> <p>Utshwenyeka khulu. Kwanga uMandu ukhamba unomphela.</p> <p>Ilanga liyatjhinga. Uzokudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni na?awa.</p> <p>Uzokudlulwa kukudla kwantambama.</p>		





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Fundamagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani otshwenyekileko? U_____ utshwenyekile. Kubayini uJane atshwenyekile? Utshwenyekile ngombana_____ Uzakudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni na? Iye/Awa, akazokudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni. Wakhamba isikhathi esingangani uMangi? Wakhamba isikhathi esi_____ khulu.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. ujane utshwenyekile 2. ilanga liyatjhinga na 3. kubonakala kwanga umangi ukhambe isikhathi esingangani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 8

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	ehlobo	abantwana	ngemva	idina	ilanga
	PHIMISELA	bhaqa	ehlathini	thola	kufuthume	
		iindawo	bhaqelana	qabanga	ukudlala	
	FUNDA	Ngelinye ilanga kusehlobo. Ngemva kwedina abantwana bacabanga ukudlala umabhaqelana. ULungi wazinikela ukubala 1-2-3-4-5. Boke abantwana basabalala. Bagijimela ukuyothola iindawo ezihle abangabhaqa kizo.				
	TLOLA	Thola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.				
	FUNDA	Abantwana bayodlala umabhaqelana. ULungi wabala 1-2-3-4-5 Abantwana bagijima basabalala. ULumka wagijimela elhathini.				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: hlathi Tlola umbuzo ngo: abantwana				




UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	ilitje	thola	tjhinga idromu	indlela	ehlela
	PHIMISELA	bhaqa	ngena	kghona	umuthi	
		umgodi	ngenzasi	hlobisa	nqopha	

	FUNDA	ULumka wagijimela ehlathini. U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame rwe. UNontsikelelo wagijima wehlela ngenzasi kwendlela. Wathola umgodi ngeqadi. UHlobisa wagijima watjhinga elitjeni elikhulu. Ugogo Nkomo wasiza uSiviwe ukungena ngedromini.
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	1. ULumka wagijimela kuphi? ULumka wagijimela e _____. 2. U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame njani? U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame _____.
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: tjhinga Tlola umbuzo ngo: idromu
---	--------------	--




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU


	QALA & UTJHO	indlela	nqopha	ngemva	ngena	elikhulu
	PHIMISELA	hleka	emthini	khohlela	indlu	
		hlala	jama	indawo	ehle	

	FUNDA	Ugogo Nkomo wasiza uSiviwe ukungena ngedromini. UHlobisa wanqopha elitjeni elikhulu. UHlobisa wakhohlela. Abantwana bamhleka bathi sikutholile.
--	--------------	---

	TLOLA	1. Ngubani owakhohlelako? U _____ wakhohlela. 2. Ngubani owangena ngedromini? U _____ wangena ngedromini.
---	--------------	--



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
--	--------------	---





	THOLA	<p>Thola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: ngenzasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: bhaqa</p>
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	isibhakabhaka	hlaza	ubuthongo	obukhulu	hlala
	PHIMISELA	khohlela	ilanga		hlala	hleka
		amanyathelo	isibhakabhaka	hlaza	ubuthongo	

	FUNDA			<p>Abantwana badlala ilanga loke. ULungi wahlala ilanga loke ngedromini. Waphathwa buthongo walala. Bamfuna akhenge bamthole.</p>
--	--------------	--	--	--



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<p>UHlobisa <u>wakhohlela</u>. <u>Wakhohlela</u> bamthola. Babona <u>amanyathelo</u> ahlaz kwesibhakabhaka. <u>Bekumanyathelo</u> waka Lungi. Bahleka nabawabonako. Bathi sikutholile. USiviwe wahlala ilanga loke ngedromini. Bekalele ubuthongo.</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku noku godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso l. 1. usiviwe ihlezi imini yoke ngedromini 2. ulungi bambone ngamanyathelo anjani ngombala






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 9

UMSETJENZANA WOKU1 NGOMVULO



	QALA & UTJHO	umngani	ukatsu	itsikiri	umuthi	thenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	isiquntu	bhadela	kghona	sebenza	
		bhadela	umbono	lahleka	umtato	
	FUNDA	<p><u>Umngani</u> kaMarie <u>unetsikiri</u>. <u>Unetsikiri</u> ehle. Woke amalanga uMarie <u>uyacabanga</u>. <u>Ucabanga</u> <u>ngetsikiri</u> kaBusi.Ngifyafisa. Ngifisa sengathi ngabe <u>nginetsikiri</u> efana neyakaBusi.Ngifisa sengathi ngingaba <u>netsikiri</u> name sireye sisobabili.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO





	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>Wabona <u>itsikiri</u> esarulana. Ngiyakurabhela baba. Ngibawa <u>ungithengele</u> <u>itsikiri</u>. Ngizakubhadela <u>isiquntu</u> <u>setjikiri</u>. Uzakusebenza uzibhadalele esinye <u>isiquntu</u> <u>setsikiri</u>. Sebenza wonge imali. Sebenza wonge imali ukghone ukuzibhadalela <u>itsikiri</u>.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isiquntu Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: thenga</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI





	QALA & UTJHO	bhadela	umbono	umtato	lahleka	kghona
	VEZA UMDUMO	omuhle	isivande	sebenza	wonga	
		rabhela	ukatsu	umuthi	umbala	

	FUNDA	<u>Nginombono</u> . <u>Nginombono</u> omuhle. Ngizosebenza .Ngizosiza ubaba ukusebenza <u>esivandeni</u> . Ubaba <u>uzongibhadela</u> bese <u>ngonga</u> imali. <u>Ngizokonga</u> imali <u>ngibhadele</u> <u>isiquntu</u> semali yetsikiri. <u>Ngizokonga</u> imali ngikghone <u>ukubhadela</u> itsikiri.
	TLOLA	1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizosebenza,ngizosiza,begodu ngi _____ imali.

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI




	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isivande Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: bhadela

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	bhadela	wonga	sebenza	omuhle
	VEZA UMDUMO	ukatsu	omhlophe	umuthi	lahleka	
		iphostara	bhajiwe	umbala	umtato	
	FUNDA	UMarie noBusi Babona <u>ukatsu</u> . Babona <u>ukatsu</u> omhlophe. Babona <u>ukatsu</u> <u>abhajiwe</u> . <u>Ukatsu</u> <u>ulahlekile</u> . Babona <u>iphostara</u> . <u>Iphostara</u> <u>ikhuluma</u> ngok <u>atsu</u> <u>olahlekileko</u> . Bakhuluma ngok <u>atsu</u> <u>onombala</u> omhlophe <u>olahlekileko</u> . <u>Iphostara</u> inenomboro yomtato.				
	TLOLA	1. UMarie noBusi babona ukatsu onjani? UMarie noBusi babona ukatsu o _____.				
		2. Iphostara beyikhuluma ngani? Iphostara beyikhuluma ngo _____ olahlekileko.				
		3. Iphostara inenomboro yani? Iphostara inenomboro yo _____.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
--	-------	---

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: lahleka Tlola umbuzo ngo: bhajwa</p>
--	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	lahleka	bhajwa	isihlahla	mhlophe	umbala
	VEZA UMDUMO	itsikiri	umbala	inomboro	ukatsu	
		qabanga	thenga	khuluma	umtato	





	FUNDA	<div> </div> <p>Unina likaBusi wabavumela kobana basebenzise umtato wakhe badosele inomboro esephostareni. Ngemva kwalokho uBrenda weza wazokuthatha ukatsu wakhe. Wathi ngaphambi kobana akhambe wakhapha imali engange R100-00 ngesipatjhini sakhe. Ngiyathokoza khulu ngokuthi nithole ukatsu wami, watjho njalo bewathatha imali wayinikela uBusi.</p>
--	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE





	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
--	--------------	---

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani onetsikiri ehle? U---- unetsikiri ehle. 2. UMarie Uqabanga ngani? UMarie Uqabanga nge-----. 3. Uyise uzakumthengela itsikiri na? Iye/Awa, uyise akazukumthengela itsikiri. 4. Uza kghona ukuzithengela itsikiri na? Iye/Awa, akazukghona ukuzithengela itsikiri. 5. Ukatsu unombala onzima na? Iye/Awa, ukatsu akanambala onzima.
--	---------------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ukatsu onombala omhlophe ulahlekile 2. ukatsu ubhajwe esimini na 3. ubusi nomarie babona iphostara





**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**


IVEKE 10

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 NGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	kghon	tlama	cabanga	indodana	ncenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	iphaliswano		phasi	tjhiya	amahlanu
		ngiyiphi		qaban	vakatjha	umndeni
	FUNDA	<p>Ekadeni, kwakunomlimi omdala owabe anamadodana amathathu. Wabe athonywa kugula begodu seyiphaphela phasi, yeke kwafuneka kobana acabange bonyana ngiyiphi indodana azokutjhiya iplasi lakhe nayo nasele ahlongakele. 'Ukuba mlimi kufuna umuntu ocabangako begodu okghona <u>ukutlama</u> kuhle ngokuyelela,' <u>kucabanga</u> yena. 'Kufanele ngilitjhiye nanyana ngiyiphi yamadodana wami <u>ekghona</u> ukucabanga nokutlama ngokukhulu ukuyelela.'</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p>				


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 NGOMVULO


	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>Ngelinye ilanga ngemuva kwamadina umlimi omdala wabizela amadodana wakhe amathathu esibayeni. "Nasele ngingasekho, omunye wenu uzokuthola iplasi le,' watjho atjela amadodana wakhe, 'yeke kuzakuba msebenzi wakho ukutlhogomela abafowenu. Kufanele ngicabange bonyana ngimuphi kini ozakuba ngofanele <u>ukutlhogomela</u> iplasi nasele ngingasekho.' Amadodana aqalana, azibuza bonyana ngubani ozakuthola iplasi. 'Niyasibona isibaya esikhulu lesi? kubuza umlimi omdala. 'Umuntu ngamunye uzakuba namalanga amahlanu kobana asizalise ngananyana yini eniyikhetako. Kufanele nizalise isibaya soke esikhathini esingangamalanga amahlanu.'</p>				

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: iplasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: tlhogomela
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	khetha	zalisa	amalang	umuntu	esikh
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	ingolovana	isiphila	isikhwam	
		isikhathi	indodana	ihlabathi	umkhany	



	FUNDA	<p>Indodana ekulu yalinga kokuthoma . Yacabanga bonyana izakulinga ukuzalisa isibaya ngesanda. Yazalisa iingolovana enye ngemuva kwenye ngesanda ebuya magega nomlambo. Yalinga ngamandla, kodwana elangeni lesihlanu, isibaya besisesekude khulu nokuzala.</p> <p>Indodana ephakathi yalandela yalinga. Yakhetha ukuzalisa isibaya ngesiphila. Yathwala iimphila zizele imikhono emasimini yazithela ngesibayeni. Yasebenza ngokuyelela, kodwana nakufika ilanga lesihlanu, isibaya besisesekude nokuzala!</p>
---	--------------	---


	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngicabanga ukwenzani? Ngizosebenza nga _____ ngizalise _____ nge _____.</p> <p>2. Ngizothutha ini, ngani ngizalise ini? Ngizothutha i _____ nge _____ ngizalise i _____.</p>
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: ngolovana Tlola umbuzo ngo: isikhathi







UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	phakat	thutha	amandla	isiphila	indoda
	VEZA UMDUMO	sebenza	qabanga	ilanga	phatha	
		ngamandla	khanyisa	themba	tlola	



	FUNDA	<p>Indodana engumaswaphela kwaba ngeyokugcina kobana ilinge umsebenzi. Yathatha ilanga loko lokuthoma, ilele ngaphasi komthunzi womuthi icabanga. 'Ivilapha khulu!' kuzitjela umnakwabo omkhulu. 'Nakanjani ngizalithola iplasi!' Elangeni lesibili, umnakwabo omncani wahlala phasi godu, wafunda wacabanga ngokobana kufanele enze ini. 'Ulitjhapha khulu!' kuzitjela umnakwabo ophakathi. Nakanjani ngizolithola iplasi! Elangeni lesithathu, umnakwabo omncani wahlala phasi apethe incwadi yokutlolela, acabanga begodu atlama bonyana kufanele enze ini. 'Akasebenzi ngokuzikhandla!' kuzitjela uyise. 'Angeze aqeda litho!'</p>
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngiyiphi indodana eyaba ngeyokugcina ukulinga umsebenzi? Indodana enguma _____ yaba ngeyokugcina ukulinga umsebenzi. 2. Ulitjhapha khulu! Kuzitjela ubani? Ulitjhapha khulu! Kuzitjela u _____.
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: isiphila Tlola umbuzo ngo: amandla

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	isikhwama	ibhudango	idorobha	umtlamu	khanyisa
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	nanyana	maswaphela	omkhulu	
		phasi	qabanga	isikhathi	umnakwabo	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>Elangeni lesine, indodana yakhamba ekuseni yaya <u>edorobheni</u>. Ngalelo ilanga ebusuku yabuya <u>nesikhwama</u> esincani. Ngalesi sikhathi, umndeni wayo bewucabanga bonyana ayinandaba nokuthola iplasi.</p> <p>Elangeni lesihlanu, uyise wagcina akhulume nayo. 'Kubayini ungenzi litho? Uyangihlambalaza!' watjho arhuwelela. 'Awa baba! Ngibawa ungithembe. <u>Nginomtamo</u> omuhle!' Nakuthoma ukuba mnyama ngelanga lesihlanu, umnakwabo omncani wabizela uyise esibayeni. <u>Esikhwameni</u> sakhe esincani wakhupha ikhandlela elikhulu walibeka phasi <u>walikhanyisa</u> endaweni ephakathi naphakathi esibayeni. <u>Wakhanyisa</u> ikhandlela, elenza bonyana isibaya soke sikhanye bha! Uyise waqala ngapha nangapha ararekile. Uhlakaniphile. Nguwe kwaphela ozalise isibaya. Iplasi lizakuba ngelakho!</p>
--	---------------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESINE

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Umaswaphela wathula _____. Umaswaphela wathula wa _____. 2. Uvilapha khulu kuzitjela u _____. Uvilapha khulu kuzitjela u _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. nguwe kwaphela ozalise isibaya 2. Indodana ekulu yazalisa isibaya ngehlabathi na 3. umlimi omdala wabe anamadodana amahlanu na






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 3



UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1


	QALA & UTJHO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	dana	kwata	ubumnandi	akusinjalo	
		hlala	qabanga	fisa	ikulumiswano	
	FUNDA	<u>Ngidanile. Ngikwatile. Ngidanile begodu ngikwatile.</u> <u>NgihlaIa phasi. Ngiyaqabanga. Ngihlala phasi ngicabange.</u> <u>Ngihlala phasi, ngicabange ngidanile begodu ngikwatile.</u>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi- mazwi sakho.				


USETJENZANA 2 WANGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<u>Singahlala phasi na? Singaba nekulumiswano na?</u> <u>Singahlala phasi sikhulumisane na? Kuzoba mnandi.</u> <u>Kuzoba mnandi ukuhlala phasi sikhulumisane. Ngiqabanga kobana kuzobamnandi ukuhlala phasi sikhulumisane.</u>				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: danile Tlola umbuzo ngo:ubumnandi				




UMSETJENZANA 1 WANGELESIBILI


	LOOK & SAY	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	thandaza	ihlaya	hlaba	zikhakhaz	
		gandelela	zikhakhazisa	kumnandi	kwata	

	FUNDA	<p><u>Angizikhakhazisi. Angizikhakhazisi ngehlaya. Ngembi khulu. Yi-embu khulu kunazo zoke. Uyazikhakhazisa na?</u></p> <p><u>Uyazikhakhazisa nge...na? Woke umuntu ukwatile. Woke umuntu udanile. Bekungasimnandi. Bekungasimnandi ukubona woke umuntu adanile. Bekungasimnandi ukubona woke umuntu akwatile.</u></p>
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	<p>1. Uzizwa bunjani woke umuntu? <u>Woke umuntu u _____ begodu u _____.</u></p> <p>2. Kuyini obekungasimnandi? <u>Bekungasimnandi uku _____.</u></p>
---	--------------	---


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-1.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: thandaza</p> <p>Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: ilanga lamabeletho</p>
--	--------------	--





WELESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	umkhany	okubonwako	ilwa	ebusuku	
		lungile	qinile	khanyako		



	FUNDA	<p>Ngiyabona. Ngibona <u>umkhanyo</u>. Ngibona <u>umkhanyo okhanyako</u>. Uyawubona na <u>umkhanyo</u>? Uyawubona na <u>umkhanyo okhanyako</u>? Yinto <u>ebonakalako</u>. Yinto <u>ebonakalako ukubona umkhanyo okhanyako</u>? Yinto <u>ebonakalako ukubona umkhanyo okhanyako ebusuku</u>. Akukalungi. Akukalungi ukulwa. Akukalungi ukulwa ebusuku.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	1. Ngibona ini? Ngibona i ____. 2. Kuyini okungakalungi? Akukalungi uku _____.
---	--------------	---

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: umkhanyo Tlola umbuzo ngo: matasatasa

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	QALA & UJTJO	matasatasa	woke-woke	limbi	ngeenkhati zoke	langa lamabeletho
	PHIMISELA	khakhazisa	hlaba	thandaza	gandeleda	
		lungile	ilwa	ibonakalo	ubusuku	

	FUNDA	<div> </div> <p>Umandla udanile. Umandla ukwatile. Umma umatasatasa. Ubaba umatasatasa. Woke umuntu umatasatasa. Leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke! <u>Akukalungi</u>. Akukalungi ukuba matasatasa.</p> <p><u>Akukalungi</u> ukuba matasatasa ngelanga lami lamabeletho. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana umma abe matasatasa. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana ubaba abematasatasa. <u>Akukalungi</u> kobana woke umuntu abematasatasa ngelanga lami lamabeletho. Leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke!</p>
--	--------------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani odanileko? U _____ udanile. 2. Kubayini uMandla adanile? Udanile ngombana _____. 3. Kuyini okungakalungi? Akukalungi ngombana _____. 4. Ngubani omatasatasa? U _____ umatasatasa. 5. Mhlobo onjani welanga lamabeletho lo? Leli lilanga lamabeletho le _____.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana ekumsetjenzana woku- l wangoLesine..

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa imitjhapho.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. umandla udanile ngelanga lakhe lamabeletho 2. kulungile na kobana woke umuntu abematasatasa 3. leli lilanga lamabeletho elimbi kunawo woke






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 4

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1




	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	PHIMISELA	lungile	qinile	busuku	phezulu	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	qhinga	gandelela	
	FUNDA	<p>Bengiqinisile. Bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile. Bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile <u>ebusuku</u>. Bengizikhakhazisa. Bengizikhakhazisa ngokuthi ngiqinisile. Bengizikhakhazisa ngokuthi bengiqabanga kobana ngiqinisile <u>ebusuku</u></p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi sakho.				

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Fundamagama woku  noku  umsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<p>Nginemibono eminengi. Nginemibono eminengi <u>ebusuku</u>. Nginemibono eminengi emihle <u>ebusuku</u>. ngiyazikhakhazisa. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemicabango yami. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemicabango yami <u>ebusuku</u>. Ngiyazikhakhazisa ngemibono yami emihle <u>ebusuku</u></p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: phezulu Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: mnyanya</p>				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1




	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
---	-------------------------	---------	----------	-----------	----------	-----


	PHIMISELA	jinka	duda	tjhintjha	dudile
		tjhintjha	dengede		
	FUNDA	Ngizo <u>duda</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>jinka</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngijinke</u> . Ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngijinke</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>dengedela</u> . Ngizo <u>dengedela</u> emnyanyeni. Ngizo <u>jinka</u> , ngizo <u>duda</u> begodu <u>ngizodengedela</u> emnyanyeni!			
	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizo _____ bengi _____ begodu ngi _____.</p> <p>2. Ngizo <u>duda</u>, <u>ngijinke</u> bengidengezele kuphi? Ngizo <u>duda</u>, <u>ngijinke</u>, <u>bengidengedele</u> e _____.</p>			

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI-2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: <u>duda</u> Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: <u>mnyanya</u>

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1



	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	PHIMISELA	iketjezi	ibhayisigili	luma	ikhayithi	
		khambo	ubulelesi	jinka		
	FUNDA	Ngizokhwela. Ngizokhwela <u>ibhayisigili</u> yami. Ngizokhwela <u>ibhayisigili</u> yami ukuya emnyanyeni. Ngizoluma. Ungakwenzi. Ungalumi. Ungalumi <u>iketjezi</u> emnyanyeni. Unga <u>duda</u> . Unga <u>duda</u> bewujinke. Ungaduda bewujinke emnyanyeni.				


	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngizokhwela ini? Ngizokhwela i ____yami.</p> <p>2. Ngizoluma ini emnyanyeni? Ngizoluma i _____ emnyanyeni.</p>
---	-------	--

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Fundamagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku nok ngaphakathi kwesihlathululimazwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> nge: khayithi</p> <p>Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> nge: ikhambo ngeenyawo</p>

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	QALA & UTJHO	imibono	eminengi	umcabango	umnyanya	ini
	PHIMISELA	luma	iketjezi	duda	ikhayithi	
		jinka	tjhintjha	ibhayisigili	dudile	

	FUNDA	<div> </div> <p>UZanele unemibono eminengi. UZanele unemicabango eminengi. UZanele unemibono eminengi nomcabango ngomnyanya. Uzokuba nomnyanya onjani? Uzothanda umnyanya onjani? Uzakuba nomnyanya wekhayithi na? Awa angeke. Uzakuba nomnyanya weketjezi na? Awa angeke. Uzokuba nomnyanya wembhayisigili na? Awa angeke. Uzokuba nomnyanya onjani? Uzathanda umnyanya onjani?</p>
---	-------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ngubani unemibono eminengi? U _____ unemibono eminengi.2. UZanele unemicabango nemibono eminengi ngani? Unemiqabango nemibono eminengi nge _____.3. Uzakuba nomnyanya wekhayithi na? Iye/Awa, uzakuba/akazukuba nomnyanya wekhayithi.4. Uzakuba nomnyanya weketjezi na? Iye/Awa, uzakuba/akazukuba ngomnyanya weketjezi.5. Uzakuba nomnyanya weembhayisigili na? Iye uzakuba/Awa akazukuba nomnyanya weembhayisigili.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine





LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uzanele unemibono eminengi2. uzakuba nomnyanya wekhayithi na3. uzathanda umnyanya onjani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 5




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	qiniso	busuku	tjhintjha	dengedela	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	Ikhambo leenyawo		ubulelesi
	FUNDA	Ngizothatha ikhambo ngeenyawo. Ngithanda <u>ikhambo leenyawo</u> . Uyakuthanda na <u>ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> ? Kulungile. Kulungile <u>ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> . Ngithatha ikhambo leenyawo <u>ebusuku</u> . Inga kghani <u>kulungile</u> ? <u>Kulungile na ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo</u> ? <u>Akukalungi</u> . <u>Akukalungi ukuthatha ikhambo ngeenyawo ebusuku</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku . ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 MVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	Ngizohlaba umma. Ngizohlaba umma ngesiqobotjhelonm. Kulungile na? Kulungile na <u>ukuhlaba umma ngesiqobotjhelo</u> ? Kulungile na <u>ukuhlaba umma</u> ? Awa, akukalungi! Akukalungi <u>ukuhlaba umma ngesiqhobotjhelo</u> .
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: tjhentjha Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: tjhaye




LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhaye	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	intambo	disibeza	qinile	lahleka	
		umtletle	indlela			
	FUNDA	Ngibonainja. Ngibonainja <u>elahlekileko</u> . Ngibonainja <u>elahlekileko endleleni</u> Ngizothatha <u>intambo</u> . Ngizothatha				

		<u>intambo eqinileko</u> . Ngizothatha intambo eqinileko ukusiza inja. Ngizothatha <u>intambo eqinileko</u> ukusiza inja <u>elahlekileko</u> . <u>Inomtletlana</u> . <u>Inomtletlana</u> emgogodlhweni. <u>Ilungile</u> . <u>Iyinja</u> elungileko.
--	--	---



	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngibona ini? Ngibona i ____. 2. Ngizothatha ini ukusiza inja? 3. Ngizothatha i ____.
---	--------------	---


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: qinile Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: fisa
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	kuhle	tjhayeke	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	PHIMISELA	ingwe	phophele		nomusa	thola
		nomusa	ingwe		thola	phophele





	FUNDA	<p>Ngizothola. <u>Ngizothola ingwe</u>. <u>Ngizothola ingwe ephopheleko</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> ilungile. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko inomusa</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> inamandla na? <u>Iye ingwe ephopheleko</u> inamandla. <u>Izokwenzani ingwe</u>? <u>Izokwenzani ingwe ephopheleko</u>? <u>Izokulwa na ingwe</u>? <u>Izokulwa na ingwe ephopheleko</u>? Awa, angeke ilwe <u>ingwe ephopheleko</u>. <u>Ingwe ephopheleko</u> illingile begodu <u>inomusa</u>.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngizothola ini? Ngizothola i ____. 2. Izokulwa na ingwe? <u>Iye/Awa, ingwe izo/angeke ilwe.</u>
---	--------------	---




LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho nge: ngwe Tlola umbuzo nge: thola


LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	lungile	tjhayele	fisa	hlukile	kwan
	PHIMISELA	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		qinile	indlela	lahlekile	intambo	
	FUNDA				<p>UChuck ulungile. UChuck <u>unomusa</u>. UChuck <u>uqinile</u>. <u>Ulungile</u>, <u>unomusa</u> begodu <u>uqinile</u>. kodwana uChuck uzofisa. Uzofisa ukuhluka. Uqabange kobana akakalungi ngokwaneleko. Bekadanile. Bekadanile nakaseze atjhayela <u>endleleni</u>. Akakafaneli ukudana, Akakafaneli ukufisa ukuhluka! Ulunge ngokwaneleko.</p>	





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---





TLOLA	1. Ikhuluma ngobani indatjana?
--------------	--------------------------------

		<p>Indatjana ikhuluma nge _____.</p> <p>2. UChuck ufisa ukuba yini? UChuck ufisa ukuba _____.</p> <p>3. Bakazizwa bunjani uChuck nakatjhayela endleleni? UChuck uzizwa a _____ nakatjhayela endleleni.</p> <p>4. Umhlobo onjani welori uChuck? UChuck u _____, u _____ begodu _____.</p> <p>5. Ingabe uChuck ulunge ngokwaneleko? Iye/Awa, ulungile/akakalungi ngokwaneleko</p>
---	--	---

FRIDAY ACTIVITY 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine





LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. akakafaneli ukufisa ukuhluka 2. bekadanile nakaseze atjhayela endleleni 3. ulungile unomusa begodu uqinile






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 6



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO



	QALA & UTJHO	phambili	gijima	incwadi	unongorwana	ibhudan
	PHIMISELA	umbhede	imbawula	umbhalo	umbala	
		thanda	ithambo	thaba	thimula	
	FUNDA	<p><u>Nginebhudango</u>. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuba mgijimi. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuba mgijimi ophambili. <u>Ngizozilolonga ngizilolonga</u>. <u>Nginebhudango</u> lokuthumba <u>unongorwana</u> werhawuda.</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku. Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	UHaile weba umrhatjho. Weba umrhatjho wakayise. Watjhinga nomrhatjho emmangweni. Walalela ihlathululo yomjarho. Wathoma ukuzibandula. Wazibandula ngamandla Malanga woke.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo:imbawula Tlola umbuzo ngo:umbala

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	isithuthi	thanda	amehlo	phumelela	iskhathi
	PHIMISELA	khakhazisa	iphaliswa	ihlathululo	amabili	
		emmangweni	thumba	amatjhumi	umrhatjho	

	FUNDA	Nakaneminyaka <u>amatjhumi</u> amabili uHaile wangenela iphaliswano. Wathumba iphaliswano. Wathumba unongorwana wekoyi. Uyise <u>wazikhakhazisa khulu</u> ngaye.
	TLOLA	1. UHaile wangenela ini? UHaile wangenela i _____. 2. Bekaneminyaka emingaki? Bekanaminyaka engama _____.




UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: umrhatjho Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: thumba

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	amehlo	umkhon	ikhwapha	ngenela	thoma
	PHIMISELA	umrhatjho	thumba	khakhazisa	iminyaka	
		phumelela	ibhudango	ihlathululo	amatjhumi	
	FUNDA	UHaile wathumba abanongorwana abanengi. Wabona ibhudango lakhe liphumelela.				
	TLOLA	1. Wathumba abanongorwana abangaki? Wathumba abonongorwana aba _____. 2. Kuyini okwaphumelela? I _____ lakhe laphumelela.				

UMSETJENZANA WES 2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---





	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: khakhazisa Tlola umbuzo ngo: iphaliswano
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE




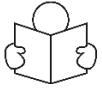
	QALA & UTJHO	umgijimi	lolonga	abanengi	irhawuda	uyise
	PHIMISELA	thumba	bandula	itjhumi	abanengi	
		ngenela	iminyaka	umjarho	tjhinga	

	FUNDA		<p> <u>Unebhudango.</u> <u>Unebhudango</u> lokuthumba unongorwana. <u>Unebhudango</u> lokuthumba unongorwana <u>werhawuda.</u> Wuthumba unongorwana wekoyi. Uyise watjela uHaile bonyana aphikelele aragele phambili. </p>
---	--------------	---	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	1. Ngebhudango lokuthumba u? Ngebhudango lokuthumba u _____. 2. Uyise wamtjela ukuthini? Uyise watjela uHaile bonyana aphikelele a _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. uhaile unebhudango lokugijima 2. wathumba unongorwana onjani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 7



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	thanda	itsikiri	ekhaya	linda	ukudla
	PHIMISELA	tjhinga	umbono	unomphela		tjhayisa
		linda	khwelela	dlula	khamba	
	FUNDA	<p>UJane noMandu bathanda ukukhwela iintsikiri. Baya ngentsikiri zabo kude. <u>Batjhinga</u> ngenca yasemlanjeni. Itayere lakaJane <u>latjhayisa</u> ilitje. UJane angeke ikwazi ukuyikhwela.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku noku Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>UJane angeke akghone ukureya itsikiri yakhe. Itjhayise ilitje. Nginombono. Nginombono kutjho uMandu. Ngizokureya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya ngiyolanda ipompo.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo:khwelela Tlola umbuzo ngo:tjhayisa</p>				




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	pontjha	landa	emlanjeni	kghona	thaba
	PHIMISELA	khamba	dlulwa	endleleni	ntambama	
		tshwenyeka	ngomba	umbono	ilitje	

	FUNDA	Nginombono. Ngizokhamba.Ngizoya ekhaya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya. Ngizokureya ngiye ekhaya ngiyolanda ipompo. Ngizokhamba, ngizoreya,ngizolanda ipompo.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizo khamba, ngireye, ngiyolanda i _____ ekhaya.
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	--


	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo:landa Tlola umbuzo ngo:kghona
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU




	QALA & UTJHO	ipompo	ukudla	itayere	dlulwa	itjho
--	-------------------------	--------	--------	---------	--------	-------


	PHIMISELA	tshenyeka	ngenca	angeke	endleleni
		reya	pontsha	landa	limala

	FUNDA	Angeke akghone ukureya itsikiri. Itsikiri yakhe ipontjhile. Ngidlulwa kukudla.ngidlulwa kukudla kwantambama. UJane utshwenyekile. Utshwenyekile ngombana uMandu akabuyi. Akabuyi ekhaya. Ilanga seliyatjhinga.
---	--------------	--




	TLOLA	1. Ngizoreya i yami Ngizoreya i _____yami. 2. Ngiyolanda ini ekhaya? Ngiyolanda i _____ekhaya.
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku nok ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo:khaya Tlola umbuzo ngo:tshwenyeka</p>
---	--------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	endleleni	khwelela	iintsikiri	itjho
	PHIMISELA	ilitje	ipompo	ngithabile	ngenca	
FUNDA		khwela	tshwenyeka	dlulwa	unomphela	
	FUNDA			<p>UJane utshwenyekile. Utshwenyeka khulu. Kwanga uMandu ukhamba unomphela. Ilanga liyatjhinga. Uzokudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni na?awa. Uzokudlulwa kukudla kwantambama.</p>		





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani otshwenyekileko? U_____ utshwenyekile. Kubayini uJane atshwenyekile? Utshwenyekile ngombana _____ Uzakudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni na? Iye/Awa, akazokudlulwa kukudla kwekuseni. Wakhamba isikhathi esingangani uMangi? Wakhamba isikhathi esi_____ khulu.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. ujane utshwenyekile 2. ilanga liyatjhinga na 3. kubonakala kwanga umangi ukhambe isikhathi esingangani






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 8

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	ehlobo	abantwana	ngemva	idina	ilanga
	PHIMISELA	bhaqa	ehlathini	thola	kufuthume	
		iindawo	bhaqelana	qabanga	ukudlala	
	FUNDA	Ngelinye ilanga kusehlobo. Ngemva kwedina abantwana bacabanga ukudlala umabhaqelana. ULungi wazinikela ukubala 1-2-3-4-5. Boke abantwana basabalala. Bagijimela ukuyothola iindawo ezihle abangabhaqa kizo.				
	TLOLA	Thola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	FUNDA	Abantwana bayodlala umabhaqelana. ULungi wabala 1-2-3-4-5 Abantwana bagijima basabalala. ULumka wagijimela elhathini.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: hlathi Tlola umbuzo ngo: abantwana




UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	ilitje	thola	tjyinga idromu	indlela	ehlela
	PHIMISELA	bhaqa	ngena	kghona	umuthi	
		umgodi	ngenzasi	hlobisa	nqopha	

	FUNDA	ULumka wagijimela ehlathini. U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame rwe. UNontsikelelo wagijima wehlela ngenzasi kwendlela. Wathola umgodi ngeqadi. UHlobisa wagijima watjhinga elitjeni elikhulu. Ugogo Nkomo wasiza uSiviwe ukungena ngedromini.
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	1. ULumka wagijimela kuphi? ULumka wagijimela e _____. 2. U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame njani? U-Avela weqela ngemthini ejame _____.
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: tjhinga Tlola umbuzo ngo: idromu
---	--------------	--




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU


	QALA & UTJHO	indlela	nqopha	ngemva	ngena	elikhulu
	PHIMISELA	hleka	emthini	khohlela	indlu	
		hlala	jama	indawo	ehle	

	FUNDA	Ugogo Nkomo wasiza uSiviwe ukungena ngedromini. UHlobisa wanqopha elitjeni elikhulu. UHlobisa wakhohlela. Abantwana bamhleka bathi sikutholile.
--	--------------	---





	TLOLA	1. Ngubani owakhohlelako? U _____ wakhohlela. 2. Ngubani owangena ngedromini? U _____ wangena ngedromini.
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
--	--------------	---

	THOLA	<p>Thola amagama woku noku ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: ngenzasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: bhaqa</p>
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	isibhakabhaka	hlaza	ubuthongo	obukhulu	hlala
	PHIMISELA	khohlela	ilanga		hlala	hleka
 FUNDA			<p>Abantwana badlala ilanga loke. ULungi wahlala ilanga loke ngedromini. Waphathwa buthongo walala. Bamfuna akhenge bamthole.</p>			



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>UHlobisa <u>wakhohlela</u>. <u>Wakhohlela</u> bamthola. Babona <u>amanyathelo</u> ahlaz kwesibhakabhaka. <u>Bekumanyathelo</u> waka Lungi. Bahleka nabawabonako. Bathi sikutholile. USiviwe wahlala ilanga loke ngedromini. Bekalele ubuthongo.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku noku godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso l. 1. usiviwe ihlezi imini yoke ngedromini 2. ulungi bambone ngamanyathelo anjani ngombala






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 9

UMSETJENZANA WOKU1 NGOMVULO



	QALA & UTJHO	umngani	ukatsu	itsikiri	umuthi	thenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	isiquntu	bhadela	kghona	sebenza	
		bhadela	umbono	lahleka	umtato	
	FUNDA	<p><u>Umngani</u> kaMarie <u>unetsikiri</u>. <u>Unetsikiri</u> ehle. Woke amalanga uMarie <u>uyacabanga</u>. <u>Ucabanga</u> <u>ngetsikiri</u> kaBusi.Ngifyafisa. Ngifisa sengathi ngabe <u>nginetsikiri</u> efana neyakaBusi.Ngifisa sengathi ngingaba <u>netsikiri</u> name sireye sisobabili.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO





	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>Wabona <u>itsikiri</u> esarulana. Ngiyakurabhela baba. Ngibawa <u>ungithengele</u> <u>itsikiri</u>. Ngizakubhadela <u>isiquntu</u> <u>setjikiri</u>. Uzakusebenza uzibhadalele esinye <u>isiquntu</u> <u>setsikiri</u>. Sebenza wonge imali. Sebenza wonge imali ukghone ukuzibhadalela <u>itsikiri</u>.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isiquntu Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: thenga</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI





	QALA & UTJHO	bhadela	umbono	umtato	lahleka	kghona
	VEZA UMDUMO	omuhle	isivande	sebenza	wonga	
		rabhela	ukatsu	umuthi	umbala	

	FUNDA	<u>Nginombono</u> . <u>Nginombono</u> omuhle. Ngizosebenza .Ngizosiza ubaba ukusebenza <u>esivandeni</u> . Ubaba <u>uzongibhadela</u> bese <u>ngonga</u> imali. <u>Ngizokonga</u> imali <u>ngibhadele</u> <u>isiquntu</u> semali yetsikiri. <u>Ngizokonga</u> imali ngikghone <u>ukubhadela</u> itsikiri.
	TLOLA	1. Ngizokwenzani? Ngizosebenza,ngizosiza,begodu ngi _____ imali.

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI




	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isivande Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: bhadela

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	bhadela	wonga	sebenza	omuhle
	VEZA UMDUMO	ukatsu	omhlophe	umuthi	lahleka	
		iphostara	bhajiwe	umbala	umtato	
	FUNDA	UMarie noBusi Babona <u>ukatsu</u> . Babona <u>ukatsu</u> omhlophe. Babona <u>ukatsu</u> <u>abhajiwe</u> . <u>Ukatsu</u> <u>ulahlekile</u> . Babona <u>iphostara</u> . <u>Iphostara</u> <u>ikhuluma</u> ngok <u>ukatsu</u> <u>olahlekileko</u> . Bakhuluma ngok <u>ukatsu</u> <u>onombala</u> omhlophe <u>olahlekileko</u> . <u>Iphostara</u> inenomboro yomtato.				
	TLOLA	1. UMarie noBusi babona ukatsu onjani? UMarie noBusi babona ukatsu o _____.				
		2. Iphostara beyikhuluma ngani? Iphostara beyikhuluma ngo _____ olahlekileko.				
		3. Iphostara inenomboro yani? Iphostara inenomboro yo _____.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
--	-------	---

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: lahleka Tlola umbuzo ngo: bhajwa</p>
--	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	lahleka	bhajwa	isihlahla	mhlophe	umbala
	VEZA UMDUMO	itsikiri	umbala	inomboro	ukatsu	
		qabanga	thenga	khuluma	umtato	





	FUNDA	<div> </div> <p>Unina likaBusi wabavumela kobana basebenzise umtato wakhe badosele inomboro esephostareni. Ngemva kwalokho uBrenda weza wazokuthatha ukatsu wakhe. Wathi ngaphambi kobana akhambe wakhapha imali engange R100-00 ngesipatjhini sakhe. Ngiyathokoza khulu ngokuthi nithole ukatsu wami, watjho njalo bewathatha imali wayinikela uBusi.</p>
--	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE





	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
--	--------------	---

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani onetsikiri ehle? U---- unetsikiri ehle. 2. UMarie Uqabanga ngani? UMarie Uqabanga nge-----. 3. Uyise uzakumthengela itsikiri na? Iye/Awa, uyise akazukumthengela itsikiri. 4. Uza kghona ukuzithengela itsikiri na? Iye/Awa, akazukghona ukuzithengela itsikiri. 5. Ukatsu unombala onzima na? Iye/Awa, ukatsu akanambala onzima.
--	---------------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>


UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ukatsu onombala omhlophe ulahlekile 2. ukatsu ubhajwe esimini na 3. ubusi nomarie babona iphostara





**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 2 ITHEMU 1**


IVEKE 10

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 NGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	kghon	tlama	cabanga	indodana	ncenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	iphaliswano		phasi	tjhiya	amahlanu
		ngiyiphi		qaban	vakatjha	umndeni
	FUNDA	<p>Ekadeni, kwakunomlimi omdala owabe anamadodana amathathu. Wabe athonywa kugula begodu seyiphaphela phasi, yeke kwafuneka kobana acabange bonyana ngiyiphi indodana azokutjhiya iplasi lakhe nayo nasele ahlongakele. 'Ukuba mlimi kufuna umuntu ocabangako begodu okghona <u>ukutlama</u> kuhle ngokuyelela,' <u>kucabanga</u> yena. 'Kufanele ngilitjhiye nanyana ngiyiphi yamadodana wami <u>ekghona</u> ukucabanga nokutlama ngokukhulu ukuyelela.'</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p>				


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 NGOMVULO


	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.</p>				
	FUNDA	<p>Ngelinye ilanga ngemuva kwamadina umlimi omdala wabizela amadodana wakhe amathathu esibayeni. "Nasele ngingasekho, omunye wenu uzokuthola iplasi le,' watjho atjela amadodana wakhe, 'yeke kuzakuba msebenzi wakho ukutlhogomela abafowenu. Kufanele ngicabange bonyana ngimuphi kini ozakuba ngofanele <u>ukutlhogomela</u> iplasi nasele ngingasekho.' Amadodana aqalana, azibuza bonyana ngubani ozakuthola iplasi. 'Niyasibona esibaya esikhulu lesi? kubuza umlimi omdala. 'Umuntu ngamunye uzakuba namalanga amahlanu kobana asizalise ngananyana yini eniyikhetako. Kufanele nizalise esibaya soke esikhathini esingangamalanga amahlanu.'</p>				

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: iplasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: tlhogomela
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	khetha	zalisa	amalang	umuntu	esikh
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	ingolovana	isiphila	isikhwam	
		isikhathi	indodana	ihlabathi	umkhany	



	FUNDA	<p>Indodana ekulu yalinga kokuthoma . Yacabanga bonyana izakulinga ukuzalisa isibaya ngesanda. Yazalisa iingolovana enye ngemuva kwenye ngesanda ebuya magega nomlambo. Yalinga ngamandla, kodwana elangeni lesihlanu, isibaya besisesekude khulu nokuzala.</p> <p>Indodana ephakathi yalandela yalinga. Yakhetha ukuzalisa isibaya ngesiphila. Yathwala iimphila zizele imikhono emasimini yazithela ngesibayeni. Yasebenza ngokuyelela, kodwana nakufika ilanga lesihlanu, isibaya besisesekude nokuzala!</p>
---	--------------	---


	TLOLA	<p>1. Ngicabanga ukwenzani? Ngizosebenza nga _____ ngizalise _____ nge _____.</p> <p>2. Ngizothutha ini, ngani ngizalise ini? Ngizothutha i _____ nge _____ ngizalise i _____.</p>
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: ngolovana Tlola umbuzo ngo: isikhathi







UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	phakat	thutha	amandla	isiphila	indoda
	VEZA UMDUMO	sebenza	qabanga	ilanga	phatha	
		ngamandla	khanyisa	themba	tlola	



	FUNDA	<p>Indodana engumaswaphela kwaba ngeyokugcina kobana ilinge umsebenzi. Yathatha ilanga loke lokuthoma, ilele ngaphasi komthunzi womuthi icabanga. 'Ivilapha khulu!' kuzitjela umnakwabo omkhulu. 'Nakanjani ngizalithola iplasi!' Elangeni lesibili, umnakwabo omncani wahlala phasi godu, wafunda wacabanga ngokobana kufanele enze ini. 'Ulitjhapha khulu!'kuzitjela umnakwabo ophakathi. Nakanjani ngizolithola iplasi!Elangeni lesithathu, umnakwabo omncani wahlala phasi apethe incwadi yokutlolela, acabanga begodu atlama bonyana kufanele enze ini. 'Akasebenzi ngokuzikhandla!' kuzitjela uyise. 'Angeze aqeda litho!'</p>
--	--------------	--



	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngiyiphi indodana eyaba ngeyokugcina ukulinga umsebenzi? Indodana enguma _____ yaba ngeyokugcina ukulinga umsebenzi. 2. Ulitjhapha khulu! Kuzitjela ubani? Ulitjhapha khulu! Kuzitjela u _____.
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: isiphila Tlola umbuzo ngo: amandla

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	isikhwama	ibhudango	idorobha	umtlamu	khanyisa
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	nanyana	maswaphela	omkhulu	
		phasi	qabanga	isikhathi	umnakwabo	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>Elangeni lesine, indodana yakhamba ekuseni yaya <u>edorobheni</u>. Ngalelo ilanga ebusuku yabuya <u>nesikhwama</u> esincani. Ngalesi sikhathi, umndeni wayo bewucabanga bonyana ayinandaba nokuthola iplasi.</p> <p>Elangeni lesihlanu, uyise wagcina akhulume nayo. 'Kubayini ungenzi litho? Uyangihlambalaza!' watjho arhuwelela. 'Awa baba! Ngibawa ungithembe. <u>Nginomtlamu</u> omuhle!' Nakuthoma ukuba mnyama ngelanga lesihlanu, umnakwabo omncani wabizela uyise esibayeni. <u>Esikhwameni</u> sakhe esincani wakhupha ikhandlela elikhulu walibeka phasi <u>walikhanyisa</u> endaweni ephakathi naphakathi esibayeni. <u>Wakhanyisa</u> ikhandlela, elenza bonyana isibaya soke sikhanye bha! Uyise waqala ngapha nangapha ararekile. Uhlakaniphile. Nguwe kwaphela ozalise isibaya. Iplasi lizakuba ngelakho!</p>
--	---------------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESINE

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Umaswaphela wathula _____. Umaswaphela wathula wa _____. 2. Uvilapha khulu kuzitjela u _____. Uvilapha khulu kuzitjela u _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. nguwe kwaphela ozalise isibaya 2. Indodana ekulu yazalisa isibaya ngehlabathi na 3. umlimi omdala wabe anamadodana amahlanu na